

LAN managers frustrated by licensing woes

Microsoft and Novell are reading software metering tools and APIs. See page 53

MHS E-mail: the good, bad, and missing

Our Enterprise Team runs nine products through an interoperability gauntlet. See page 68

APRIL 5, 1993

THE VOICE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING IN THE ENTERPRISE

VOLUME 15, ISSUE 14

Apple pushes enterprise with Oracle alliance

BY SHAWN WILLET

Apple Computer Inc. will try to convince corporate users this week that it is serious about making Apple a client/server downsizing platform.

The company will announce the alliance with Oracle Corp. at

the Apple Enterprise Computing Conference in San Francisco. The alliance calls for Oracle to port its Oracle7 database to Apple's new A/UX servers.

Additionally, sources said Oracle will take the servers under its corporate service, support, and integration umbrella. Oracle has already pledged numerous tools for Macintosh clients with its Cooperative Development Environment suite.

"There is a lot more in this for Apple than for Oracle," said analyst Brad Day of Dataquest, in Framingham, Mass. "Oracle has

See **APPLE**, page 8

Delrina plans to beef up technical support service

Addresses compatibility problems

BY SHAWN WILLET

Delrina Corp., admitting growing pains, said it is responding to customer complaints about technical support by adding staff and to problems with its WinFax software by releasing a fix to handle an incompatibility with high-speed modems. Most of the problems, com-



municated on InfoWorld's gripe line, public BBSes, and experienced by the InfoWorld Test Center, relate to incompatibility problems and memory conflicts with Windows 3.1.

This week, Delrina will release on CompuServe a new WINDOW.S.COM driver that re-

See **DELIRIA**, page 103

Gates unveils MS-DOS 6.0



Microsoft chairman Bill Gates introduced MS-DOS 6.0 last week in San Francisco. He assured users that DOS will be around for a while but said the next version will be the biggest change since the operating system was introduced.

IBM customers want downsizing guidance

Want help moving off mainframes

BY ED SCANNELL AND SHAWN WILLET

As Louis Gerstner took control of IBM's future last week, the company's largest customers said they will measure his success by how he guides customers from proprietary mainframes to open, microprocessor-based technologies.

But the new IBM CEO's first priority, most believe, is to reduce or redeploy IBM's mammoth work force.

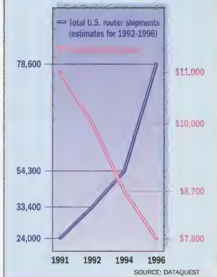
Indeed, by Gerstner's first day on the job last Thursday, IBM had announced its most recent

cuts: nearly 14,000 jobs. The jobs include 500 in Boca Raton, Fla.; 1,300 in mainframe facilities in upstate New York; 1,900 in Rochester, Minn.; and 10,000 jobs from IBM Europe, long a trouble spot for the company's bottom line.

Long term, corporate IS managers want Gerstner — a man who knows more about selling Orcos than million-dollar multi-processing systems — to tell them how to downsize cost-effectively.

Many want to move from IBM's aging 370 architecture. See **IBM**, page 103

U.S. router shipments climb, prices fall



Gerstner era won't impact us, Sculley says

BY TOM QUINLAN

The landmark alliance between Apple and IBM is unlikely to change under the Louis Gerstner regime at IBM, but if it does, Apple will continue product development on its own, John Sculley said last week.

"As of [two] weeks ago, IBM was still very enthusiastic about working with us," Apple Computer Inc.'s CEO and chairman said. "They have said this strategic partnership was the best one they have ever had in the history of the company."

With an interlocking network of agreements, contracts, and See **SCULLEY**, page 103

Backup. For people who don't.



Everyone who uses a PC ought to back up regularly. But most people don't back up at all.

In fact, if the people you work with are like those working in most places we know, about the only way their data is going to get backed up is if it happens without them.

Guess what?

Now it can.

Now you can set up fully automatic, unattended backups for every PC in the house — DOS, Windows, Novell® network servers, even Macintosh®.

What's more, you can easily customize the nature and timing of each one to suit *your* specifications.

And transform a simple, effective backup policy from fantasy into fact.

All you need is Fastback Plus.

The world's most popular backup software comes complete with a backup policy of its own — in the form of pre-designed scheduling templates* — that you can adapt

more than 3MB per minute on an AT.
Or up to 10MB per minute on a 386.
No other Windows, Mac or Network



If automated, unattended backups aren't your style, you can still enjoy unprecedented convenience with our Express Menu, which InfoWorld considers "only slightly more complicated than an on/off switch."

version can run fast enough to see our tail lights.

And nobody else comes close to our level of reliability.

You can destroy as much as 11% of the data on a diskette and Fastback Plus will recover every last byte, error-free. Unbelievable?

That's what the people at *InfoWorld* thought.

So they "scratched both disks with the point of a knife to simulate accidental damage" and discovered, to their astonishment, that Fastback Plus "was 100% successful at restoring all the [damaged] files."

Still unsatisfied, they "ran the test several more times, increasing the severity of damage until we began to fear for our disk drives, but we were unable to generate a single byte of unrecoverable data."

We wouldn't recommend trying this test yourself. But if you insist, you'll be glad to know that Fastback Plus is backed up by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

There's more. So pick up the phone. Dial 1-800-759-2815.

And tell everyone to stand back.

with our unique Macro Editor.

What makes our Macro Editor unique?

It uses plain English commands. Which means you can actually use it.

Using Fastback Plus on a PC is very much like using it on a Mac — same look, same functionality.

Same backups, even.

That's right. You can actually restore a Macintosh® file directly onto a PC, and vice versa.

Nobody else can do that.

But then, nobody else can back up



FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC.

*Scheduling templates included in DOS, Windows and Network versions.

NEWS

Painter extension lets artist treat bit maps as objects

Allows users to move elements

By JEANNETTE BORZO

An extension to Fractal Design Corp.'s Painter gives Macintosh and Windows users more creative freedom by using bit-mapped images as if they were objects.

Painter/X2 is an extension to Painter 2.0, the \$399 natural media graphics package that debuted last year. The \$149 Painter/X2 is due to ship to Mac users in May and to Windows users shortly after.

Offering functionality similar to Painter/X2, Altamira Software Corp.'s Composer is scheduled to ship to Windows users this summer. (See "Composer" turns bit maps into objects," March 8, page 1.)

Painter/X2's main feature is multiple floating selections, which let users easily move or modify bit-mapped images once they are placed on the electronic canvas.

"It's like working with Illustrator or FreeHand but dealing with bit-map images," said beta tester Mike Koehler, a graphic artist at Electric Paint, in Hollywood, Calif. "I think it is going to revolutionize the way people are doing things."

Electric Paint's creative director, Todd Reublin, said, "If you



Painter/X2 lets users 'float' multiple images in a bit-map composition and manipulate them like objects in a vector program.

decide [an image] needs to be moved a pixel or two, you don't have to recompose the type or the graphic. Bring it up a week later, and [the images] are still floating."

Some analysts view the option to modify bit maps in this manner as a new battleground in the graphics-software feature war. "The next paradigm in vector editors is to treat images as vector graphics," said Michael Kieran, author of *Desktop Publishing in Color*.

Painter/X2 also offers multiple levels of masking, the option to paint directly into a mask, a portfolio for storing visual items

for future use, support for multiple color sets, and an annotation feature that automatically labels colors.

Beta testers said the capability to treat images as vector graphics is a tremendous time-saver that can decrease the user's dependence on multiple programs for graphic composition.

"I used to go in and out of three different programs to do compositing," said Daniel Clark, principal at Daniel Clark Design, in Glendale, Calif. "I've done stuff [with Painter/X2] in 25 percent of the time that it was normally take."

NT is shaping up, say latest beta users

But they want a bug-free final version, even if it's late

By STUART J. JOHNSTON

Users of Windows NT's final beta said they are pleased with its overall performance and stability. However, they prefer that Microsoft Corp. release a bug-free product rather than one on time.

"The danger is in shipping too soon rather than too late," said a beta tester at a company with thousands of PCs.

When Microsoft Corp. committed last fall to shipping the NT server and desktop versions by the end of the second quarter, officials recently said the date may slip by as many as 30 days. (See "NT server edition set for remote access," March 15, page 1.)

Windows NT was originally scheduled to ship in final form

by the end of 1992.

Most beta sites described the March release as stable and significantly faster and smaller than the previous end-user beta, which shipped in October and November. "They're within striking distance [of a final-release product]," said another beta tester. "There's nothing catastrophic about it — it's just a lot of little things."

In fact, as the March release covers an expanded test base — this beta will eventually reach 70,000 sites — users expect that many, mostly minor, bugs will be found.



Some bugs fitting that description have already surfaced.

"[For example,] if you write a 16-bit PowerPoint [for Windows] file to disk, [NT] corrupts the file," said one beta tester, who was, nonetheless, enthusiastic about the program.

Also, the automatic hardware sensing and configuration feature "doesn't seem to let you select your own IRQs [hardware interrupts]," said the same user.

Despite the overwhelming enthusiasm expressed by most beta testers, a few confessed to misgivings about the latest beta. "I'm not as impressed as I'm supposed to be," said the technology director of one large international corporation. Another tester predicted that minor bugs will cause Microsoft to ship NT later than the third quarter.

AT DEADLINE

Intel, Siemens bringing phones and PCs together

Intel Corp. and Siemens/Rolm, a PBX company, last week announced they are jointly developing products that integrate PCs and telephones.

An add-in card that brings telephone functions to the PC is due sometime this year, the companies said. They declined to say whether future products would be in the areas of audio, video, and data conferencing or collaborative computing. Forthcoming products will support industry-standard telecommunication interfaces, they said.

Intel confirmed that it is working with Microsoft Corp. to develop a telephone application programming interface (API) but declined to comment on whether that API is one of the interfaces the Siemens-Intel products will support. A Microsoft representative said Siemens is reviewing the joint Microsoft-Intel API.

— Cate Corcoran

Borland dumps support of some apps

Borland International Inc. notified users via CompuServe that it is unbundling support on some of its noncore products, such as Apple, Eureka, Sprint, FullWrite, MultiMate, SuperKey, and others. Users will have to pay for support contracts through SST, an independent company. The products have not been under development for years, and they represent between 2 and 4 percent of the company's support calls, according to Borland.

— Shawn Willett

Canon to announce notebook/printer

Canon Inc. today will announce a combined notebook and ink-jet printer, according to sources inside and outside of the company. The computer is part of a joint venture between IBM Japan Ltd. and Canon. A similar model has been shipping since February in Japan as the ThinkPad 550BJ. Users insert paper under the IBM 486SLC-based computer's keyboard, and printed sheets come out the back. The computer is manufactured in Japan by IBM, but Canon will market it in the United States, said a company representative.

— Yvonne Lee

XPress for Windows to get EfiColor

QuarkXPress 3.2 for Windows will give users access to the same EfiColor XTension that will be in Version 3.2 for the Macintosh. Developed by Electronics for Imaging Inc., the extension lets users separate continuous-tone color images in XPress, assuring consistent color matching across a variety of display and output devices. Quark Inc. will announce Version 3.2 for Windows next week at Seybold Seminars 93, in Boston. A release date has not been set. Version 3.2 for the Mac, originally due to ship before Seybold, is now scheduled for release in May.

— Jeannette Borzo

ThinkPad 710T tablet ships from IBM

IBM announced late last week the availability of the ThinkPad 710T tablet. A 5½-pound version of the IBM 486SLC-based tablet with a PCMCIA Type III slot and a Type II slot for inserting peripheral and memory cards costs \$2,999. A 5.8-pound version with a hard drive and a Type II slot bundled with PenDOS costs \$3,599. The same system with PenPoint costs \$3,699. Current users of the ThinkPad 700T will be able to trade them in for the 710T at no cost.

— Yvonne Lee

Lotus to add multimedia to full line

Lotus Development Corp. plans to add standard multimedia components from Freelance, its presentation graphics package, to all its major applications, starting with the Notes 3 client software for Windows. Lotus Sound, Media Manager, and Annotator, which play sounds and attach and manage multimedia files, will be included in the next release of Notes for Windows. The first versions of Notes software for OS/2, Macintosh, and Unix will not include these capabilities, but Lotus hopes to add them in future releases.

— Doug Barney



Distributed Thinking / Stewart Alsop

Cable TV may pass phone companies on data superhighway

The computer industry is captivated by the promise of high-speed telephone networks for data communications. But I had a fascinating experience last week that opened my eyes to another network out there: cable television.

Last Wednesday at the Intermedia conference in San Jose, Calif., I moderated a panel of four truly interesting people: John Sculley of Apple Computer Inc., Bill Gates of Microsoft Corp., Barry Diller of QVC (the other home shopping network on cable television), and John Malone of Telecommunications Inc. (the largest cable network in the United States). The panel was formed to discuss the convergence of different industries including television broadcasting, cable television, telephone, computer, consumer electronics, publishing, and recording — through digital technologies.

It became clear that while Apple is looking at the telecommunications industry as the key to persistent networking, Microsoft has invested a significant amount of effort in understanding the

cable television network. And, from comments that both Gates and Malone made, the cable business may have a good chance of installing an interactive, high-bandwidth network before the telephone companies get there.

Malone paints a picture of using the existing cable wiring to hook together a really big local area network. On that network will be media servers running something like Microsoft NT (the impression that Bill Gates was certainly trying to give) on a really fast computer with huge disks. An application on the server would allow individual customers (millions of individual customers, by the way) to select and request a particular movie from their cable box, attached to their TV sets, and have the server deliver it to the screen in real time. That's only one application, but it's indicative of the kind of computer power that would reside in this system.

Then I recalled listening to Bob Carberry of IBM talk about delivering media servers based on OS/2 and AIX this summer. IBM's been working with the phone companies, such as Bell Atlantic, on this project. These servers appear to be exactly what Malone wants for TCI's network. In this case, IBM

appears to be ahead of Microsoft in understanding the business opportunity and being ready to deliver a solution.

More important, this gives us a foundation to build on: a high-bandwidth network populated with powerful media servers. It wouldn't be difficult to extend the cable connection into your office wiring closet, so why couldn't the cable system become an extension of your office network and be the primary resource for acquiring and archiving video and other high-density information?

After this discussion, some people said we should have had someone from the telephone business there to provide a different point of view. I don't agree. The strategy of the telephone business for upgrading its network is well-known: Finish installing fiber to the entire switching system and then offer both business and individual subscribers the ability to make a digital connection to that fiber network through ISDN. Then the phone companies hope to get big corporate customers to move to asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), and they will offer residential customers relatively high transmission rates on asymmetrical digital subscriber line (or ADSL, which Bellcore has developed to

allow video transmission on regular phone lines).

The discussion made it clear to me that TCI (and maybe the entire cable industry) has a pretty clear strategy for upgrading its system. And that strategy may well make it competitive with the telephone system and offer computer customers a real choice sooner than any one thought.

DEAR INTERNET READER

Personal to the fellow on the Internet who wants to know how to send MCI Mail to Verna: MCI Mail uses a first initial, last name format for addresses. For example, my address on MCI Mail is either `alsop@250-8917`. So you can send me mail either via the Internet at `alsop@mci.com` (first initial and last name, but that may not be unique) or at `0002508917@mci.com` (add three leading zeros to the numerical ID, which is guaranteed to be unique). The mistake you made was to leave out the mail part of `mci.com`. Good luck with Verna. And don't forget to include your return address in messages you send to people on Internet because some gateways tear off the part of the envelope with the return address on it.

NEWS

Lotus will ship a **Notes video server**...**6**

Microsoft tools to port Windows code to the Mac enter beta testing...**6**

Solaris on Intel's x86 platforms drew praise from corporate users...**6**

Access is making headway as a corporate database standard...**6**

Analysts expect the **software industry** to boom this year...**12**

SOFTWARE

The introduction of **Stacker 3.1** sets the stage for a battle over data compression standards...**15**

The **AppleScript** supermacro language will tightly integrate applications...**15**

Some users say **OS/2** won't run on their generic clones and that IBM isn't being responsive enough...**16**

Identification software can now help police find stolen Macintoshes...**16**

Corporations are using Microsoft tools to build full-fledged **workgroup strategies**...**20**

Dell will offer **Solaris** on its high-end systems later this year...**20**

HARDWARE

Intel introduces a **low-cost video** capture and compression board...**29**

Media Vision's **Captain Crunch** plays captured video on PCs and Macs...**29**

DEC introduces a **workgroup printer** and a color dot-matrix machine...**30**

Deskstation will ship **RISC-based** systems priced as low as \$3,995...**31**

Apple makes a bid for multimedia leadership by forming a product development group...**32**

NEC adds features and drops prices on its **high-end monitors**...**32**

NETWORKING

Software Artistry is preparing an OS/2 version of its help desk system...**41**

Enable Software's **PowerLine Windows** communications package will offer a **keyboard chatting function**...**41**

The **TeamSync** desktop conferencing package offers elements of Notes at a **fraction of the cost**...**44**

File sharing on Unix is easier with Tivoli's **Management Environment**...**44**

North Hills' **low-cost minihub** will manage remote PCs...**46**

ENTERPRISE COMPUTING

Software licensing is the biggest headache facing LAN administrators today...**53**

MANAGEMENT

Learning new software is more rewarding for everyone if IS involves end-users in **designing computer training**...**58**

This week's **Case Study** looks at how a workflow tool improved customer service at **Bankers Trust**...**62**

Down to the Wire explores Futurus frustration...**63**

REVIEWS

PRODUCT COMPARISON

When the Enterprise Team tried connecting nine **E-mail products** using **MHS**, they found little to praise...**58**

REVIEWS

LANDESK Manager, Version 1.01...**83**

TEST DRIVES

VideoVision video production tool...**104**

Master Tracks Pro 4 4.6 sound recording software...**105**

Sliders & Dials add-in for spreadsheet...**106**

Sharp Wizard 02-9600 palmtop...**105**



Apple brings CD-ROM to PowerBooks 32

COLUMNS

Window Manager / Brian Livingston...**24**

Tech Talk / Steve Gibson...**36**

LAN Talk / Paul Merenbloom...**47**

To the Editor...**48**

From the Editor / Ed Foster...**49**

Peer to Peer / Jonathan Ezor...**49**

From the Ether / Bob Metcalfe...**52**

Help Desk / Brett Glass...**63**

Civilized Computing / Cheryl Currie...**64**

The Network Curnudgeon / David Strom...**64**

First Look / Nicholas Petreley...**104**

One on One / Said Mohammadpour...**106**

Notes From the Field / Robert X. Cringely...**106**

"It's NeXTSTEP system software is years ahead of its potential rivals such as Microsoft Corp's. Cairo and Apple and IBM's Taligent systems."

BUSINESS WEEK, JANUARY 25, 1993

"We have not seen a development environment anywhere that matches the power of NeXTSTEP. We have already proven this power by delivering applications to our business in a matter of weeks that would have taken months in other environments."

INGVAR PETURSSON, CIO, MCCAW CELLULAR

"...NeXTSTEP is probably the most respected piece of software on the planet. The underlying reason for NeXT's success is objects..."

BYTE, OCTOBER 1992

"...NeXT has the potential to be the Microsoft of objects..."

LISA THORELL, DATAQUEST

"NeXTSTEP is the best platform for developing object-oriented, client/server applications."

LARRY ELLISON, CHAIRMAN & CEO, ORACLE CORP.



"NeXTSTEP is the ideal environment for cross-platform development."

TOM MALLORY, VP DEVELOPMENT, WORDPERFECT CORP.

**IT WON'T BE OUT OF THE BOX
UNTIL MAY 25TH.
BUT THE REVIEWS ARE ALREADY IN.**

NeXTSTEP for Intel processors. The world's only object-oriented user and development environment. Coming soon to industry-standard computers all over the world. For information, call 1-800-TRY-NEXT.

THE OBJECT IS THE ADVANTAGE.



©1991 NeXT Computer, Inc. NeXT and NeXTSTEP are registered trademarks of NeXT Computer, Inc. The Object is the Advantage is a trademark of NeXT Computer, Inc. Text is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

This One



SJNT-L9K-WD6T

Notes will let client PCs view video from server

By DOUG BARNEY

A Notes video server for distributing motion video to end-users may ship by the end of the year, a Lotus Development Corp. official said last week.

Video Notes will deliver high-quality video on demand without a special digital video card on the client PC. With systems

based on Intel Corp.'s Pentium processor, users could view video at 30 frames per second, according to Steve Barlow, Lotus product manager.

Lotus currently supports attached video clips through Microsoft Corp.'s Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). However, under OLE the video is downloaded to the client for viewing.

Lotus advocates keeping the video on the server and viewing it over the network. "It's too hard to send a document with a 50MB video piece in it," Barlow said.

The firm is currently working with makers of high-speed networking hubs and developers of special video transmission protocols to develop such a system.

"By putting smart hubs on your LAN, you can get enough aggregate bandwidth in the wires to move the video in real time and play it right off your server," said Chris Herot, director of advanced technology for Lotus.

Such a configuration would let 20 to 30 users simultaneously access video from a single server. Video software from firms such as Starlight Networks Inc. provides video server capabilities on a range of operating systems including NetWare, LAN Manager, and Banyan Vines.

Analysts see Video Notes as another step on the way to supporting all kinds of information types. "First it was documents, then images, and video seems like a natural extension," said Ann Palermo of International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass.



Apple brings recent hardware upgrades to its Performa line

By TOM QUINLAN

Apple Computer Inc. will announce next week upgrades to its consumer-oriented Performa line with new versions of the 200 and 400 systems, as well as price cuts to its high-end 600 machines.

The systems will be based on Apple's recently introduced Color Classic and the LC III, sources said. They will continue to be priced slightly higher than their Macintosh counterparts. No shipping date has been announced.

Pricing for the Performa 200 version of the Color Classic, which includes a 10-inch color monitor and an LC-compatible expansion slot, is expected to be between \$1,450 and \$1,500 with 4MB of RAM and an 80MB hard drive.

The Performa 400, without a monitor or keyboard, will have a similar price, sources said. It comes equipped with a faster 25-MHz 68030 processor.

Apple will bundle a variety of software with the Performa series, including its At Ease user interface and applications software.

Although Apple has not officially discontinued the Classic II and the LC II designs on which the original Performa 200 and 400 systems were based, retailers are already making way for the new systems.

Apple will continue to offer its Performa 600 system, although the company is expected to reduce the price of the basic system to about \$1,800.

A CD-ROM-equipped version of the system — which includes 4MB of RAM, a 120MB hard drive and a 32-MHz 68030 processor — will also be priced at about \$2,200, or \$300 more than its current price, sources said.

With our print server you'll use less paper.

Money may not be everything. But it sure is a good reason for you to buy our Pocket Ethernet Print Server*. Not only is it faster than Intel, it's less expensive. It's also easier to work with. It plugs into the back of your printer with a minimum of effort. And it



can be easily connected anywhere on your network. In other words, you use less brainpower too. Give us a call at 1-800-574-7875 ext. 11E for the location of the ComputerLand nearest you. We would really hate to see you waste paper.

Xircom

*Offer available only in U.S.A. and expires September 31, 1993. A \$7.50 mailing charge will be added. Pocket Ethernet Print Server is a trademark of Xircom, Inc. Other brand names are trademarks of their respective holders. Xircom U.S. headquarters: 618-679-7600. Xircom Europe NV: +32(0) 3 286 34 34. ©1993 Xircom, Inc.

Correction

The Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C, reviewed in our March 22 comparison of color notebooks (page 72), uses a 25-MHz 486SL processor, not a 486SX as stated.

OKAY. WHAT'S THE CATCH?



NEW "THE DELL DIMENSION" NL25C COLOR NOTEBOOK

- i386™ SL 25MHz
- LEASE*: \$74/MO.
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB (19m) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9" 640 x 480)
- SIMULTANEOUS DISPLAY CAPABILITY
- 6.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" X 11" X 2"
- 2 HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- RAPID RESPONSE SERVICE*
- ONE 3-1/2" DISKETTE DRIVE



9" Color Screen.

First, you have to work in color on a large, 9" screen.



Full Keyboard.

Then you have to put up with an easy-to-use, full-size, 85-key keyboard.

No catch. No kidding. The powerful new Dimension NL25C, full-color i386 SL 25MHz notebook is only \$1,999. How good is it? Well, the black and white model of this notebook won PC World's Best Buy Award. Remember, this isn't a cheesy system from a suspect company; we're in the FORTUNE 500®, and are the third-largest industry-standard PC company in the world!

Call us to order the new Dell Dimension NL25C. It's quite a catch.



ONLY
\$1,999

DELL

800-626-4305

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #110V3

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 9AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021

*Source: Dataquest, Inc., 1993. *Return-to-factory service. *Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell discloses proprietary sources in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.



Sun's Scott McNeely (left) and SunSoft president Ed Zander roll out Solaris for Intel and pledge support for the PowerPC.

Solaris port to Intel platform gets corporate user laurels

BY CHERYL GERBER

Sun Microsystems Inc. drew kudos from corporate users last week when it took the lid off Solaris for Intel Corp.'s x86 platform and pledged to port to the PowerPC.

"We've been surprised at how robust and functional it is compared to how balky and cantankerous we expected it to be," said Dave Pensak, corporate advisor of computing technology for Du Pont.

SunSoft Inc., the software subsidiary of Sun, boosted the Solaris operating system in several key enterprise areas.

Enhancements include multithreading that speeds I/O processing, support for symmetric multiprocessing, systems administration and security improvements, and a suite of services for application development, networking, and productivity.

"It's a totally object-oriented environment and completely extensible. That, and the fact that it's on x86 now, dovetails into our overall strategic architecture," said Jon Ricker, vice president of corporate systems de-

velopment at Federal Express. Solaris also will run on the RISC-based PowerPC, under development by Motorola Inc., IBM, and Apple Computer Inc. Those companies hope to establish it as an industry-standard alternative to the Intel platform.

"We will have support for the PowerPC by early next year," said Scott McNeely, Sun's CEO.

Pensak said his only concern was network — not systems — security, but that was an issue he has with Unix in general, not Solaris specifically.

"We have 20,000 x86 machines. We cannot afford to throw them away and replace them with Unix boxes," Pensak added. "This could give us a way to move to open systems enterprise computing without losing our investment."

SunSoft will ship a single-client desktop version of Solaris 2 for x86 or Sparc in May for \$795 through a broadened distribution network.

Companies such as AST Research Inc., Dell Computer Corp., and Toshiba, as well as 88 independent software vendors, said they will support Solaris.

BY STUART J. JOHNSTON

CHICAGO — Microsoft Corp. will ship this month beta versions of tools that let developers easily convert Windows code to run on the Apple Macintosh.

"Key to our strategy is preserving the investment that people have made in Windows," chairman Bill Gates told attendees of the Corporate Association for Microcomputer Professionals' Exposition here last week. Microsoft will also make similar tools available for popular versions of Unix, he said.

The move could help to make Windows the dominant programming interface on both the Mac and Unix. Microsoft currently ships more than a million units of Windows per month. Gates predicts Windows will have an installed base of 100 million by 1996.

BY DOUG BARNEY

Six months after its rollout, Microsoft Corp.'s Access is making headway in the corporate market.

Freightliner Corp. chose Access as a development and end-user tool, said Larry Baldridge, director of systems development for the Portland, Ore.-based truck manufacturer.

Access was chosen based on its ease of use, interoperability with other Microsoft applications, ties to SQL Server, and promised enhancements.

Access 1.1, due to ship in the middle of the second quarter, adds connectivity to Oracle and Sybase SQL Server, enhanced Open Database Connectivity support, and smoother integration with Microsoft Word and Excel, said Mary Engstrom, group product manager for Access at Microsoft.

"There were a few bugs here and there [in Version 1.0], and

The Mac tools, which are scheduled to ship in the fall, consist of a cross compiler and run-time libraries that enable programs written to the Win32 API to run on the Mac. Win32 is the 32-bit Windows API that debuts next month when Microsoft rolls out Windows NT.

In releasing the tools, Microsoft is making available commercial versions of tools it has been using internally. As much as 95 percent of the code is the same between Microsoft's Mac and Windows applications.

The company's Unix plans will provide a similar "run-time layer" that lets developers easily port Windows 32-bit applications to run on Unix versions by Sun Microsystems Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., and IBM, Gates said. No ship date has been set for the Unix tools.

However, unlike the Mac im-

plementation, the Unix tools will not port code to have the look and feel of the platform's native graphical user interface, such as Sun's Open Look.

"We'll create the Windows appearance so that the documentation and training to use those applications doesn't have to be done over," Gates said.

Hints of Microsoft's effort to make Windows the dominant API standard on non-Intel PCs came to light last year when sources described the Mac tools.

Gates first began speaking publicly about the tools last month. (See "Blueprint for Windows 4 leaves DOS in the dust," March 15, page 1.)

Developers who want to take advantage of Mac System 7-specific features, such as Publish and Subscribe, will have to write additional code, as Microsoft did with Excel, Gates said.

Access makes inroads into corporations

clearly there are parts that are a little weaker, but everything we were concerned about they have addressed [in Version 1.1]," Baldridge said. Freightliner purchased 65 copies of Access at its \$99 promotional price.

Access 1.1 will also work with databases as large as 1 gigabyte and connect directly to FoxPro 2.0 and 2.5. Microsoft will include fixes to known bugs, such as the 31 currently posted on CompuServe, Engstrom said.

By year end, Access may include Rushmore, a FoxPro technology that could increase speed 10 times, according to Engstrom. In the coming weeks, Microsoft will finish its specification for adding replication technology.

Microsoft shipped 750,000 copies of Access. Although the \$99 promotion ended more than two months ago, dealers still have many copies of Access at the \$99 price. The regular price is \$495. Most CompUSA stores

still have the low-priced version, said Tom Weiland, corporate software buyer for the Dallas-based chain.

Approximately 80 percent of Access units shipped have been sold, with some 25 to 30 percent of that going to large accounts, Engstrom said.

Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Missouri also chose Access. The company ran into glitches running Access on a Hewlett-Packard Co. server but had better luck in stand-alone mode, said Lorenzo Squelini, manager of desktop computing services for the health care organization.

ChoiceCare, a health services firm in Cincinnati, also selected Access, buying 50 copies, said PC coordinator Gordon Summers. However, Summers is holding up the end-user rollout until Access 1.1 ships.

"We knew that there were bugs when we bought it, but we knew they would get fixed," Summers said.

APPLE / from page 1

Apple pushes enterprise with Oracle

relationships with big corporate IS directors that Apple needs." The kind of technical support demanded by large corporations will also be rolled out at the show. (See "Apple serves kick off broad enterprise push," March 22, page 8.)

Starting immediately, the Apple Assurance program will provide toll-free phone support seven days a week, on-line services for selected products, and a new support area on AppleLink. New service options on products purchased after February 1 will include a one-year warranty with an option for on-site per-

sonnel and mail-in service.

Apple will announce partnerships with seven more client/server tool vendors, including graphical interface builders from Blyth Software. Other tools in the areas of CASE, fourth-generation languages, and modeling and repository areas will be displayed.

"Apple is playing an inspired game of catch-up in client/server tools," said Mike West of the Gartner Group, in Santa Clara, Calif.

—Torsten Busse, Kelley Darnmore, and Doug Barney contributed to this article.

Product Spotlight

AST ships Grid Convertible-like pen notebook

AST Research Inc. shipped today the PenExec, its version of the Grid Convertible pen notebook. The 386SX-based system is available with a 120MB or 200MB hard drive and a battery designed to run for 24 to 3 hours.

Both the 120MB and 200MB hard drive versions ship with external floppy drives and a PCMCIA Type II slot. The \$2,895 120MB version comes with 2MB of RAM, expandable to 20MB. The \$3,295 200MB notebook ships with 4MB of RAM, also expandable to 20MB. The PenExec ships with limited versions of Slate Corp.'s Pen Essentials software and PenWare's PenCell spreadsheet.

AST of Irvine, Calif., is at (800) 876-4278.



We Protect You From Things You Can't Even See.

In Mr. Magoo's case, what he can't see covers lots of territory. For the rest of us, it includes things like invisible electronic emissions.

The more electronic equipment you work with, the greater the concern. That's why some monitor manufacturers offer models with VLMF (Very Low Magnetic Field) features. And charge extra for them. But not Samtron.

We were among the first to offer VLMF on our monitors. And now we build it into every advanced monitor we make.

For this, Samtron's extra charge is zero.

Another thing you won't see on these monitors is flicker.

That's because they're built with non-interlaced technology. Which means every dot on the screen is lit by

every pass of the electron beam. Thus eliminating the eye-fatiguing flicker of interlaced monitors.

It's a difference even Magoo can appreciate. Take our flat-screen 15" color monitor (SC-528DXL). For example. Together with a fine-grained 0.28 dot pitch and 1.024x768 high resolution, it gives you a picture that is not only steady, but crisp and clean.

The same can be said of our flat-screen 17" color monitor (SC-726V). Except it has an even finer 0.26mm dot pitch.

Or, if you don't need a huge flat-screen, see our economical 14" color monitor (SC-428TXL).

As we said, they all come with VLMF. Plus something else worth looking for.

The reliability of the Samtron name.

LOW EMISSION

SC-528DXL (15")

Advantages
Anyone
Can See

SAMTRON®

Samtron, 14251 E. Firestone Blvd.,
Suite 101, La Mirada, CA 90638.
Phone (310) 862-9425.
Canada (416) 858-3000.
Mexico 011-525-325-0993.
Mr. Magoo ©1993 UPA Productions
of America

Announcing the first network printer



<i>Operating System</i>	<i>Topology</i>
<i>Novell Netware</i>	*Ethernet/802.3 *Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
<i>Microsoft*</i>	*802.3
<i>LAN Manager</i>	*Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
<i>Windows for Workgroups</i>	*802.3
<i>Windows NT</i>	*Token Ring (4/16 Mbps) *802.3
<i>IBM LAN Server</i>	*Token Ring (4/16 Mbps) *802.3
<i>AppleTalk</i>	*LocalTalk *EtherTalk
<i>HP-UX**</i>	*Ethernet
<i>SunOS**</i>	*Ethernet
<i>Solaris**</i>	*Ethernet
<i>SCO UNIX®</i>	*Ethernet

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of \$150 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. In Canada call 1 800 387-3667, Ext. 7286. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12253

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

that adapts to multiple environments.



pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add

HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradeable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.† Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Software industry should see boost in growth, IPOs this year

BY SHAWN WILLET

Networking software, application tools, and consumer-oriented programs will lead the software industry into a year of banner growth and record investment, according to market researchers and investment experts.

The increased flow of money from initial public offerings (IPOs) and venture

capital will mean more companies will diversify, start up new product lines, and acquire companies in the coming year, experts said.

A just-released report from Sentry Market Research, in Westborough, Mass., predicts the U.S. software industry will grow by 22 percent to \$41 billion in 1993, the highest rate of growth since 1986.

Driving the growth is the much-publi-

cized trend of downsizing to distributed systems, which requires a whole new set of software tools. Not surprisingly, client/server tools will be the big winners in the transition, with databases, system management products, and LAN administration tools following close behind, according to the report.

Packaged client/server applications, however, will not show explosive growth

for another 18 to 24 months.

The growth is making software companies popular vehicles for investors, who are eager to take risks in high tech because of low savings interest rates. The investment will initiate yet more rounds of growth in the software industry, analysts said.

Total venture capital placements in high-tech companies are expected to reach about \$2 billion in 1993, up from \$1.2 billion in 1992, according to Phil Black, a senior associate at Summit Partners, in Newport Beach, Calif.,

"The software industry has reached critical mass; people realize that it isn't going to collapse tomorrow," said Christopher Schember, a principal at investment and merger and acquisition consultants Broadview Associates, in Redwood City, Calif.

IPOs are also proliferating in the industry. Client/server tool vendors Powersoft Corp. and Gupta Corp. both went

Can you teach an old system new



tricks? Do your

client/server pieces fit? Are your

users testing your limits? Are

you at the end of your rope?



June 6-9

Hyatt Regency

San Francisco Airport

San Francisco, CA

1-800-848-5381

Get Perspective!

Redefine the

Mainstream. The

InfoWorld PC Systems Forum. For

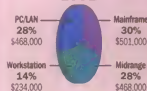
PC systems professionals.



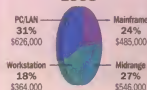
Perspective 93

Average packaged software expenditures per site*

1992



1993



*Survey taken from 1,500 large corporate/government sites. SOURCE: SENTRY MARKET RESEARCH

public recently. Powersoft's stock went from \$20 to \$31 as of last week, and Gupta's has risen from \$18 to \$24 since the initial offerings.

"Because of investors' problems with mainframe companies, they have gotten much more aware about the move to client/server," said Susan Schecter, investor relations representative for Powersoft.

For users, the freer-flowing capital will translate into new product launches and more acquisitions of other companies and technologies, according to investment experts.

But they also warn that the rosy investment picture in client/server, database, and networking software worlds does not necessarily make those companies stable.

Although client/server is a popular buzzword for investors, they have a shallow understanding of the technology shift, said several vendors and analysts. This could lead to disastrously rapid devaluation of stock, dried-up capital resources, and unstable product lines if a company doesn't live up to the high expectations. "There is a big difference between having a successful IPO and having a successful public company," Schember noted.

FrameMaker for Windows publishes memos, newsletters, reports, manuals and a remarkable savings plan.



Here's a deal you can bank on. You'll save a bundle by trading up to FrameMaker® for Microsoft® Windows™—the most complete document publishing solution available.

► Take the manual cover of any Windows-based word processing or page layout program to any participating software dealer and you'll get FrameMaker for only \$395*. That's half price!

► FrameMaker is the award-winning software application that combines word processing, page layout, graphics, book building, tables and hypertext.

► Take advantage of unique features like conditional text and electronic document distribution.

► You'll find FrameMaker completely file compatible across all major platforms, including Macintosh and UNIX.

► FrameMaker even comes with a 90-day satisfaction guarantee.**

► Our savings plan is a limited offer, call Softmart today at 1-800-835-3725.

► Or call 1-800-U4-FRAME, Ext. 966 for more information.

 **Frame**®



Softmart®

Copyright © 1993 Frame Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Frame, FrameMaker, Frame Technology and the Frame logo are registered trademarks of Frame Technology Corporation. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. *Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. Offer good while supplies last, in US and Canada only. Cannot be used with any other special offer. Void where prohibited. **Return FrameMaker to your reseller for a complete refund.

The New Generation 17" Monitor



Advancing into the future is the powerful, new generation ViewSonic 17... with crispness and clarity unheard of before now. So, if a high-contrast, extremely bright, sharply focused screen is important to you, this is the answer! Plus, this remarkable monitor runs at 76Hz refresh at an astonishingly high 1,280 x 1,024 and beyond, which will give you a flicker-free image.

Our unique ViewMatch™ color control is an easy-to-use system that takes the guess work out of printing by adjusting colors to closely match printer output. Brighten the red. Lighten the blue. No problem; it works. And the ViewSonic 17 even has an ergonomically designed drop-down control panel that's as simple to use as a typewriter. More great features include digital controls and advanced anti-reflection coating...all adding up to

make this everything a 17" monitor should be. With its big screen display and edge-to-edge image, this is the monitor of choice for Windows, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM applications.

For safety and vision protection, the monitor meets strict MPR-II and ISO 9241-3 standards.

Call **800-888-8583** for more information on our products, including our new line of 13" through 21" monitors.

Welcome to the New Generation.

ViewSonic®

20480 Business Pkwy Walnut, CA 91789
Tel. (909) 869-7976 Fax (909) 869-7958

PEOPLE

ANNOUNCED

Tios 3.2 adds six icons to Query window
TechKnowledge Inc. added icons to the Query window for Search, Clear Fields, Print, Fax, Notes, and Modify index in Tios 3.2 for Windows, the company's imaging product. (801) 261-8850.

SHIPPED

Claris sets price for ClarisWorks 2.0 Mac
Claris Corp. will not raise the price of ClarisWorks 2.0 for the Macintosh from the original version, which is \$299, and registered users can upgrade to 2.0 for \$99. A competitive upgrade is \$129. (408) 721-8227.

Corporate Checking from **Academe Systems Inc.**, a magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) check-writing, bank account management, and accounts-payable system, can print an entire check on a laser printer, including the MICR bank codes. Version MS supports MICR check printing for an unlimited number of accounts on a single PC for \$499, or for \$995 on a LAN. Version DS supports two MICR check printing accounts on a single PC for \$99 and on a two-account LAN for \$499 for each network. (800) 446-6619.

PROMOTIONS

Free upgrade set for Quicksoft PC-Write
Quicksoft Inc. said anyone who purchases PC-Write 4.0 before Version 4.1 ships — expected in the second quarter — will receive the upgrade at no additional cost. Version 4.1 is now in beta testing. Version 4.0 retails for \$89. (206) 282-0452.

Ventura Software Inc. has extended its Publisher's PowerPack promotion beyond March 31. Purchased separately, Ventura Publisher 4.1 for Windows, Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows, Ventura AdPro 1.1 for Windows, and Ventura Picture-Pro 1.1 for Windows would cost \$2,580. Ventura bundles them for \$995. (619) 673-0172.

UPGRADES

Word for Mac upgrade ships in April
Microsoft Inc. said its Word for Mac for the Mac 5.2, a line of document conversion utilities, will ship in April. The \$149 upgrade's translators take advantage of the Mac's Easy Open extension. (602) 271-0900.

Continued on page 16

NEWS / SOFTWARE

Stacker 3.1 turns up heat in data compression war

IBM, Novell consider bundles to counter Microsoft

By Ed Scannell

With last week's introduction of Stacker 3.1, Stac Electronics Inc. set the stage for a battle with Microsoft Corp. over data compression standards.

The latest version of Stacker uses the company's LZS technology, whereas Microsoft Corp.'s DOS 6.0, released last week, is bundled with the DoubleSpace data compression it licensed from VeriSoft Systems Inc.

With DOS 6.0 expected to sell in the millions, Microsoft appears to have a reasonable chance at shaping a data compression standard.

Stac, however, which claims to have 4 million users worldwide, may get some help from a couple of heavyweights.

Both IBM and Novell Inc. are weighing the possibility of incorporating Stac's data compression utility into their operat-

What else works with DOS 6.0?

Company	Product	Price	Availability
Addict	DoubleTools	\$99.95	Q2
ITD	XtraDrive 3.0	\$98	April
PC-Kwik	Power Pak 3.1	\$19.95*	mid-May
PC-Kwik	Super Power Pak 5.1	\$19.95	mid-May
Qualitas	386Max	\$99	June
Symantec	Norton Utilities 7.0	\$179**	Now
Symantec	Norton Backup 2.2	\$149***	Now
VeriSoft	SpaceManager	\$85.95	Now
VeriSoft	DoubleDisk Gold 6.0	\$99.95	Now

* Upgrade price for Power Pak 3.0 users; others, \$39.95.

** Suggested retail price: \$49 for registered users and \$59 with purchase of DOS 6.0.

*** Suggested retail price: \$39 for registered users and \$69 with purchase of DOS 6.0.

ing systems when they are available in the next several months.

Last year IBM's aggressively priced bundle, which included IBM DOS 5.0, Stacker 2.0, and Qualitas Inc.'s 386Max, sold well enough to make several Top 10 reseller lists. Big Blue is

expected to offer a similar bundling deal with IBM DOS 6.0, sources said.

Stac officials would not comment on whether they were actively pursuing a bundling deal for Novell DOS 7 but hinted at [See STACKER, page 20](#)

SQL Server for NT is in second beta

Microsoft on schedule for third-quarter release

By Stuart J. Johnston

Microsoft Corp. shipped last week the second beta copy of the 32-bit SQL Server for Windows NT. This week the company will ship a preliminary version of its SQL Server Client/Server Development Kit for NT.

Microsoft is on target for a third-quarter release of SQL Server for NT, the company said. SQL Server for NT will provide integrated support for symmetrical multiprocessing machines.

"We expect to have it on the market very quickly after NT [ships]," said Gary Voth, product manager for SQL Server.

The number of test sites will be expanded to 1,500 from the 600 sites in the first beta last November, Voth said.

The preliminary Software Development Kit (SDK), which will cost \$495, will contain a copy of the new SQL Server beta so developers can begin creating client/server applications before the final release.

Developers will need a copy of the final NT beta, which shipped last month and costs \$69, as well as compatible devel-

opment tools, Voth said.

When it ships in final form, SQL Server for Windows NT will be equivalent in features to the current Version 4.2 for OS/2. A later release will bring Microsoft's SQL Server in line with Sybase's current SQL Server, Version 10.

Purchasers of the SDK will

Integrated security, graphical performance monitoring included.

get a single-user copy of SQL Server for NT when the NT version ships, Voth said.

Voth did not give pricing for the unlimited version of SQL Server for NT.

Symmetrical multiprocessor support built into the product takes advantage of NT's capability to execute multiple threads across multiple processors, Voth added.

New features added in the second beta of SQL Server for NT include integrated security, a graphical performance monitoring capability, and a new database administration tool called SQL Object Manager.

The integrated security feature lets administrators choose to set up SQL Server's security in several ways, including allowing a single log-on to NT to permit access to SQL Server as well.

SQL Server now lets NT's performance monitoring tool follow many database services, including the number of users, the amount of CPU time per user, memory usage, and the number of locks per user.

SQL Object Manager provides a graphical editor that lets a database developer create, change, and delete database objects such as views, tables, triggers, and stored procedures.

The SDK requires the March NT beta release running on an Intel-based machine with 12MB of RAM (16MB recommended) and at least 30MB of free hard disk space.

Microsoft, located in Redmond, Wash., can be reached at (800) 227-4679.

Apple macro tool will tightly link programs

By Tom Quinlan

Integration between different applications grew a little tighter this week, as Apple Computer Inc. introduced its AppleScript supermacro language.

Originally revealed at last spring's Macintosh Systems Software Forum, AppleScript is designed to provide an operating system level of applications integration, said Laura Hamesley, Apple's product manager for component technologies.

"This is a long way away from the agents used in Knowledge Navigator," Hamesley said, "but it represents the next level of integration."

Apple's Knowledge Navigator is a videotape displaying a futuristic idea of how computing in the 21st century will take place, with computers actually making decisions through intelligent agents.

Using a language similar to HyperCard's HyperTalk, users can automatically open applications and move data between applications, between files, and over the network, Hamesley said.

Unlike Publish and Subscribe, which also links applications via AppleEvents, AppleScript will be more robust, with a full range of programming commands.

Users will need applications capable of being controlled by AppleScript, Hamesley said.

When the operating system enhancement ships this month, a handful of AppleScript-aware applications, including Excel 4.0, PageMaker 4.2, and Stuffit, are expected to be announced.

By Macworld in August, approximately 30 applications from vendors such as WordPerfect Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Microsoft Corp., and Claris Corp. are expected to be ready to ship, Hamesley said.

AppleScript eventually will be folded into the operating system, Hamesley said, but until then the version will be available for \$20, primarily for system integrators, software developers, and corporate programmers.

A run-time version will be available for System 7.0 and 7.1 users over a bulletin board.

Apple also intends to make the scripting language available on other forms, but Hamesley did not give a date.

"We're still evaluating how QuickTime for Windows is doing," Hamesley said. "That's the first cross-platform software we've developed, and we're still studying the marketing issues."

PIPELINE from page 15

ANNOUNCED

**SpreadBase release
object for this month**

Objective Software Inc. will release its SpreadBase 1.1 for the Macintosh this month and is developing a Windows version that the company plans to release in late 1993. New features in Version 1.1 will include direct relational database access via Brio Technology Inc.'s DataPalm and support for Apple Computer Inc.'s Data Access Manager. SpreadBase will retail for \$695. (415) 306-7470.

Frame Technology Corp. and Verity Inc. have called off their proposed merger. Instead, Frame will take a \$2.2 million equity investment in Verity and the two will pursue "joint marketing and consulting arrangements," according to Paul Robichaux, Frame chairman. Frame Technology makes document publishing software and Verity publishes document retrieval software.

PROMOTIONS

**Claris lowers prices
for Windows apps**

From April 1 through August 15, FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows, Claris Corp.'s database manager, will be offered for \$129 — a \$250 savings. ClarisWorks 1.0 for Windows, an integrated software package set to ship by May, will be offered at an introductory price of \$99; after August 15, it will be offered for \$249. (408) 987-7000.

SHIPPED

**Express Publisher has
design, layout advice**

Power Up Software Corp.'s Express Publisher 3.0 for DOS now includes on-line design and layout advice. Version 3.0 also has enhanced print performance and more graphic options. It has an introductory price of \$99.95 through June 30, with a suggested retail price thereafter of \$124.95. (415) 345-5900.

Accounting software users who want to print their forms directly onto plain paper using laser printers, rather than purchasing preprinted forms, can do so with **Graphics Development International's** \$79.95 FlashForm. (415) 382-6600.

TerraNets Inc.'s SafeDeposit, an automated backup application for Macintoshes, is available at a four-month introductory price of \$99; the price will then rise to \$189. (801) 269-7394.

PerfectKeys, an add-in for WordPerfect for DOS 5.x from **Jase Inc.**, halves editing time through extensive single-keystroke command shortcuts and styles. It costs \$79. (612) 930-9171.

Users complain clones running OS/2 are 'flaky'

BY ED SCANNELL

As more end-user sites are buying generic clones, complaints about OS/2 2.0 not running well — or at all — on these machines continue to grow.

Sometimes priced hundreds of dollars less than even the most price-competitive brand-name machines, small-job shops will push out almost 2 million units this year, according to estimates by InfoCorp. Inc., in Santa Clara, Calif.

Although the vast majority of these systems have no difficulty running DOS and Windows, many users either cannot install OS/2 or, once they do, experi-

ence "flaky" performance, according to several users.

"I think this is a very real problem, and OS/2 may be suffering unnecessarily," said one user who requested anonymity. "Windows and DOS seem to have no problems on these machines."

IBM is aware of the difficulties. Officials recently admitted that most of the installation and technical complaints about OS/2 are from generic clone users.

But what bothers some of these users is that IBM is not responsive enough to their problems because the company discounts their importance.

"We have told IBM that if

they intend to be mass market with OS/2 and not just corporate, they have to address this," said Brian Mauro, assistant city manager for San Carlos, Calif.

IBM has been addressing the problem with generic systems since OS/2 2.0 was in beta, said an IBM representative. IBM said it offers a money-back guarantee to users who are unable to use the product, he added.

"We remain absolutely serious about [OS/2] running on every PC," said Rob Crawley, an IBM representative. "But with the number of variations we face, it takes some time to run them all down."

As of January, IBM's Boca

Raton, Fla., testing facility has certified a little more than 500 machines to run with OS/2, Crawley said.

Some users of generic clones say their problems with OS/2 sometimes generate ill feeling between them and the job shop where they bought the machine. Job-shop owners often point to the hundreds of systems they have sold that worked well with Windows and DOS, according to some users.

These owners say they have lost money on sales to some users who ask to have several motherboards swapped in and out until they find one that works with OS/2.

COP helps police return computers

ID software and database tracks lost or stolen PCs

BY YVONNE LEE

A Long Island, N.Y., company recently released identification software for the Macintosh and a database system for tracking lost or stolen computers.

Computer Owner Protection (COP) for the Macintosh, from ID Tech Technologies Inc., gives each system a unique identification code and records that encrypted code at various locations around the hard drive. "We developed the software at the request of police in New Jersey and New York," said Warner Loe, ID Tech Technologies chairman.

"They felt that the coming problem would be computer theft," Loe said. "[Computers are] very portable, have a high

resale probability, and the only identification was a sticker, which is easily removable with nothing more than a fingernail. [The police] asked us to do something more permanent and more dependable."

The company has been shipping identification and retrieval DOS software since 1990. Its newest product provides that same service for the Macintosh. Although COP for Mac will work with any Mac running System 7, it is specifically aimed at the popular PowerBook notebooks.

Users install the software on their Macintosh, complete some electronic forms with information about the computer, and then return a registration diskette to ID Tech Technologies.

Once a lost or stolen computer is retrieved, police can activate the software and learn where to return the computer.

ID Tech Technologies is working with lost and found departments at airports to use the service as well, Loe said.

The Macintosh identification software will recite the computer's registration number through the Mac speaker.

Users who recover a missing machine with an 800 number, where a central computer interprets tones from the DOS version.

COP for Macintosh began shipping this month for \$49.

ID Tech Technologies, in Secaucus, N.Y., can be reached at (800) 654-5404.



Instant access to applications is a yell away

BY CATE CORCORAN

Windows users with sound cards can add continuous-speech voice commands to their PCs and literally call up the applications they use most often.

Command Corp.'s IN Voice Command lets users instantly bring an application to the foreground by saying its name, rather than shuffling through windows with a mouse, the company said.

IN can also execute multiple keyboard commands or mouse clicks with one word — a feature that is especially useful for command-intensive applications such as CAD/CAM, publishing, and databases, Command said.

Because the \$179 IN Voice Command is based on continuous-speech technology, it can recognize even quickly spoken words. The program's response is instant, according to the company, which recommends at least a 25-MHz 386 system.

The software ships with a "starter lexicon" of generic commands. Users can record their own commands for Windows-compatible applications. It works with any Windows-compatible sound card or built-in audio.

Command, in Duluth, Ga., is at (404) 925-7950.

Tool ports Windows applications to Unix

BY ED SCANNELL

Offering Windows developers new horizons to chase, Bristol Technology Inc. introduced a technology that lets them quickly convert applications to run under Unix.

Called **Wind/U**, the technology gives developers entry to the Unix marketplace with a simple recompile of their Windows applications, company executives claim.

The recompiled application then works with Unix under the Open Software Foundation's Motif graphical interface.

The new tool can also represent a major cost savings to developers — particularly smaller ones — who want to get into the Unix market while they continue developing Windows applications to generate another revenue stream.

"Developers can continue to focus their primary programming efforts on the popular Windows API and still be assured their applications are

Wind/U maintains identical functionality between the Windows and Unix versions.

functionally identical under Windows and Unix," said Keith Blackwell, cofounder of Bristol Technology.

Microsoft Corp. and several

market researchers believe the number of Windows-compatible applications is now approaching 10,000.

Applications are actually recompiled in the Unix environment and then linked to the Wind/U Library, a company representative explained. This is what allows the Windows application to work natively under Unix.

All Windows applications ported with Wind/U maintain identical functionality between the Windows and Unix versions, including features such as on-line help, PostScript and PCL printing boxes, and multiple document interfaces.

The price for a Wind/U developers' license, available now, is \$9,950.

Bristol Technology, in Ridgefield, Conn., can be reached at (203) 438-6969.

Sure, UNIX is great for designing JUMBO JETS. But NOW it's equally adept at OFFICE DOCUMENTS.

Those sleek-looking documents that only used to come from a Macintosh can now be created on UNIX. Thanks to new GlobalView Office software from XSoft.

It's six different software modules acting as one.

You get a word processor with spell check and thesaurus. Drawing and paint applications that let you create, edit, and import all kinds of graphics. A chart module that automatically changes data into line, pie, and bar graphs. A personal database for managing

lists and forms. An integrated spreadsheet that works with the point and click of a mouse. (We're even including Lotus 1-2-3, free.)

New GlobalView Office comes to you through a friendly user interface that makes it incredibly easy to learn. In fact, you'll be turning out compound documents in less than four hours.

GlobalView from XSoft is available now on Sun and IBM RS/6000. Curious? We'll send you a free white paper, "Intelligent documents: Working smarter, not harder." Just call 1-800-626-6775, ext. 133.



XSoft
A Division of Xerox

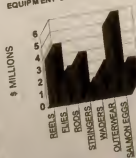


Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters Monthly Sales Projections.

SUMMER PRODUCT LINE

Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters is projecting increased sales volume based on the introduction of our new line. A complete line of graphite rods, reels, sportsman's pocketed vests, durable waders, Vermont wicker creels, stringers, gourmet salmon eggs, and hand-tied flies will be available at retail this spring. Attention to detail and quality should place F and B fly fishing equipment at the top of every angler's list. Western region projections for the new line are included here. Samples of the new fly fishing line will be available at the upcoming Western sales conference in Coeur d'Alene next month. Another F and B favorite, our classic hexagonal nylon tent, has been redesigned to be more comfortable than ever. Plan to review both of these exciting new products. The complete Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters catalogue will be available to you at the conference, as well.

EQUIPMENT SALES PROJECTIONS



APPAREL

SIZE	QUANTITY	COLORS
S,M,L,XL	40,000	Khaki, Olive
8-14	65,000	Khaki, Blue
S,M,L,XL	45,000	Olive, Yellow
S,M,L	60,000	Khaki, Bark

Available for inspection at the upcoming Western region sales conference in Coeur d'Alene and the newly designed, colorful nylon tent line as well.



Dear Mr. Bent

It is with great pleasure to include your conversation order, the

Wickets
(3,000)

Also,
and for

S:





WORDSMITHS AND NUMBER CRUNCHERS UNITE.

Suppose you're putting together the monthly report. Gulp. You're going to write it, and include enough solid data to make the numbers guys jealous.

If you're fortunate enough to have The Microsoft® Office for Windows™, this is not a problem.

Because you can easily turn numbers into charts and graphs with Microsoft Excel. Then cut and paste them into your Word document. All kinds of text, data and graphics can be shared between applications. And you won't lose the formatting.

You can go on to make the report presentable at the status meeting or the big client meeting with PowerPoint® presentation graphics.

And once you're familiar with one program, you'll know them all. Even the first time, things will look comfortably the same. (What's wrong with a little instant gratification?)

So now you can focus on your job, and maybe discover talents you never knew you had. But first, you need more information. Call us at (800) 426-9400, Dept. KA2.

Who knows? It could be the first time you actually enjoy doing more than one thing at a time.



The Microsoft Office for Windows includes the complete editions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Microsoft Mail workstation license.

Microsoft
Making it easier

Dell to offer Solaris on its high-end CPUs

By STEVE POULI

Solaris, SunSoft Inc.'s 32-bit Unix variant, will be available on Dell Computer Corp. high-end systems later this year.

However, Solaris will probably not be offered as ReadyWare, Dell's program of pre-loading software before systems are shipped to customers, according to Charles Sauer, Dell vice president of software and technology.

Sauer said Solaris is much more complex than DOS and many details of the forthcoming release for Intel-based systems have yet to be finalized before the operating system's release in May.

Details of Dell support for Solaris will be disclosed when Solaris is released, Sauer said.

Solaris is considered one of the premier Unix implementations in the workstation market. Early copies of the Intel version look pretty promising, Sauer said. Solaris supports networking, multitasking, and multi-threading.

Dell will also consider what, if any, Solaris-compatible applications will be offered by the Austin, Texas, computer maker when the operating system hits the market.

"We're still sorting through those issues," Sauer said. "We'll do what our customers want, but it may very well be that customers who need Solaris are involved in downsizing applications. In those situations, they may be using applications developed in-house."

SunSoft is based in Mountain View, Calif., and can be reached at (415) 960-3200.

STACKER / from page 15

Turns up heat in compression war

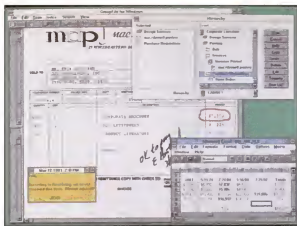
the prospects.

"If you think about the possibilities in a networked environment, such a match could be very dynamic," said Anne Galdos, product marketing manager for Stackcr 3.1.

However, Galdos admits that Microsoft's decision to include data compression in the operating system can only help legitimize the technology.

"Microsoft's validation of data compression lets us show that we have a better product," Galdos said. "It also lets us concentrate more on our product and not do as much missionary work."

Stack can show its superiority through hooks built in DOS 6.0 that let programs such as Stackcr 3.1 integrate seamlessly into



Users can customize GroupFile for Windows to meet specific needs in managing documents.

GroupFile will manage documents on network

By DOUG BARNEY

A Windows-based document management system, GroupFile for Windows, was announced last week by LaserData Inc.

The network-compatible package can handle an array of data types, including spreadsheets, databases, graphics, scanned images, and word processing documents. These documents can be displayed, manipulated, and captured.

Documents are organized and stored using a system of drawers, folders, and cabinets. These items are searched and retrieved through standard database applications that are bundled with the package.

The stand-alone version of GroupFile for Windows comes with Borland International Inc.'s Paradox for Windows, and the network version uses Microsoft Corp.'s SQL Server. The firm plans to support all Open Database Connectivity-

compatible products.

Users can retrieve documents by date, keyword, or document name, or through Boolean logic. IS managers can establish access controls to these documents and restrict the user's ability to set up new folders.

With GroupFile, annotations can be added to documents and represented as icons. Important information can also be highlighted in as many as 16 different colors.

The system can be linked to LaserData's more sophisticated document services, including storage on write-once read-many (WORM) drives.

The product will ship in May and sells for \$499 for a stand-alone Microsoft Windows version. The network version starts at \$8,990 and serves five users. The Network Edition is Novell NetWare compatible and uses an IBM OS/2 server.

LaserData, in Tyngsboro, Mass., is at (508) 649-4600.

to remember two sets of commands. It also eliminates users' diverse readings of available space on a stacked drive when using the CHKDSK and CHECK commands.

Files stacked with Stackcr 3.1, however, are not compatible with the data compression product used in DOS 6.0 because Microsoft is not shipping a conversion program.

Microsoft is reportedly working on such a utility but has not announced a ship date.

Stackcr 3.1 will not be available for at least 30 days after the delivery of DOS 6.0. The program is priced at \$149 and will be sold through resellers.

An upgrade for users of Stackcr 3.0 for DOS and Windows will also be available in the next 30 to 60 days for \$19.95.

Users who purchased Stackcr 3.0 after March 30 can upgrade free with proof of purchase.

Microsoft is a hit win in workgroups

Despite vague strategy, tool set approach appeals to developers

By DOUG BARNEY

While competitors openly clash at Microsoft Corp.'s sparsely defined workgroup strategy, interviews with VARs and corporations reveal that Microsoft tools are being used to build full-fledged group applications.

"The tools are there from Microsoft for an integrator to develop some pretty state-of-the-art workgroup applications," said Len Gavin, staff network consultant for Integris, an enterprise integration firm based in Phoenix. Gavin has used Microsoft tools to build a workflow-oriented imaging system that uses Microsoft Access as a front-end database.

The tools, which shipped last month, are Workgroup Extensions to workgroup-enable Microsoft applications, specifically Project, Excel, and Word.

Microsoft has been pushing an amalgam of Visual Basic, Windows for Workgroups, Ac-

cess replication features, Liskak said. This will be addressed "shortly," Microsoft said.

One VAR claims to have already cracked the replication bottleneck. "Using Microsoft tools, you can build replication services without a great deal of difficulty," said Paul Guarnaldi, vice president of sales with Vainor Inc., a Manchester, N.H.-based VAR and systems integrator.

Guarnaldi said his firm has built a replication system that tracks records, determines which are new, replicates them using stored procedures in SQL Server, and distributes them via MAPI.

Travel agent Rosen Bluth International Inc., in Philadelphia, has created a workgroup system for travel reservations using Microsoft tools. Clients can use standard E-mail systems, including MCI Mail, to make requests that are passed to an agent, who sends back an itinerary. The firm chose Microsoft because

This building-block approach differs radically from Lotus Development Corp.'s approach with Notes, widely viewed as an all-in-one solution.

cess and FoxPro, and application programming interfaces such as the Mail Applications Programming Interface (MAPI) as the foundation of workgroup applications. This building-block approach differs radically from Lotus Development Corp.'s approach with Notes, widely viewed as an all-in-one solution.

Although Notes is compelling for many customers because the tools are packaged together, others prefer Microsoft's tool set approach.

"Notes is a specific application, a shared database," said Jim Liskak, programmer/analyst for Chevron Information Technology Co., in San Ramon, Calif. "But workgroup computing is the ability to take applications and share the resources of multiple users over a net."

Liskak has been using Visual Basic and Microsoft Mail to build workgroup applications that provide scheduling, calendaring, and workflow automation.

The only drawback is Microsoft's lack of sophisticated data-

"Notes was too expensive," said Joe Ruggiero, project manager for the agency.

The application toolkits, Workgroup Extensions for Excel, Word, and Project, are available free on CompuServe. They include extensions to the macro language, called MAPI, greater integration with Microsoft Schedule+, and sample code.

"All of this is driven through macros," said Shane Kim, Microsoft product manager in the workgroup division.

With the MAPI and networking macro extensions, users can log onto mail, send and return mail, manage attachments, and tie into mail's directory services.

There are four main components of workgroup computing: routing, tracking, discussing and referencing, and collaboration, according to Kim. Kim gives the nod to Notes only in the area of discussing and referencing.

"Our approach says that the OS is the best platform," Kim said. "You can use different development tools and use applications from any vendor."



In Your Quest To Upgrade Technology, Don't Overlook The Most Important Upgrade Of All.

You've invested a bundle in personal computer hardware and software, thinking it would pay off in higher productivity. But has it?

By the end of the '80s technology boom, productivity in American business was up less than 2%.

A pretty shocking figure. But not surprising when you realize most users are tapping only 10% of their computer's capabilities.

So before you pour more money into more powerful boxes and software upgrades, consider upgrading your people. Send them to ExecuTrain, the computer training leader. Independent



Studies of ExecuTrain clients show that just one day of training can improve productivity 30%.

research has shown that just one day of our instructor-led training can increase user productivity 30%. And at a fraction of the cost of your technology investment.

ExecuTrain training works because our instructors are first and foremost communicators, people

who have a true talent and affinity for teaching. Our unique courseware presents simple concepts one at a time in plain English, not computerese. And classes are limited to about 10 students, so everyone gets the personal attention they need.

But our program doesn't end when class is over. With our unlimited free telephone support for students, an instructor is as close as the phone if a question comes up later about a subject covered in their course.

We offer more than 150 courses plus customized training on your proprietary software. And, because ExecuTrain has over 70 locations worldwide, we can tailor a program for one office or your entire organization. The best part: there's no risk. Every one of our courses comes with a money-back guarantee.

So how do you start getting your productivity payoff? Call today for your free People Upgrade package.



Additional ExecuTrain benefits include unlimited phone support for students and a money-back guarantee.



ExecuTrain instructors are experienced professionals who know how to communicate with students.



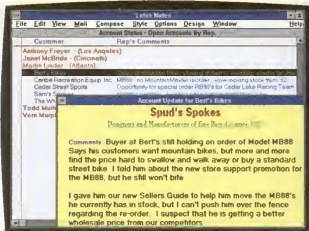
We offer more than 150 courses, all with courseware that breaks down material into simple, easy-to-grasp concepts.

ExecuTrain.
The Computer Training Leader

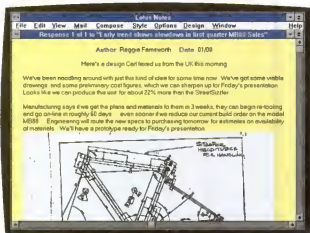
1-800-535-9479



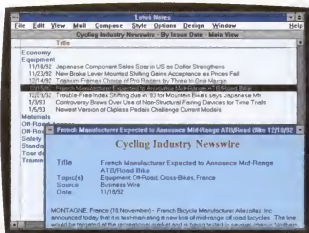
1. This is Michelle's Notes desktop. Each icon represents a different Notes application. She uses these to work with people all over the world including the field sales team, manufacturing, engineering, R&D, key customers and senior management. She regularly scans activities in the field by double clicking on ACCOUNT STATUS.



2. Today, she notices a number of entries regarding a slow-down in closing first quarter reorders for their most popular model, the MountainMaster off-road bike. It seems the market for this high-price bike is beginning to dry up. This could be a major problem.



5. The next morning she checks into the DISCUSSION database and this time finds an entry from Reggie in R&D. Reggie had also read Jim's message and is responding with a possible solution his people have been playing with. He pastes in an autoclipped illustration faxed to him from the U.K. using a Notes incoming fax gateway.



6. With a presentation on Friday, Michelle gets down to some quick market research by opening up the CYCLING INDUSTRY NEWS database. An organized source of live industry data, it provides a news report on a French company that has a couple months head start developing a hybrid bike.

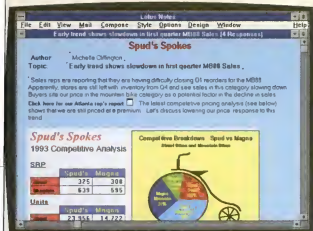
To see how fast you Lotus Notes, just wat

What would you do if you suddenly found out that your key product was in trouble? Could your organization react quickly and effectively?

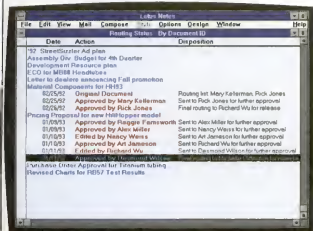
We've chosen this as an ideal situation to demonstrate the power of Lotus Notes®. See how Notes improves business performance by accelerating processes and helping people work together more effectively.



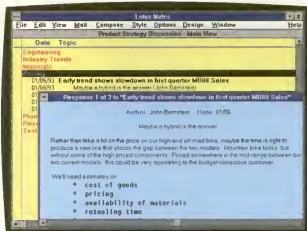
Michelle Clifflington is a product manager for a bicycle manufacturer. She's responsible for all product planning, market research and marketing activities for her product line. Notes helps her shift gears and rush a new product to market. See how she accesses, tracks, shares and organizes information in ways never before possible. How



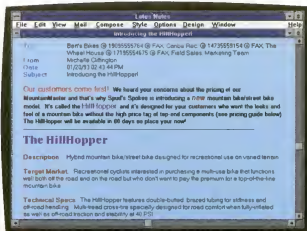
3. She decides to recommend a price-reduction and double clicks into the **STRATEGIC PRODUCT DISCUSSION** database. This provides an organization-wide forum to discuss issues and brainstorm solutions. She links the report from the Atlanta rep directly into her Notes document. Then she uses DDE to embed some 1-2-3® charts into her document as well.



4. Later in the day she re-enters the **DISCUSSION** database looking for responses. Her boss, John, has logged on from his hotel room in San Francisco. Rather than cut the margin, he suggests she explore the feasibility of adding a mid-priced bike to their line. He wants an initial presentation for Friday.



5. A few days after routing her proposal to the product team, she wants to find out where it stands within the organization. She opens the **ROUTING STATUS** application to find that it has worked its way through the organization to Desmond, the senior decision-maker, and has been finally approved. So she's on her way.



6. Michelle closes the loop by communicating the news to their customers. Double clicking into the **CUSTOMER FEEDBACK** database, she faxes a memo directly from Notes to all retailers. In it she explains that the company has heard their problems and responded with the Hill Hopper. And with delivery in 80 days, they can order now.



can respond with michelle shift gears.

Fortress people use Notes to respond and move the project forward.

You'll see why organizations that have Notes build their operations around it. And why they've seen as much as a 400% return on investment.

You don't have to be a large company to afford or appreciate Notes. A Notes Group Pack™ will have ten people working as a team for under \$495 per user. It includes 10 of our most popular Notes applications

including SALES MANAGEMENT, CALL DISPATCH and GROUP DISCUSSION, as well as complete installation and usage documents. For information call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 8620, or your local Notes VAR.

Lotus Notes

For the Discover Notes Seminar nearest you, call 1-800-327-6148.

Window Manager / Brian Livingston

Redefine your own undocumented Word key combinations



Windows 3.1 introduced a handy feature called "local reboot." This means that when you press Ctrl-Alt-Delete in Windows Enhanced Mode, your PC does not immediately restart. Instead, Windows displays a text box that gives you a choice of returning to Windows, terminating a hung application (if one is in that state), or really rebooting. (If you don't like this feature and want Ctrl-Alt-Delete to reboot your PC immediately, you can put the line `LocalReboot=OFF` in the [386Enh] section of SYSTEM.INI.)

Local reboot means it is no longer risky for us to place keyboard macros on Ctrl-Alt key combinations. If a user accidentally hits the Delete key while holding down Ctrl and Alt, Windows' text screen appears and the user can continue working, if desired.

For this reason, I was surprised when Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0 and WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows came out. These applications allow you to assign macros to certain key combinations—but not to any combination that includes Alt, Ctrl-Alt, or Shift-Alt!

It's particularly important for us to be able to redefine Ctrl-Alt key combinations because almost every key combination involving Ctrl-Shift and Shift-Alt is already being used by one application or another. So let me make clear to software vendors Livingston's Law of User Customizability: *Leave all Ctrl-Alt combinations for the user to redefine!*

Having said that, I'd like to give you a way to place macros on any key combination in Word for Windows—even undocumented key combinations. (We'll look at WordPerfect next week.)

In Word for Windows 2.0, click Tools Record-Macro. Type in the name AutoAssignToKey and click OK. Assign the macro to the Global level when asked. Without pressing any other keys, click Tools Stop-Recorder. You've just recorded the shortest possible macro.

Now click Tools Macro, select AutoAssignToKey, and click Edit. You should see a macro editing window containing only two lines: Sub MAIN and End Sub. Type between these lines the contents of the AutoAssignToKey macro shown in the accompanying box. Once your window looks the same as this macro, click File Close and save the changes when asked.

Now you can assign any Word for Windows macro to any key combination—even ones not permitted by the program's Tools Options Keyboard dialog box.

Let's start by assigning the AutoAssignToKey macro itself to a key combination, so it's easily accessible when you need it.

Click on Tools Macro, then select AutoAssignToKey, and click Run. You

notions. (One time I accidentally redefined the Alt key itself, and boy, does that make it hard to use Word for Windows!)

To find the key codes for any particular key, use the accompanying Key Codes chart. To assign a key with Ctrl held down, add 256 to the number shown. Add 512 for Shift, and 1024 for Alt. These values can be added together to indicate more than one modifier key. The

key is another oddity. Along with Pause, this is a great key to define, because it has no function in Word for Windows or most other programs. But sometimes the Scroll Lock key acts as if it has a value of 145 and at other times (specifically, when the Ctrl key is involved in the combination) a value of 31! The Pause key can't be redefined with Ctrl involved at all. Test these keys carefully when you assign them.

Additionally, according to the *Hacker's Guide*, many combinations involving the numeric keypad and directional-arrows keypad do not work well. The authors tested every single combination—an other example of the extensive research that went into this book. It seems the numeric keypad doesn't like to be reassigned with the Shift key involved, nor the arrow keypad unless Alt is involved. Check the book.

Be aware that Windows pre-empted Ctrl-Alt-Delete and key combinations involving Ctrl-Escape.

Finally, you should know that Windows forces Alt-F1 and Alt-F2 to mean the same thing as F11 and F12, in case you're still using a keyboard with only 10 function keys.

Armed with this knowledge, you should now have plenty of macro keys.

Figure 1: AutoAssignToKey macro

```
Sub MAIN
On Error Goto BTE
name$ = InputBox("Type the macro name to assign to a key")
num$ = InputBox("Type the key number from Using WordBasic")
num = Val(num$)
If num < 8 Or num > 2014 Then
MsgBox "Number of the key must be 8 to 2014."
Else
ToolsOptionsKeyboard.Name = name$, .KeyCode = num, .Context = 0
End If
BTE:
End Sub
```

Figure 2: AutoUnassignToKey Macro

```
Sub MAIN
On Error Goto BTE
num$ = InputBox("Type the key number to unassign from Using WordBasic")
num = Val(num$)
If num < 8 Or num > 2014 Then
MsgBox "Number of the key must be 8 to 2014."
Else
ToolsOptionsKeyboard.KeyCode = num, .Context = 0, .Delete
ToolsOptionsKeyboard.KeyCode = num, .Context = 0, .Delete
BTE:
End Sub
```

should see a dialog box that asks you for a macro name to assign. Type in the name AutoAssignToKey. Click OK, and you should see another dialog box, this one asking you for a key number. Type 1288 to assign it to Ctrl-Alt-Backspace and click OK.

After the dialog box closes, try out your new key definition. Press Ctrl-Alt-Backspace, and the AutoAssignToKey dialog box should appear, ready for you to define any other key definitions you like.

Use the same method, type in the AutoUnassignToKey macro, so it's ready when you need to undo any key redefi-

Backspace key, for example, has a key code of 8, so Ctrl-Alt-Backspace is 1288 because 256 + 1024 + 8 = 1288.

Most of these codes are listed in *Using WordBasic*, Microsoft Corp.'s latest attempt to document the WordBasic language—but not all. Each of the keys from Pause to Apostrophe are undocumented by Microsoft, although I've written about them since 1991. And, as Woody Leonard and Vincent Chen point out in *The Hacker's Guide to Word for Windows* (Addison-Wesley, \$39.95, [800] 822-6339), not all the combinations that are documented actually work.

Due to bugs, some combinations simply do not function as expected.

Using WordBasic states that Numeric Keycode 5—with Num Lock off—when ordinarily does nothing—can be redefined by specifying key code 12. But this does not work unless you specify a Ctrl or Alt key in conjunction with Keycode 5. For example, Shift-Alt-Keycode 5 can be assigned to a macro successfully, but Keycode 5 and Shift-Keycode 5 cannot.

The Scroll Lock

ADD-ONS AND FIXES. I mentioned March 22—the *Using WordBasic Under Windows* feature can delete every paragraph in which even a single character has produced. I left out a step required to rechange that problem. You must first use the Compare Documents feature to create a document that has revisions marked. But it's better to avoid Word's limitations entirely by using DocuComp, a product that marks specific changes from one document to the next, instead of just flagging whole paragraphs. (Advanced Software Inc., \$199.95, [800] 346-5392 or [408] 733-0745.)

Another problem is embedded graphics. Word converts each graphic into a metafile, with enormous overhead. Inserting a 146KB bit map into one page of text resulted in a 1.326KB document on my disk. This is corrected by Quicure, a product shipping this month, which inserts placeholders into documents and compresses the bit maps, saving tremendous amounts of space. (WexTech Systems Inc., \$39, [212] 949-5595, Ext. 1.)

Difficulties opening or saving files in non-Word formats can be overcome using Word for Word, from the people who produced some of the original file filters for Microsoft.

The Word add-in version is \$79.95 and supports some 50 formats. The stand-alone application (which can batch-convert Diffiles \$14.99 or supports files in 100 formats, [Mastersoft Inc., [800] 624-6107 or [602] 277-0900.)

Finally, the best all-around add-in is probably MasterWord, with more than 500 customizable color toolbar buttons and the best File Open and File New dialog boxes I've seen. (Aiki Software Corp., \$59.95 [on sale, [800] 669-9673].)

Brian Livingston is a speaker at Windows seminars. His new book is *Windows Gizmos (IDG Books)*. Send tips to: *Compuserve 70053.53*; *MC 420-0583*; *Internet 420-0583* at *mcimail.com*; or *fax: (206) 282-1248*.

Word for Windows Key Codes

Bksp.	8	5	53	i	76	F1†	112	Keypad 0	96	Keypad 5	12
Tab	9	6	54	m	77	F2†	113	Keypad 1	97	(Num Lock off)	12
Enter	13	7	55	n	78	F3	114	Keypad 2	98	Pause	19
Esc	27	8	56	o	79	F4	115	Keypad 3	99	Scroll Lock 3 or 145	19
Space	57	9	57	p	80	F5	116	Keypad 4	100	(semicolon)	186
PgUp	33	a	65	q	81	F6	117	Keypad 5	101	(= equals sign)	187
PgDn	34	b	66	r	82	F7	118	Keypad 6	102	(comma)	188
End	35	c	67	s	83	F8	119	Keypad 7	103	(hyphen)	189
Home	36	d	68	t	84	F9	120	Keypad 8	104	(period)	190
Ins	45	e	69	u	85	F10	121	Keypad 9	105	(/ slash)	191
Del	46	f	70	v	86	F11†	122	Keypad *	106	(backquote)	192
0	48	g	71	w	87	F12†	123	Keypad +	107	(left bracket)	219
1	49	h	72	x	88	F13	124	Keypad .	108	(backslash)	220
2	50	i	73	y	89	F14	125	Keypad -	109	(right bracket)	221
3	51	j	74	z	90	F15	126	Keypad _	110	(apostrophe)	222
4	52	k	75			F16	127	Keypad /	111		

† Windows Forces Alt-F1 and Alt-F2 to have the same meaning as F11 and F12.

What is the true object of ObjectView™?

Rapid development of client/server applications. Unlimited power. No client/server package should give you less. And none gives you more than ObjectView from KnowledgeWare®.

Only Windows™-based ObjectView combines power and speed with extraordinary ease of use, enabling rapid development of robust applications that provide point-and-click access to SQL and non-SQL databases. ObjectView gives you a choice of a powerful BASIC-like 4GL or C or C++. Speed from prototypes to finished applications without rebuilds. Plus, you have an interactive code debugger and support for tracing communications between the client and server. Push button builds of business graphs. Spreadsheet objects with Excel™-like capabilities.

Still not perfect? Complete



control over inserts, updates and queries lets you tweak even the most complex transaction-intensive application.

Depend on KnowledgeWare for proven tools to turbocharge your move to client/server. Our unequalled experience and expertise back you with comprehensive consulting, training and technical support services.

Israel Littman, manager of management analysis for Con Edison's Central Engineering Department, used ObjectView to develop a management/engineering information system.

The application, which accesses budget, resource, project and performance data, helps managers immediately identify exceptions before they turn into major problems.



KnowledgeWare®

KnowledgeWare and ObjectView are registered trademarks of KnowledgeWare, Inc. All other trademarks belong to their respective holders. ©1993 KnowledgeWare Corp., all rights reserved.

KnowledgeWare offers FREE ObjectView and Flashpoint seminars and FREE demo diskettes. Call us today at (800)338-4130 or (404)231-8575.

THE Lil' Kahuna

You've met the Big Kahuna of PCs: Gateway's 4DX2-66V desktop system. Now take a look at the Lil' Kahuna. It's our Nomad 450DXL notebook. Just like the Big Kahuna, this system is based on the powerful Intel 486DX2 processor, but the Nomad 450DXL delivers awesome computing performance in a compact, portable size. You can literally take this little dude to the beach, or any other place you can think of. And nobody else's notebook will kick sand in your Lil' Kahuna's face!

That's because in addition to outstanding performance, the Lil' Kahuna gives you a big hard drive, standard floppy, a bright, backlit VGA screen, a comfortable, quiet keyboard and great battery life. In *PC Magazine's* Battery Rundown Test, the Nomad 450DXL ran over six hours on a single battery with power management enabled. All this at a really bitchin' price, too.

Get a Gateway 2000 Nomad 450DXL! With this Lil' Kahuna under your arm, you'll be a Big Kahuna at your next board meeting – the surfing or the corporate kind.

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel® Processor
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Gray Scale
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS® and Windows™
- MS Works for Windows™

\$2995



800-846-2069

610 Gateway Drive • P.O. Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. The Gateway "G," "You've got a friend in the business," and FieldMouse are trademarks or registered trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.




"A perfect 10 in price."
 —PC/Computing June 1992
 "A luxury printer at a bargain basement price."
 —PC/Computing June 1992
 "Best of 1992"
 —PC Magazine January 12, 1993
 "Printer of the year 1992"
 —BIS Strategic Decisions
 "Model 95 is just perfect."
 —The Washington Times September 2, 1992
 "In recognition of the best personal printer."
 —BIS Strategic Decisions
 "A perfect 10 in price."
 —PC/Computing June 1992
 "A luxury printer at a bargain basement price."
 —PC/Computing June 1992
 "Best of 1992"
 —PC Magazine January 12, 1993
 "Printer of the year 1992"
 —BIS Strategic Decisions
 "Model 95 is just perfect."
 —The Washington Times September 2, 1992
 "In recognition of the best personal printer."
 —BIS Strategic Decisions



The Silentwriter® Model 95. Come see what all the noise is about.

Purchase the \$1749* Silentwriter Model 95 by April 30, 1993, and get a \$250 rebate
 along with Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 interpreter, HP® PCL® 5 emulation, PC and Mac® compatibility, 6PPM speed and microfine toner.

Because  is the way you want to go.

NEC

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.
 For information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FaxFacts™ at 1-800-366-0478, request #55W495.
 NEC America is a registered trademark and NEC America is a trademark of NEC Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All prices are suggested retail prices for the indicated publication © 1992 NEC Technology, Inc.

NEWS/HARDWARE

PIPELINE

PRICE CUTS

Lexmark cuts printer prices by up to \$400
Price cuts of between \$70 and \$400 were made by Lexmark International Inc. last week that affected virtually all of the company's IBM printer lines. A mid-range IBM LaserPrinter 10L is now priced at \$1,899, compared with a previous price of \$2,299. (606) 232-4754.

ANNOUNCED

Instant rebate being offered by Sigma
Sigma Designs Inc. is offering users between \$25 and \$50 off selected graphics and sound boards. The rebate is part of Sigma's Sight and Sound promotion and affects its 24-bit color WinStorm graphics accelerator card and the WinSound 16 16-bit sound card. Suggested prices for the products, before rebate, are \$429 and \$299, respectively. (800) 845-8086.

Travelling Software Inc. announced last week that it had sold Battery Watch Pro 4.0 to notebook BIOS vendor Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Phoenix will continue to offer the software to end-users but will focus on selling it with other products as part of its OEM offering.

Technology Works Inc. announced last week it would bundle Connectix PowerBook Utilities with memory modules for PowerBook and PowerBook Duo notebooks. (800) 688-7466.

PowerBook users can get an upgraded numeric keypad from Kensington Microware Ltd. Notebook KeyPad now comes with an ADB pass-through, which lets users add devices such as ADB modems, trackballs, and external keyboards. The updated \$149.95 keypad will also include adding machine software. A hardware-only version costs \$119.95. (800) 535-4242.

SHIPPING

Nisca introduces a portable 8-bit scanner
Nisca Inc. has introduced a portable, gray-scale, hand-held scanner called Niscan Page. The sheet-fed 8-bit scanner can connect to an IBM-compatible PC or notebook and offers 400-dpi-per-inch resolution. Priced at \$799, the device is powered by an AC battery and plugs into the PC's front panel parallel port. Oron Inc.'s Word Perfect software package is bundled with the device. (214) 242-9696.

Compress a video minute into 9MB

BY TOM QUINLAN

Intel Corp. fulfilled a months-old promise last week by delivering a low-cost video capture and compression board, with hopes that the board could stir some interest in multimedia among corporate users.

The board itself is still based on Intel's i750 processor, but unlike other Digital Video Interactive boards on the market—costing hundreds to thousands of dollars more—it does not accelerate video playback.

"We asked users what they needed most to make multimedia real for them, and this is

what they said they needed," said Claude Leglise, Intel video brand marketing director.

What users apparently told Intel they needed was a \$699 board that could compress and store Indeo files on the fly.

Unlike two-step capture and compression boards that initially require large amounts of hard disk space—an estimated 30MB for 1 minute of uncompressed video—Intel's Smart Video Recorder stores a minute of compressed video in a 9MB file.

The video is then played back at a speed and size best supported by the processor.

Unlike other new technologies that require new suites of software to become established, the big drawback to establishing multimedia in the corporate world has been the expensive and cumbersome hardware add-ons needed to make multimedia a reality.

"To this point, it's fair to say that multimedia has been a consumer market," Leglise said. "But that's because the hardware products that businesses need have not been available."

"With OLE, the software is already there because users can add video to their spreadsheets, databases, and word proces-

sors," Leglise added. "They do not need a whole new set of applications."

OLE, or Object Linking and Embedding, is one way that Microsoft Corp.'s Video for Windows lets users play back video files in standard applications, even if those users don't have Video For Windows on their systems.

Intel also enhanced its Indeo software compression technology last week so that the software will support a 320-by-240 video window.

Intel, in Santa Clara, Calif., can be reached at (800) 458-4725.

'Captain Crunch' plays back video at 30 frames per second

BY KELLEY DAMORE

Media Vision Inc. introduced last week a video compression technology that could be a stimulus to bring more multimedia tools and hardware boards to mainstream business markets.

Called Captain Crunch, the technology offers real-time compression and decompression of captured video in a 320-by-240 window at 30 frames per second (fps).

To date, compression algorithms found in Apple Computer Inc.'s QuickTime and Mi-

crosoft Corp.'s Video for Windows offer playback rates of 15 fps in a 160-by-120 window.

The Captain Crunch technology can be used on both 386-based PCs and Apple's 68030-based Macintoshes.

It is scalable, meaning that the performance is determined by the system's processor, according to Media Vision officials.

"The [multimedia] market has been floundering," said Satish Gupta, vice president of marketing. "The reason it has not caught on is because of hardware prices and the quality of

the video. By offering 160 by 120 at 15 frames per second, the quality is marginal," Gupta said.

Analysts agreed that this technology has the potential to bring multimedia to the masses.

Media Vision will offer the technology to software vendors, such as Microsoft and IBM, and Unix vendors. It is likely that Microsoft would license it for its next version of Video for Windows, sources said.

Media Vision will also be licensing this algorithm to vendors and tool developers such as Macromedia Inc.

Captain Crunch is expected to be available in the second quarter of this year.

In addition, the company will release a \$50 chip set later this year for hardware developers. This chip set would cut the cost of video capture and compression boards in half—giving users add-in cards for less than \$300 by the end of the year.

Presently, video capture and compression boards are priced from \$700 to \$900.

Media Vision, in Fremont, Calif., can be reached at (510) 770-8600.

HP readies two 17-ppm, 600-dpi LaserJet printers

BY KELLEY DAMORE

Hoping for a grand slam in network printing, Hewlett-Packard Co. will introduce this week two 17-page-per-minute (ppm) printers this week.

The LaserJet 4Si and LaserJet 4Si MX printers offer 600-dpi-per-inch (dpi) resolution and can connect directly to PCs, Macintoshes, and Unix-based workstations concurrently.

The LaserJet 4Si replaces the LaserJet IIiX and IIISi. It offers enhanced PCL5, 2MB of memory, a BiTronics parallel interface, and two modular I/O slots.

The LaserJet 4Si MX includes enhanced PCL5, Adobe PostScript Level 2, 10MB of memory, a BiTronics parallel interface, a LocalTalk interface, and a JetDirect Ethernet interface.

Those interfaces automatically switch among 10 network operating systems, including Novell Inc.'s NetWare; Microsoft

Corp.'s Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, and LAN Manager; IBM LAN Server; EtherTalk; HP-UX; Sun Microsystems Inc.'s SunOS and Solaris; and The Santa Cruz Operation Inc.'s Unix.

HP has further enhanced the networking capabilities for NetWare users to include bidirectional communication, multiple queue support, printer configuration, and security tools.

The modular I/O second slot will also enable users to plug in a GDI Print System or PostScript fax card, enhancing their printing capability, analysts said.

"The two [modular I/O] slots give the LaserJet 4Si more network flexibility and has solved some of the interoperability problem, since all of the communication protocols are on a single board," said Michael Weiss, president of MWA Consulting Inc., in Mountain View, Calif.



Two network printers from HP offer users 17-ppm performance, 600-dpi resolution, and PCL5 and PostScript level 2 support.

According to BIS Strategic Decisions Inc., in Norwell, Mass., HP had 50 percent of the 12- to 19-ppm market in 1992.

The LaserJet 4Si is priced at \$3,749, and the MX version is

\$5,499. Both come standard with two 500-sheet input trays, a front-panel lock-out feature, and a 75,000-ppm duty cycle.

HP, in Palo Alto, Calif., can be reached at (800) 752-0900.

DEC unveils workgroup, color dot-matrix printers

BY KELLEY DAMORE

Digital Equipment Corp. recently introduced two printers with technologies that span the spectrum of the printer market.

For workgroup computing, DEC unveiled the PrintServer 17, a 17-page-per-minute printer based on a VAX 4000 chip. The printer enables a user on IBM's AIX; Hewlett-Packard Co.'s UX; and The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix, SunOS, DEC OSF/1, Ultrix, and OpenVMS environments. It can be connected to DECNet and TCP/IP networks and can accept the jobs concurrently.

The PrintServer software bundled with the printer offers accounting features such as two-way communication of printer and job status, output tray selection, simplex and duplex printing options, and ASCII and PostScript selection. The 300-dot-per-inch (dpi) machine also provides

error recovery, according to the Maynard, Mass.-based company.

"DEC has a rich host-based network printing strategy," said Barbara Ellis, senior consultant for MWA Consulting, a market research firm based in Palo Alto, Calif. "It doesn't have PostScript Level 2 or 600-dpi, however. While users may not be clamoring about it now, DEC has got

to add it to their product."

Priced at \$5,995, the printer comes standard with 8MB of memory, a 50,000-page duty cycle, two 500-sheet input paper trays and a Thick Wire/Thin Wire Ethernet interface.

On the low end, DEC also announced a color dot-matrix printer. The DEC-Writer is a 360-dpi, 24-wire narrow car-

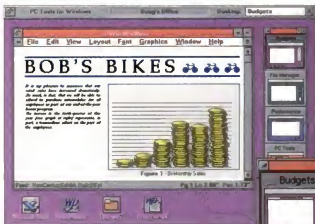
riage printer that senses if a file uses an Epson LQ570 or an IBM ProPrinter X24e emulation and switches between them automatically. The printer handles fanfold, cutsheet, labels, envelopes, and four-part forms. An optional \$55 color kit enables a user to print in seven colors.

Both printers will ship this month. DEC can be reached at (800) 344-4825.

Introducing PC Tools Just think of it

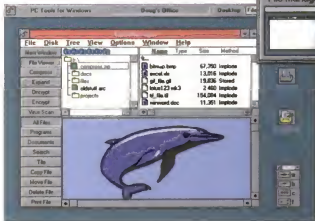
[1]
Organize and
simplify your work.

Our unique MultiDesk desktop manager lets you put related applications, folders and files into their own separate desktops. Set up as many desktops as you like, then switch between them instantly. It all adds up to a less cluttered, more productive Windows environment that works like you do.



[2]
Improve the speed and
efficiency of common tasks.

Our integrated File Manager has advanced drag-and-drop capabilities that let you quickly locate, view, copy and print files. With over 75 viewers, you can scan files (including compressed PKZIP data) without having to open their applications first. Hate to turn off your PC because you don't want to set everything up again? Our DeskSaver feature solves that problem too.



DEC's 17-page-per-minute PrintServer laser printer features a 300-dpi resolution, 8MB of RAM, and costs \$5,995.

Advanced Digital debuts real-time video for \$1,950

BY GATE CORCORAN

Advanced Digital Systems this month will start shipping a high-quality real-time video compression board for \$1,950.

The Video Wizard can capture, compress, and play back video in a movable, scalable window measuring 640 by 480 pixels at 30 frames per second on a 386 or 486 system.

The board, which was announced at the Intermedia show in San Jose last week, gets its fast capabilities from Cirrus Logic's CL550 coprocessor chip.

It can compress video before sending it to the hard disk in Microsoft's AVI, Cirrus Logic's JPEG, or Advanced Digital Systems' MPEG formats.

The board can also capture still frames. The Video Wizard accepts three software-selectable audio and video input sources and supports NTSC and PAL video.

The board also supports real-time recording of audio, which is digitized at a rate of 22KHz per second.

Advanced Digital Systems also offers a less expensive capture and software-compression board called the Video Clipper that lists for \$465.



Windows® is a great product. And someday, it'll be even better. But why wait?

New PC Tools® for Windows® is here right now. It saves you time, reduces clutter and gives you easy access to all the functions and files you use most often. In fact, PC Tools for Windows is so innovative that after reviewing it, the editors of

PC/Computing asked, "Who needs Macs?"

For starters, there's our unique MultiDesk™ desktop. MultiDesk is an intuitive desktop manager that lets you organize your work by creating as many desktops as you need for your projects, tasks, or clients. So, if you spend the day switching between many different projects, you won't lose anything in the clutter.

Ever misplaced a file or couldn't remember its

*Our banners said we could run this headline if we made the following absolutely clear: Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Tools for Windows is the sole product of Central Point Software, Inc. Microsoft's PC Tools, MultiDesk, WinShell, Speed Keys, System Commander, and DeskTop are trademarks of Central Point Software.

Deskstation to offer low-cost RISC machines

BY CATE CORCORAN

Deskstation Technology Inc. will ship its low-cost desktop computers based on MIPS Computer Systems Inc.'s R4000 and R4400 RISC chips when Windows NT ships, probably in May.

The \$3,995 rPC/40 is based on the MIPS 50-MHz R4000 processor. It will

come with 16MB of system memory, a 3½-inch floppy drive, and a 200MB hard disk drive in a tower chassis.

The 14-inch monitor offers resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 in noninterlaced mode. The system also includes an S3 Super VGA graphics card.

The \$4,995 rPC/44 uses the MIPS 50-MHz R4400 processor and is configured

identically.

The company has added a 512KB secondary cache to improve the speed of its systems.

The systems use standard PC AT hardware to keep systems costs down, the company said.

The machines offer better price-performance than current 486 machines con-

figured to run NT, according to Deskstation Technology. The company used 486 PCs priced from \$3,000 to \$3,500 to make its comparison, said Don Peterson, Deskstation's founder and president.

Deskstation Technology expects the R4400 system to maintain a price-performance edge over the coming Pentium machines, Peterson said.

Windows NT will come bundled with the systems, and the company may or may not charge extra for the software, depending on what Microsoft's price is, Peterson said.

"RISC offers a viable alternative to x86 PCs because they're here today, and they run NT and they run it faster," Peterson said.

Deskstation Technology is already shipping more expensive versions of the rPC/40 and rPC/44 configured for developers who are running the beta version of Windows NT.

Deskstation Technology is located in Lenexa, Kan., and can be reached at (800) 793-3375.

Tools™ for Windows.® as Windows 4.0.*



[3] Enhance your system's performance.

System Consultant™ performs over 400 system checks and provides recommendations for improving your PC's performance. Our Disk Optimizer can automatically defragment your hard disk at prescheduled intervals, or on command.

[4] Automatically protect your data.

We've included new Windows versions of Backup, Undelete, Anti-Virus and DiskFix. They're all integrated in WinShield; an automatic data-protection system that results in worry-free computing. Our Emergency Disk builds a bootable recovery disk to help get a crashed system up and running fast.

name? Our File Manager lets you quickly view files without having to load the program first. Tired of cryptic, abbreviated file names? Now you can attach long file names to your data to keep things clear and simple.

We also created Speed Keys™ so you can take shortcuts through Windows, and System Consultant that gives you specific tips for improving system performance.

PC Tools for Windows is at your nearest dealer.

For more information, a free demo disk, or to upgrade from PC Tools for DOS, call us at 1-800-436-3650. Your purchase is backed by our 60-day guarantee.

Finding out for yourself why the editors are already heralding PC Tools for Windows as "The Ultimate Desktop." It may just be the best thing since, well...Windows.

Central Point Software®

DEC introduces X terminal with 17-inch display

BY CATE CORCORAN

X terminal users who need a high-resolution system without the size and expense of a 19-inch model have two choices from Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

Last week DEC started shipping a 17-inch color X terminal that supports a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 for a suggested price of \$3,795.

The company also revamped its entire line by adding text and graphics acceleration boards at no extra cost. Prices range from \$2,495 to \$5,695. Current VT2000 owners can upgrade their performance with a board for \$999. All systems are available now.

The company has also added new software, including an IBM 3270 emulator that runs as a local client.

Hewlett-Packard Co. will start shipping this week 17C, a 17-inch color X terminal aimed at CAD/CAM, publishing, and commercial users.

The \$4,695 system offers a resolution of 1,280 by 1,024 for commercial users who need to see multiple open windows or for publishing users who need to see two full pages at once, said K.C. Chavda, HP channels marketing manager.

The 17C terminal comes with 4MB of memory and 2MB of video memory and works with all HP X terminal applications, Chavda said.

HP plans to reduce prices on its standard X terminals by 11 to 13 percent this week, Chavda said.

HP will begin a six-month program, called "Open for X Business," that gives buyers of an HP 800 Series server any X terminal at a 40 percent discount.

DEC is located in Maynard, Mass., and can be reached at (508) 493-5111.

HP is located in Palo Alto, Calif., and can be reached at (800) 752-0900.

Desk Station Technology did not collaborate on this product, and this ad is not in any way sponsored by Microsoft. PC Tools for Windows does not require Microsoft Windows or any future version thereof; it simply complies with other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and are not trademarks of their respective companies.

Apple nurtures multimedia

Hopes development group will provide edge

By TOM QUINLAN

Intent on becoming a clear leader in multimedia-related products, Apple Computer Inc. announced last week the formation of its New Media/New Markets group to foster the development of multimedia products by other hardware and software developers.

"We don't want to be just a leader in multimedia for the Macintosh, we want to be a leader in multimedia period," said Ian Diery, executive vice president of worldwide sales and marketing for Apple, citing Apple's installed base of 1 million QuickTime users and 1.5 million CD-ROM-equipped Mac users.

As part of that effort, Apple

reintroduced its PowerCD player last week at the Intermedia show in San Jose, Calif.

The three-in-one player, which supports Eastman Kodak Co.'s Photo CD technology on a television and can be hooked up to a stereo for playing audio CDs, premiered last month at the CeBit computer show in Hannover, Germany.

Official pricing won't be available until the unit ships this summer, but Apple executives said the CD-ROM player with a 150KB-per-second data transfer rate would be priced at less than \$500.

"We don't make any money in selling the CD-ROM players," Diery said. "But it's an essential step in establishing the multimedia market."

The drivers that make the PowerCD compatible with PCs are currently unavailable, but Apple intends to equip the device for use with Intel-based systems, company executives said.

Last week Apple also introduced a set of powered speakers for use with both Macs and PCs and outlined some of the QuickTime capabilities that will be included in upcoming releases.

The next version of QuickTime for the Macintosh, due out in time for the Apple Developers Conference in May, will include support for 16-bit CD-quality sound and will add sup-



Apple's PowerCD brings CD-ROM technology to the PowerBook for less than \$500.

port for gray-scale PowerBook and Duo portables.

The software will also use less memory, enabling it to run on Apple's low-end color systems.

A new version of QuickTime for Windows, expected around the same time, will include the decompression algorithm developed by SuperMac Technology Inc. and first incorporated in QuickTime 1.5.

Tricord server boasts Pentium upgradability

By DOUG BARNER

Hoping to cash in on the client/server wave, Tricord Systems Inc. will announce this week the Pentium-compatible ES5000 enterprise server, which features symmetrical multiprocessing.

Boasting performance as high as 600 million instructions per second when fully upgraded, the system supports as many as six i486DX2 66-MHz processors, which can be replaced with the Pentium once it is widely available. Pricing starts at \$78,200.

The system has also received a RAM boost; its predecessor had a 128MB limit, compared with the ES5000's 1 gigabyte.

Using standard SCSI technology, the system can handle as many as 488 gigabytes of hard drive storage, making serious downsizing projects feasible.

Tricord has used an array of off-the-shelf technologies, in-

cluding the EISA bus and Intel i386DX chips, to drive its intelligent disk subsystems.

To keep the server running, Tricord has included a number of fault-tolerant features such as support for RAID technology, a redundant power supply, and hot replacement of disks and power supplies. Hot replacement allows components to be replaced while the system is on-line.

Tricord has put its BIOS code into flash RAM, allowing users to upgrade the BIOS by dialing into a Tricord server.

The ES5000 can be managed through Tricord's Windows 3.1-based software or through Simple Network Management Protocol and NetView.

In several weeks Tricord is expected to announce Open Fault Tolerance, where one server is fully mirrored by a second server, said Mark Garver, vice president of corporate strategy.

The ES5000 supports IBM's OS/2, Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager, The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix, Banyan's Vines, and Novell Inc.'s NetWare. The company plans to support OS/2 2.0, Windows NT, and Sun Microsystems Inc.'s Solaris 2.0.

Tricord, in Plymouth, Minn., can be reached at (612) 557-9005.

NEC adds features and drops prices on high-end monitors

By YVONNE LEE

Users who need a better monitor because of their move to a graphical user interface now have a more affordable option from NEC Technologies Inc.

The company plans to introduce today two 15-inch monitors and a 17-inch display designed to work with Macintoshes and PCs.

The MultiSync 3FGe and MultiSync 4FGe succeed the 15-inch MultiSync 3FGx and MultiSync 4FG.

The monitors use an NEC technology designed to maintain a sharp image from corner to corner. They have flat, square antistatic screens with 0.28mm dot pitch, and they meet the MPRI II low-emission standard.

The 3FGe, aimed at general business use, will support a resolution of 1,024 by 768 at 60 hertz and horizontal frequencies of 31 to 39.5 and 47.8 to 49.5 kHz.

NEC does not suggest retail prices for its monitors, but the 3FGe has an estimated street price of \$635—\$50 less than its predecessor.

The 4FGe adds the AccuColor color-matching scheme, runs at a wider range of frequencies, and has higher refresh rates.

The 4FGe supports horizontal frequencies of 31 to 62 kHz and supports a resolution of 1,024 by 768 at 76 hertz. Its \$755 street price is \$50 less than the 4FG's.

The 3FGe and 4FGe are scheduled to ship this month.

The 17-inch MultiSync 5FGe is targeted at GUI users who want a larger screen without giving up a lot of desk space. It has a smaller horizontal frequency range and lacks the AccuColor control system. The 5FGe, available now, operates at the same horizontal and vertical frequencies as the 4FGe. It has a street price of \$1,155.

NEC of Wood Dale, Ill., can be reached at (708) 860-9500.

DEC lines up apps, vendors for Alpha chip

By JAYNE WILSON

Amid the hoopla surrounding Intel Corp.'s recent Pentium announcement, Digital Equipment Corp. is continuing efforts to broaden the Alpha chip's reach by cutting prices, increasing the applications it will run, and entering alliances with industry leaders.

Agreements announced last month with Mitsubishi Electric Corp. and Novell Inc. call for a second source for the chip and native support for NetWare. Currently there are about 500 commercial and technical/scientific applications for Alpha and about 2,000 more under development, according to DEC.

DEC also announced that Alpha prices will drop in July from \$1,355 to \$853 per chip for quantities greater than 10,000. Although Alpha currently leads the pack of 64-bit processors in speed (about 200 MHz) and product availability, some analysts say this isn't enough.

"I think the market recognizes Alpha [technically] is a better chip than Pentium, but does that matter to the end-user?" said Dave Smith, analyst at International Data Corp., in Framingham, Mass. "Unless Alpha can triple Pentium performance at the same price, it's got a hard job ahead of it."

DEC will roll out its first Alpha NT PC when Windows NT is announced. It runs at about 120 SPECmarks, the 150-MHz version at 89. Analysts speculate it will cost around \$7,500.

Despite competition in the NT arena, DEC claims it does not view Pentium as an overall Alpha competitor because it is tied to Windows software.

"Pentium will run Windows and DOS real fast but falls short in workstation-type application software," said Bill Jackson, Alpha PC marketing manager. "In the workstation space, Solaris and OS/2 are running the show."



Tricord's ES5000 server features a multi-processor design and Pentium support.

Radius licensee introduces low-cost Pivot display

By CATE CORCORAN

Windows users put off by the prices of Radius Inc.'s Pivot monitors will soon have a low-cost option from start-up Portrait Display Labs.

In May, Portrait will ship a \$399 15-inch color Pivot monitor for Windows users.

The Portrait/15 Plus is based on Radius' Pivot technology, which Portrait is licensing. A Pivot monitor rotates from land-

scape mode to portrait mode using a hotkey combination.

In horizontal mode the monitor can display a 12-month spreadsheet. In vertical mode it can display a word processing file that prints on an 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper.

Portrait is not targeting its product at Windows desktop publishing users because they probably already have such large monitors they don't need portrait mode, said Bruce Cum-

ings, president and CEO.

In a Windows control panel, the user can choose between a noninterlaced 1,024-by-768 or 800-by-600 resolution.

The monitor supports 256 colors and a refresh rate of 72 hertz. It has a 0.28mm dot pitch and anti-glare coating, and it meets Swedish MPRI II low-emission standards. It requires at least 1MB of video RAM.

Portrait, in Fremont, Calif., is at (510) 249-0444.

Read my clips.

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

Couple is outstanding overall performance with a true optical resolution of 400 dots per inch, an excellent scanning software package (*DeskScan II*), and HP's well-earned reputation for solid, reliable products, and you have a winning combination.

It's blazingly fast!

THE BEST HARDWARE & SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR.

PC Magazine Labs' testing showed considerable difference between the fastest and slowest machines on every test. In line-art mode at 300 dpi, for instance, the HP ScanJet IIc scanned our test page in 22 seconds, while five of its competitors required 115 seconds or more to complete the same task.

In general, you can expect to wait roughly twice as long for a color graphics scale as for gray-scale. With a fast scanner, this difference might translate into a half a minute or so. With a slow scanner, the set up to color may cost you 2 minutes or more.

...top scoring product...

Publish '92

GRAPHICS COLOR FLATBED SCANNERS

but Hewlett-Packard Co. has gone far to make the ScanJet IIc an enabling buy, no matter what the application.

Past HP scanners have

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

The ScanJet IIc performed well during all phases of PC Magazine Labs' testing. In terms of speed, this scanner led the field, ranking first in two of five speed trials and best overall. Some scanners,

HP has made scanning as simple as possible.

scanner excellence), only one Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIc excelled in both categories.

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE

April 14, 1992
HP ScanJet IIc

as a whole, and a street price as low as \$1,450, and it's hard to imagine a better buy.

An excellent choice for any PC desktop

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the PC press do it for us.

Both *PC Magazine* and *Publish* called the HP ScanJet IIc the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992. While *PC Computing* named the black & white/gray-scale HP ScanJet IIp the *Most Valuable Product* of the year.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass

scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced are now even more affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc has just dropped to \$1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just \$879.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the PC press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and HP ScanJet IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7365*. And judge for yourself.

HP ScanJet IIc

HP ScanJet IIp



HEWLETT
PACKARD



**REMEMBER LIFE BEFORE
MICROSOFT WINDOWS?
NOW YOU KNOW
HOW YOUR PRINTER FEELS.**



INTRODUCING THE MICROSOFT WINDOWS PRINTING SYSTEM.

Remember when you very first started to use the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system?

How you could suddenly access powerful features with just the click of a button? How your computer was miraculously talking your language?

How the two of you really started to communicate?



With the Microsoft Windows Printing System, now you can control your printer directly from your PC.

Well, we saw no reason the dialogue should end there.

So now we give you Windows for your printer: the Microsoft Windows Printing System.

Technically, it gives you a graphical user interface for all of your printer's capabilities. In lay terms, it lets you see what your printer's doing.

And it tells you virtually everything. The time it will take your document to print, the size of paper in the tray, whether the printer's out of paper or low

on toner, all the things you really need to know.

What's more, with the click of a mouse, you can easily select formatting options, paper orientation, halftoning, even choose two-sided printing.

The Windows Printing System is also the ideal TrueType® companion. Apart from anything else, it comes with 79 additional fonts.

And in the spirit of honesty in communication, you get true WYSIWYG output. No surprises.

Plus (and it's a huge plus) everything will print much faster. Up to five times faster.

Suffice it to say the Windows Printing System is an easier, faster way to print from Windows. And better yet, it works with Windows 3.1 and Series II or III Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet®.

To find your nearest reseller or to simply find out more, call us now at (800) 426-9400, Department JM5.



Microsoft
Making it easier



Tech Talk / Steve Gibson

Brilliant data compression schemes could put data at risk

Before you run out to compress your hard disk with MS-DOS 6.0's new DoubleSpace capability, please read this column very carefully and consider what I have to say.

Microsoft's decision to add hard disk

data compression to the base MS-DOS product concerns me a great deal. I believe that it was an unwise decision motivated by the significant market pressures created by similar offerings from IBM's PC-DOS and Digital Research's DR-DOS rather than by a concern for the well-being of Microsoft's MS-DOS users.

All use of partitionwide data compression

is completely forbidden within my company because I do not believe that it is a sufficiently stable and robust technology. You should consider similar bans for yours. Let me explain why.

All on-the-fly hard disk compression utilities operate upon variations of the brilliant Temple-Ziv (LZ) compression technology. Imagine that your job is to

compress information for storage onto a hard disk using the fewest bits possible. As you receive the information to be stored, you also build a history buffer in RAM containing what you have received. Then, before recording any new information, you check to see if you all ready have that information in your own history buffer, and if so, rather than recording the repeated information, you store a short "pointer" that points to the occurrence of the information in your own history buffer.

In other words, the storage of repetitions of information is replaced by tiny "pointers" to prior occurrences of the same information. Once all the information has been compressed, the history buffer is discarded.

Now imagine the decompression task when that information is read back: As you read information from the disk, you record it into your own history buffer. When you read in one of the stored pointers, you instead send the information pointed to from your own history buffer.

The sheer elegance of the compression technique is apparent. Because the storing and reading processes create and maintain dynamic history buffers of past information, the compression side merely refers to things in its history buffer when redundant information has to be stored again. When the information is read back, the complementary decompressor takes those reference pointers and copies the information from its own history buffer in place of the pointer that is read. It's really very elegant.

That's the good news; now here's the really bad news: The entire scheme naturally depends upon having the history buffers at the sending and receiving ends synchronized, yet it's the case that's read back that is used to build the receiver's synchronized history buffer. If any error occurs when reading the data from the disk, the receiving dictionary will become desynchronized, and all data from that point onward will become permanently corrupted and meaningless.

When you think about it, it makes perfect sense that compressing the redundancy out of data would increase the inherent information-bearing content of each bit of data. The danger with the LZ approach is that a single incorrect data bit can obliterate the balance of the compressed data by causing the decompressing history buffer to lose its synchronization with the history buffer created when the data was first stored.

When you consider the falling price of hard disk drives, the growing value of hard disk data, and the very real throughput performance penalty exacted by compression and decompression, I hope you'll think twice and then three times before squeezing your drive's data.

You don't get something for nothing. My data is too valuable for to be placed in such danger. Isn't yours?

In case you were wondering, my own SpinRite product is wholly irrelevant here. It does not care whether a sector's data is compressed or not.

Steve Gibson is the developer and publisher of SpinRite and president of Gibson Research Corp., based in Irvine, Calif. Send comments to him at MCIMail 489-9468 or stg@grc.com on the Internet.

FINALLY, A CD THAT MAKES CENTS... INTRODUCING THE SYDOS PERSONAL CD™



THE LOWEST COST, HIGH PERFORMANCE EXTERNAL CD AVAILABLE—WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART, EASY-TO-USE PARALLEL PORT INTERFACE!

You've known for a long time that with all the titles and software programs now available on CD, that a CD-ROM player for your system makes sense. But, the price never did! Now you can get the ultimate reference tool at half the cost of current competition and you don't have to settle for less.

STATE-OF-THE-ART TECHNOLOGY

The SyDOS Personal CD is built around advanced optical technology. In addition, our patented proprietary high-performance parallel port interface eliminates the need for a costly controller and allows you to hook onto any parallel port.

PERFECT FOR NOTEBOOKS AND LAPTOPS

Since notebooks and laptops don't have slots, the high performance parallel port is a perfect accompaniment. And, since the SyDOS Personal CD comes with a built-in "pass-thru" printer port, you don't lose your printer!

FULL-FEATURED WITH THE FUTURE BUILT IN

Because the SyDOS Personal CD is an external, you can hook it up to any PC in seconds — no

complicated cards to install or jumper switches to set. In fact, it is so compact and light weight that you can carry it with you to work, home or school. The Personal CD comes with an audio jack so that you can hook it to speakers and enjoy stereo-quality sound. And, given the many advancements in CD technology, we have built in a special data I/O port that ensures that your CD investment will remain state-of-the-art.

SYDOS QUALITY GUARANTEE

SyDOS, a Division of SyQuest Technology is the industry leader in removable mass storage peripherals, with over 1,000,000 customers.



Features an integrated parallel port adapter, with "pass-thru" connection for printer. Quick and easy installation for use with desktop, laptop and notebook computers.

We guarantee the quality with a full one-year warranty and toll-free access to our highly trained Technical Support Team (800-536-7836). You can rest assured that your investment in the SyDOS Personal CD is always protected.

GOOD COMMON SENSES

So, your decision to wait to purchase your CD because they were too expensive — or you didn't want to pay for something you didn't need — has paid off. For more information on the CD that makes sense, call 1-800-43SYDOS today.

SYDOS
Personal CD
6501 Park of Commerce Boulevard,
Suite 110, Boca Raton, Florida 33488

© 1993 SyDOS
SyDOS and Personal CD are trademarks of SyQuest Technology

Same Old Line... All New Answers

MultiModemPCS™ with MultiExpressPCS™, Simultaneous Voice and Data on the Same Line at the Same Time... and Fax Too!

PCS

The
Personal
Communication
System
From
Multi-Tech
Systems.

When you're tired of hearing the same old line about single-function devices, look to Multi-Tech Systems MultiModemPCS™ and MultiExpressPCS™ for a fresh data, voice and fax solution for your desktop communication needs. Here's what you'll get...

Telephoner An on-screen "telephone", with headset, handset, or speaker phone operation, can initiate or receive phone calls at your PC. It is compatible with most PBX and Centrex systems that provide call forwarding, call transferring, and three-way calling. Features like speed dialing, call hold, and mute are also available under the "telephone" window. When you're away from your desk, the PCS can be set up to answer incoming calls and take voice messages after it plays your "greeting" file to the callers.

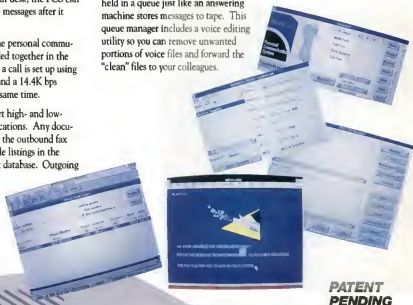
Show & Tell The patent-pending features of the personal communication system from Multi-Tech Systems are pulled together in the voice-over-data communication program. When a call is set up using Show & Tell, you have a telephone connection and a 14.4K bps datacom connection over the same line, at the same time.

Fax Manager Integrated "printer" drivers support high- and low-resolution faxing from your Windows™ 3.1 applications. Any document created under Windows can be "printed" to the outbound fax queue. Each document can be directed to multiple listings in the system "Address Book" - a user-defined recipient database. Outgoing faxes can be scheduled for immediate or delayed transmission. Incoming faxes are date- and time-stamped and then queued for viewing/printing.

Address Book An integrated database system accessible by the Fax Manager, MultiMedia Mail, and Voice Mail programs to simplify and consolidate recipient information. Address books can be created and stored as separate files, which can be indexed to find vital information using the Hyper/Search indexing algorithm.

MultiMedia Mail A message-composer and queue manager for handling documents with text, graphics, and voice annotations allows you to exchange visual and audio information between two PCSs.

Voice Mail The phone messages taken by your PCS are held in a queue just like an answering machine stores messages to tape. This queue manager includes a voice editing utility so you can remove unwanted portions of voice files and forward the "clean" files to your colleagues.



**PATENT
PENDING**

Now you can get more work out of your ordinary phone line with Multi-Tech's personal communication system (PCS). The sophisticated technology of the PCS combines a full-duplex, hands-free speaker phone with fax, data, and voice-messaging by integrating the multifunction MultiModemPCS modem with the new MultiExpressPCS software for complete business communications at the desktop. With its voice-compressing Vector Quantization™ algorithm, the packet-mode Multi-Tech Supervisory Protocol™ (MSP), and the quick-indexing Hyper/Search™ features, the personal communication system from Multi-Tech Systems delivers increased productivity using your existing phone line.

For more information and a demo, call 1-800-368-7222. Or, visit our website at www.mts.com. Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. is a leader in the PCS market.

MultiModemPCS, MultiExpressPCS, Vector Quantization, Multi-Tech Supervisory Protocol, MSP, Hyper/Search, Multi-Tech, Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. (patent pending), MultiModemPCS, MultiExpressPCS, Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., Windows, Microsoft Corporation, © all other trademarks are properties of their companies.

MultiTech Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. 2235 W. Lake Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55121 USA
TEL: 763-755-9200, (800) 368-7222 U.S. FAX: (612) 785-0874
International Fax: 609-612, International FAX: (612) 331-3182
Technical Support: (800) 972-2439

Copyright © 1993 by Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.

Finely-Tuned Orchestrated Solutions...

It takes more than just great computers to meet the information management needs of today's businesses. It takes talented people who have the ability to orchestrate solutions using the finest products and services available. And that's precisely what you get when you choose Northgate.

Here are just a few examples of the hardware platforms that await you. Keep in mind that we'll configure your systems any way you like. And back them with service and support that was just named "Readers' Choice" by *PC Magazine*. Take a look, then call Northgate today.



Northgate® ZX Portable™

- 80486SX/25MHz or DX/25MHz processor
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- VGA monochrome with 64 shades of gray or Active Matrix Color display with 256 simultaneous colors
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydrate battery for up to 4 hours of power (3 hours color)
- 8.5" x 11" size
- Monochrome weighs 6.2 lbs.; color 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Trackball mouse
- Carrying case
- Free \$395 value PackRat PIM/contact management software

ZX Portable 486SX/25
Monochrome \$1999 Color \$3799

ZX Portable 486DX/25
Monochrome \$2199 Color \$3999

Optional Docking Station \$599

Docking Station Bundle with 14" SVGA color monitor, OmniKey keyboard, 1.2MB floppy drive and desktop mouse \$999



Northgate 486-VL

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to OverDrive™ processors
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- Local bus video with 1MB RAM
- 128K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 64MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1699 (Lease as low as \$62.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor **\$1949**
(Lease as low as \$72.11/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor **\$2449**
(Lease as low as \$90.61/mo.)*



SlimLine® 486 ZXP-L

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486™ processors and OverDrives
- 1MB local bus video
- Virtual cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving SlimLine case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1499 (Lease as low as \$55.46/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX/33 processor **\$1799** (Lease as low as \$66.56/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX2/66 processor **\$2299**
(Lease as low as \$85.06/mo.)*



Elegance 486 ZXP EISA

- 80486DX/33 processor
- Upgradable to other i486 processors and OverDrives; supports OverDrive based on Pentium architecture
- Six EISA expansion slots
- 128K cache (256K available)
- 8MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- Tower case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Accelerated™ Windows video with 1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$2949 (Lease as low as \$100.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/50 processor **\$3249** (Lease as low as \$111.12/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor **\$3449**
(Lease as low as \$117.96/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP

- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives
- 64K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1599 (Lease as low as \$59.16/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor **\$1899**
(Lease as low as \$70.26/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor and Tower case **\$2399** (Lease as low as \$88.76/mo.)*

At Prices That Will Make You Applaud.



Northgate OmniLAN Systems

Northgate offers a variety of "plug and play" network solutions for up to hundreds of users. Here is just *one* example.

Novell® Server

- Elegance™ ZXP 486DX/50 EISA
- 16MB RAM
- Adaptec 1740 SCSI controller
- 525MB hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Intel Ethernet Express 32-bit Thinnet interface card
- VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 101-S keyboard
- FREE installation of Novell NetWare with NetWare purchase

\$4999 (Lease as low as \$165.97/mo.)*

Power Workstation

- SlimLine ZXP 486SX/25
- 4MB RAM
- 240MB hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus VGA with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$1899 (Lease as low as \$70.26/mo.)*

Advanced Application Workstation

- Elegance ZXP 486DX/66
- 8MB RAM
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Accelerated Windows video with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

\$2999 (Lease as low as \$102.57/mo.)*

Northgate Server Array

- 486DX/66 EISA motherboard with 16MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- Single SCSI channel; expandable to 3 and 5 channels
- EISA bus master with 33MB burst mode transfers
- 4MB cache controller; expands to 64MB
- 560MB base storage; expands to 10GB
- RAID levels 0, 1 and 5
- Hot-sparing and background data rebuild for zero downtime
- Three independent power supplies with redundancy
- 14" SVGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- Novell certified device drivers and utilities for NetWare™ 3.11
- Vertical case
- Five year limited warranty

\$8699 (Lease as low as \$280.98/mo.)*

Northgate External Disk Array

- 560MB base storage; 60GB maximum with 5 channel array
- Single SCSI channel; expandable to 3 and 5 channels
- EISA bus master with 33MB burst mode transfers
- 4MB cache controller; expands to 64MB
- 525MB fault-tolerant storage
- RAID levels 0, 1 and 5
- i960-based RAID controller and cabling to connect the array to the server
- Hot-sparing and background data rebuild for zero downtime
- Three independent power supplies
- Novell certified device drivers and utilities for NetWare™ 3.11
- Vertical case
- Five year limited warranty

\$4599 (Lease as low as \$152.69/mo.)*



Award-Winning

Northgate OmniKey™ Keyboards

- Choose 101N1 with 12 F-keys on top; 102 with 12 F-keys on left or ULTRA with 12 F-keys on top and left
- Alps® click/tactile key switches
- Independent inverted "T" cursor control and numeric keypads
- Limited dexterity features
- Rate select from 3-120 CPS
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK keys
- OmniKey utility disk
- Unmatched IBM® compatibility
- FCC Class B certified



OmniKey/101N1 or 102

ONLY \$89

OmniKey/ULTRA-T

ONLY \$129

Call For More Information
800-453-0183

CSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.



NORTHGATE

Solutions for Workgroups

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

NEWS / NETWORKING

DOS, OS/2 help desk system uses multimedia

Company also developing a Unix version

BY TORSTEN BUSSE

Software Artistry Inc. will ship this month a new OS/2 version and an enhanced DOS release of Expert Advisor, its help desk automation software that integrates call- and problem-tracking capabilities with problem diagnostics.

Both versions of Expert Advisor combine knowledge-based

expert systems and hypermedia decision trees to lead help desk staff through problem resolution procedures. From a single screen, users have instant access to inventory information, caller-specific data, and call and problem histories.

In addition, the application offers a wealth of problem determination facilities, including rule-based expert systems and

case-based reasoning.

Expert Advisor can also be tailored to support individual customer needs.

"It doesn't take a programmer to do it," said Mike Vils, information center supervisor for Color Tile Inc., in Fort Worth, Texas. Vils and his six help desk staffers support 1,600 users at 800 locations, handling an average of 13,000 calls per month.

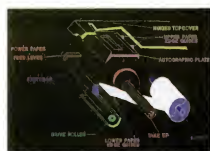
Expert Advisor has helped the floor coverings company reduce the average call time from 10 minutes to less than 2 minutes.

"Most importantly, every caller now gets the same response to the same problem," Vils said.

Expert Advisor offers an integrated E-mail package and problem routing and escalation facilities.

The software also supports voice annotations, voice-to-text translations, full-motion video, and graphics.

David Heveran, help desk manager at Eckerd Drugs in Clearwater, Fla., which operates 1,700 pharmacies and retail stores throughout the South and



Animation makes it easier to give detailed instructions to people calling the help desk.

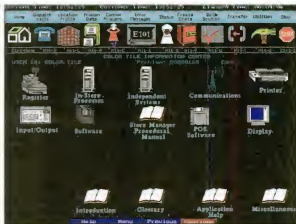
Southeast, said the ability to load color photographs of each supported product into Expert Advisor greatly simplified hardware support and maintenance. "In a three-month period after installing the product, we increased the first-time caller resolution by 76 percent," Heveran said.

Software Artistry is working on a Unix version of the product, which will be available late this year. A Windows NT version is also on the agenda and should hit the market in early to mid-1994, said Scott Webber, president of the Indianapolis-based company.

Shipping now, Expert Advisor 3.0 for DOS is priced at \$45,000 for a 10-seat LAN. It runs on all popular LANs, including NetWare.

Expert Advisor 1.0 for OS/2, available April 30, is priced at \$65,000.

Software Artistry can be reached at (800) 795-1993.



Expert Advisor's central screen displays icons that give users instant access to caller profiles and problem histories.

Windows package offers keyboard chatting feature

BY JIM HAMMETT

Simultaneous file swapping and keyboard chatting between two capabilities that let users set up phone books, dial directories, and configure and move a user toolbar.

"It has a lot of depth so you can configure it on a system with some advanced application tools, which is a big plus for us," said Steven Wille, a beta tester and senior vice president at Guarantee National Insurance Co., in Denver.

Wille—who said he uses the program primarily for transferring files—also said that PowerLine is easy to use, offering guidelines and examples so users who are unfamiliar with a communications application can

quickly get up and running.

"Installation was easy because there are predefined setups for major on-line services such as CompuServe," Wille said.

Steve Adorian, president of Cybernetic Communications Systems, in Lock Port, N.Y., described PowerLine as one of the best products in this category that he has used.

"Two-way file transfer and keyboard chatting are good features that corporations will probably find useful, since it gives a user the ability to let someone know, using the keyboard, when a project or document is finished," Adorian said.

For users whose PCs have sound boards, PowerLine takes advantage of Windows' multimedia capabilities, offering visual and audio help systems.

PowerLine will retail for \$149. Enable Software is headquartered in Balacon Lake, N.Y., and can be reached at (800) 766-7079.

Fastnet card doubles Ethernet bandwidth

Provides 20Mbps performance

BY JAYNE WILSON

PC users can double their dedicated Ethernet bandwidth without any wiring changes by using a new adapter card slated to ship in May from Kodiak Technologies.

Touted as the industry's first full-duplex Ethernet card, Fastnet promises ISA-based PCs hooked to switching hubs a full 20Mbps per second (Mbps) of performance. When used with existing hubs, the product provides standard 10Mbps Ethernet speeds.

"Fastnet costs about the same as a regular Ethernet adapter card," said Sam Brown, president of Kodiak. "Users can install it now, and later when they upgrade to a switched hub, they will have the capability to create virtual dedicated 20Mbps connections and add bandwidth

on a per-user basis," he added.

The card supports the full-duplex bandwidth-on-demand standard for Ethernet. Unlike high-speed network technologies such as FDDI, full duplex is compatible with existing installed wiring.

When used with regulation twisted-pair telephone cable, connected nodes can send and receive data simultaneously without causing collisions.

The Fastnet card plugs into any ISA-bus PC and supports Novell Inc.'s NetWare, Microsoft Corp.'s Windows for Workgroups, Banyan Systems Inc.'s Vines, Artisoft Inc.'s LANtastic, and Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks network operating systems.

Fastnet is priced at \$349. Kodiak Technology is located in Fremont, Calif., and can be reached at (510) 226-7840.

PIPELINE

SHIPPING

Accunetics offers

intelligent repeaters

Accunetics Inc.'s new nonproprietary repeater/multiprotocol router combines multiprotocol routing, bridging, WAN connectivity, and server tasks. Pricing for the NMS-2300 line of intelligent repeaters for 10Base-T and 10Base-2 networks starts at \$6,500. (800) 446-7769.

SafeDeposit, automated backup software for the Macintosh, is now shipping at an introductory price of \$99 from Dyna Communications Inc. SafeDeposit lets traveling PowerBook users back up to their home networks. (801) 269-7311.

Thomas-Conrad Corp.'s Ethernet adapter comes preconfigured and can be used as soon as it is plugged in. The TC5143 Ethernet supports a cabling distance of 328 feet. The TC5143-2 adapter for 10Base-2 thin Ethernet networks supports distances of up to 607 feet. Each version retails for \$159. (800) 332-8683.

UPGRADES

WinNet plus 1.2

gains AFP support

Cogent Data Technologies Inc. has added Apple File Protocol support to the latest release of its network connectivity software, WinNet plus. With Version 1.2 of WinNet plus, workstations running MS-DOS or Windows can access the resources of a Macintosh server. WinNet plus also supports FTP Software Inc.'s PC/TCP, Novell Inc.'s LAN WorkPlace for DOS, and NetWare 4.0. Version 1.2 is available now for \$149. (206) 378-2929.

Compatible Systems Corp.'s

software update for its RISC Router 3000E has increased the throughput to 14,800 packets per second. Priced at \$2,995, the network protocol provides Ethernet-to-Ethernet routing and includes support for TCP/IP, DECnet, and AppleTalk. (800) 356-0283.

PRICE CUTS

PowerBook fax/modem

becomes cheaper

Picocon Inc. has reduced the price on its PowerBook fax/modem by 27 percent, to \$329. The PowerBook fax/modem sends and receives data at 14.4 kilobits per second. (408) 432-8030.



IF OUR TOOLS AND APPLICATIONS CAN MAKE IT HERE, THEY'LL MAKE IT ANYWHERE.

To make it in the business capital of the world, it takes hard work and dedication.

But according to Bankers Trust, one of the world's most widely respected financial institutions, it also takes Microsoft® development tools and applications.

Coincidentally, that's exactly what Bankers Trust used to create BT-World—an online system that helps manage data on \$680 billion in worldwide assets.

And not only has BT-World given

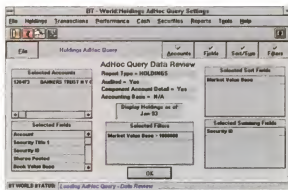
Bankers Trust a great competitive advantage, but 70% of the code is reusable. Which means in the future, Bankers Trust developers won't have to start from scratch.

In short, BT-World has helped them live up to their reputation as a financial technology leader.

For more information or a copy of the solution

development framework brochure, just give us a call at (800) 227-4679.

And start spreading the news.



Above: BT-World makes it easy for Bankers Trust's clients to get important information on their portfolios. Right: These are the

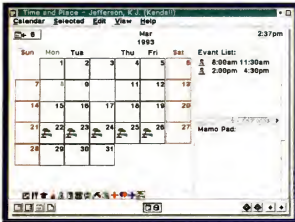
tools used to create BT-World, an online solution that's giving Bankers Trust a worldwide competitive advantage.



Microsoft
Making it easier

Product Spotlight

IBM manages time for groups



IBM is shipping a LAN-based time management package designed to help coordinate and schedule work group activities.

Time and Place2, which operates in a client/server environment, includes a desktop calendar, a generalized time manager, a to-do and memos feature, and automatic messaging to users who don't have the calendar. It provides cross-platform messaging through support of the Vendor Independent Messaging standard.

It also supports specialized ease-of-use features including extensive on-line help and OS/2 Workplace Shell drag-and-drop functions.

Time and Place2—a key component of IBM's LAN office solution—supports both OS/2 2.0 32-bit and Microsoft Windows 3.1 clients. The **Time and Place2** server software, which runs as an OS/2 32-bit application, uses IBM's Extended Services Database Manager and will support Database 2 OS/2, Version 1. The package operates with the NetBIOS from either IBM's OS/2 LAN Server or Novell Inc.'s NetWare.

The **Time and Place2** server is now priced for \$595, with clients priced at \$55 each. IBM is in White Plains, N.Y., at (800) 426-3377.

SynOptics integrates module with NetWare

Optivity works with NMS RunTime

By TORSTEN BUSSE

SynOptics Communications Inc. will ship next month a management application for Novell Inc.'s NetWare Management System (NMS) that will allow administrators to manage SynOptics System 3000 and 2000 Ethernet and Token Ring hubs.

Optivity for NetWare is a snap-in module that will be tightly integrated with NMS' mapping module (previously known as the NetWare Management Map and now called NMS RunTime) and its Management Information Base (MIB) browser.

"Optivity is seamlessly integrated with NMS and does not require any knowledge of MIBs or MIB browsers to manage hubs," said Tom Dyal, product manager at SynOptics.

In April the company will ship Ethernet LattisNet and LattisSwitch System 3000 with bilingual management agents that support IP and SNMP over IPX.

The agents automatically detect whether IP or IPX is used for communications.

IPX support for Token Ring in the System 3000 will become available later this year, company officials said.

The agents will forward more than 50 different alarm traps to the NMS console, alerting users to port failures, power loss, beaconing rings, performance degradation, and other such potentially troublesome events.

The application also integrates the company's Expanded View for Ethernet and Ring View for Token Ring management software, which allows users to click on a hub icon and get a full view of which network nodes are attached to the concentrator.

An IPX-SNMP upgrade kit for existing Ethernet network management modules will be available in June. Pricing ranges from \$2,995 to \$6,395, depending on model and configuration.

Under an OEM agreement, SynOptics will offer **Optivity** for NetWare bundled with NMS RunTime for \$3,495.

SynOptics is based in Santa Clara, Calif., and can be reached at (408) 988-2400.

Low-cost groupware system offers some Notes features

By DOUG BARNEY

A Windows-based desktop conferencing package from GlobalStream Corp. offers a subset of Lotus Notes' functionality at a fraction of the cost, users said.

Unlike Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes, which requires that users develop specific applications, GlobalStream's TeamSync network-based groupware system works right out of the box.

TeamSync offers the capability to hold live discussions or contribute to topics over the course of several days or weeks. These discussions, which are organized by topic, can include video clips, sound, charts, spreadsheets, and graphics.

Discussions can be created by any user on the system. Users can join discussions by clicking on the particular icon. In addition, a user can join in multiple simultaneous discussions.

The product's Transcript area tracks all files and messages related to a topic. Users can also see who has been invited to the discussion by looking at the At-

tendee List.

Although TeamSync is billed as a conferencing system, Vinca Corp., a disk subsystem developer in Orem, Utah, uses the product for project tracking.

"We are using it mostly for a long-term development project," said Richard Ohran, vice president for Vinca. "We log all the events that occur, so if

products firm in Hillsboro, Ore., uses TeamSync to keep people posted on the status of projects. The firm had been spending hours each week in meetings and distributing project information to employees. With TeamSync, all users can be updated simultaneously, said Earl Snee, engineering manager at the company.

"It saves me 4 or 5 hours per week just in communication time," Snee said.

In addition, TeamSync makes sure details aren't lost and allows users to see all questions posed, Snee said.

The package is compatible with Novell Inc.'s NetWare and peer-to-peer systems such as Microsoft Corp.'s Windows for Workgroups and Artisoft Inc.'s LANtastic.

Future versions will support Apple Computer Inc.'s Macintosh, IBM's OS/2, and Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT.

TeamSync is available in a five-user pack for \$99.

GlobalStream, based in Gig Harbor, Wash., can be reached at (800) 685-7858.

TeamSync discussions can be carried on over several days.

something no longer works, we can go back, research the log, and see what changed," he said.

"Everyone is linked together," Ohran said. "It creates a running log of events and graphics, along with dates and times, that is accessible to everyone through the net."

Instrumedix Inc., a medical

Tivoli package eases management

Setting up file sharing on Unix requires less time

By TORSTEN BUSSE

The latest upgrade to Tivoli Systems Inc.'s Management Environment features an application that automates and simplifies the management of network file systems.

Release 1.6 of the Unix-based Management Environment features Tivoli/File System Management (FSM) services, which reduce the time systems managers spend configuring file sharing rights for each system, said Scott Harmon, director of product marketing.

"Setting up file sharing facilities under Unix is a very complex and time-consuming task because each machine can be configured as either a client or a server, and the relationships between systems change all the time," Harmon said.

Tivoli/FSM lets users create templates that allow for changes to multiple workstations at a time, similar to how electronic software distribution tools function, Harmon said.

"Once the changes are pushed out to each individual workstation, the users receive a report about the success of each installation process," Harmon said.

Tivoli/FSM has a graphical



Tivoli's new administration application, Tivoli/FSM, automates and simplifies management of Unix's network file systems.

user interface for defining the templates and offers a network-wide view of file system configuration and file activities. It also simplifies using the Unix utility Automounter, allowing novice staff to use it.

Also new in Release 1.6 are enhancements to Tivoli/Courier, the electronic software distribution tool, which started shipping with Management Environment nine months ago.

Courier now allows for incremental software updates, men-

ing only software that has changed since the last update will be distributed to the workstations. The enhancement also enables users to take a software inventory for each workstation on the network.

Tivoli's Management Environment starts at \$40,950 for a 30-node network. It runs on Sun Microsystems Inc.'s Sparc workstations or servers running Solaris 1.0 or SunOS 4.1.1 or later.

Tivoli, in Austin, Texas, can be reached at (512) 794-9070.



ANY PRINTER CAN PRODUCE DOCUMENTS. OURS PRODUCED A CONSENSUS.

One of the best ways to judge the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers is to take a look at how others have judged them. And the industry experts seem to agree. In fact, in the few months since their introduction, our printers have already won eleven major national and international awards. Six of which are shown above.

In other words, the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser Printers have produced what no other printers have. Universal praise. To find out why, just give us a call at 1-800-345-1518.



North Hills' minihub allows management of remote PCs

BY JAYNE WILSON

North Hills Electronics Inc. will ship in May a low-cost minihub designed for managing branch office LANs from headquarters sites.

The LAT2000 accommodates three modules to support a maximum of 36 users. It can handle as many as 12 unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) connections

per module and as many as six shielded twisted-pair (STP) or coaxial connections per module, the company said.

"The [LAT2000] communicates with larger control mechanisms elsewhere, allowing PCs on branch office LANs to connect to headquarters LANs," said Bruce Storch, North Hills assistant managing director.

"It allows headquarters to manage re-

move PCs while letting remote users tap into headquarters resources," Storch said. The product requires no on-site technical help, he added.

The product is SNMP compatible and supports both Token Ring and Ethernet protocols. It fits into a standard 19-inch rack.

LAT2000 comes with LANorama software, which makes it possible to manage

down to the workstation level.

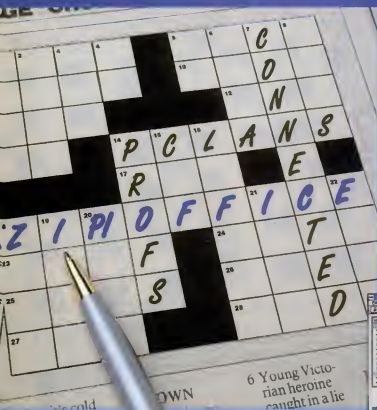
"Things that normally cause system errors can be monitored and managed from the headquarters," Storch said. "For example, the system can identify a server being out of paper or a disk door product unlocked. Many other products only manage network statistics and ensure the network is up and functional but don't necessarily go down to the workstation level."

The LAT2000 minihub will be priced at \$4,320 for a typical 24-user configuration.

North Hills Electronics is located in Syosset, N.Y., and can be reached at (800) 753-4526.

PROFS to PC-LANs!

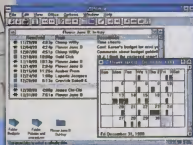
Puzzled about calendar and e-mail services for your PC-LAN?



Attachmate, the leader in PC to mainframe connectivity products, is proud to introduce ZIP!Office™, the first PC-LAN calendar and e-mail system that is totally compatible with IBM PROFS®-OV/VM™.

Advanced calendar and e-mail functions allow ZIP!Office™ and PROFS™ users to exchange mail, schedule meetings and access calendars directly, as if they were all on the same system.

ZIP!Office™ provides the features you like about PROFS™-OV/VM™, all on your PC-LAN.



- No additional host code required.
- No mainframe user IDs required.
- Enterprise-wide, full cross-system calendar and e-mail between all ZIP!Office™ and PROFS™ users.
- Windows® and DOS versions available.

For more information on how to add ZIP! to your corporate network, contact Attachmate at
1-800-426-6283.

Attachmate

ABILITY CONNECTIVITY



Grafpoint's X for Workgroups gives Microsoft WFW users push-button access to X Windows applications.

Windows for Workgroups to get an X link

Grafpoint Inc. is poised to give Microsoft Corp.'s Windows for Workgroups a networking boost with an X Windows server implementation of the workgroup software.

The company's X for Workgroups is server software that gives PC users access to X Windows applications on a host while concurrently running Windows for Workgroups.

Grafpoint's X server for WFW also comes bundled with its own implementation of TCP/IP. This means managers can support PC-to-X Windows links by installing only one package.

Grafpoint's terminal emulation software also provides Windows management with remote managers such as Motif, Open Windows, or DEC Windows.

X for Workgroups is a subset of Grafpoint's X-One terminal emulation product line.

The company also plans to support Microsoft's Windows NT, said Lisa Christiansen, product manager.

The product is currently in beta testing and will ship in early May, Christiansen said.

A single-user package costs \$395. A five-user package is available for \$1,995. From May to August, Grafpoint will sell the single-user version for \$239.

Grafpoint is headquartered in San Jose, Calif., and can be reached at (408) 446-1919.

— Cheryl Gerber

ZIP! OFFICE

* IBM and PROFS are registered trademarks, and Office Windows is a trademark of IBM Corporation.
* X Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
* ZIP!Office is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation.

Clip and Save

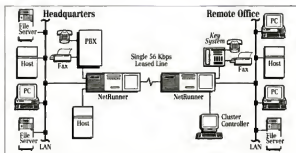
SAVE 100% ON YOUR NEXT REMOTE BRIDGE

Stop
Wasting
Money



Short
Payback
Period!

From now on, buying an ordinary bridge for remote communications is just plain wasteful. Our NetRunner™ Ethernet remote LAN bridge actually pays for itself in savings. Advanced compression and Fast Packet technology combine voice, fax and data with your LAN-WAN traffic—without sacrificing LAN-WAN performance. That saves you thousands of dollars in toll charges every year. And, of course, once NetRunner pays for itself, those savings drop to your bottom line. See how much NetRunner can save you. Call for a free brochure. Or plan to attend a Data/Voice Integration Workshop.



Call toll-free (800) MICOM AD [642-6623] or (805) 583-8600. 24-hour fax (805) 583-1997. Within Canada, call: (800) 932-DVNS. Call today and stop wasting money.

NetRunner. It pays for itself.

MICOM®

Attend Micom's Networking Seminars.
Call or Fax Your Request Today!

MANUFACTURER'S COUPON

EXPIRES 12/31/96

COUPON NOT TRANSFERABLE. OFFER VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW. ACTUAL CASH VALUE 1/20 OF ONE CENT. TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

PERFORMANCE RELIABILITY

DOUBLE IT

CAPACITY

DOUBLE IT

AT THE

LOWEST PRICE

New 4.4 GB Accelerator™ Boosts LAN Backup Performance

Here's a price-busting, benefit-boosting LAN backup bundle: the new Accelerator 4.4 GB, 8mm tape drive plus powerful data storage software from Emerald Systems. Accelerator doubles your storage capacity, doubles file access and restore speed... in half the space. Plus it has double the MTBF! Combined with our Xpress Librarian 2.0™ Workstation-based, Windows interface software, or Emerald ARCserve, the Server-based option, Accelerator is your complete network and data storage management solution.

It's the powerful, top performance new way to get quick, easy access to your data. The benefits include peer drive backup, advanced scheduling, disk grooming and more.



And the standard-setting Accelerator bundle is yours for a budget-stretching price that beats the pants off of the old

2.2 GB systems.

Call today and double it!



Emerald Systems

The storage management solution your network needs



12230 World Trade Drive • San Diego, CA 92128 • USA • 1-800-767-2587

IN NETWORK PRINTING, YOUR ONLY DECISION SHOULD BE WHICH CASTELLE TO BUY.



Castelle's family of high-performance print servers: LANpress – external devices supporting up to four printers or plotters; JetPress – internal cards for installation in HP printers.

There's a long list of questions you have to answer on how to manage your network printers. Fortunately, the answer to all of them is short and sweet. Namely, Castelle.

For example: How can I get faster printing? Castelle's LANpress™ and JetPress® print servers are designed specifically to speed up data transfer, especially on complex documents.

Where should I put my printers? Thanks to Castelle, you can hook up printers anywhere on your Novell and UNIX networks. You don't have to place them near a dedicated PC or file server.

How can I save money? Easy. Castelle's LANpress and JetPress print servers are complete, so there's no extra software or hardware to buy, and

they eliminate the need to allocate a PC for printing.

How about reliability? Over the years, Castelle has satisfied tens of thousands of customers with 100% Novell compatible print servers, even on the most complex Ethernet or Token Ring networks. And we keep them satisfied with great service, including a toll-free customer service hotline.

So, when should I decide to get a Castelle? Now. Right now. On a risk-free 30-day trial offer. Just call the number below for dealer locations or for more information on Castelle. The singular answer to all your network printing questions.



CASTELLE

Enhancing your network productivity.

1-800-289-7555

Ask for Dept. #4377

“Wrong version of
network shell
loaded on node 164.”

LANdesk™ Manager Desktop Access



“Virus detected
and eradicated
from Vol. 2.”

LANdesk™ Manager Virus Scan



Intel LANdesk™ Manager software so smart

Introducing centralized control for networked PCs.

Communication is essential for a good relationship. Especially when you're dealing with a network.

Well, now your network will tell you everything you've ever wanted to know,

from packet traffic to virus protection updates, with Intel's new LANdesk™ Manager software. It gives you absolute control of your networked PCs and servers—from your own desktop.

LANdesk Manager is a Windows®-based command center. It provides a central point of control from which to launch applications, monitor traffic,

generate reports, and make network and node adjustments.

It includes Desktop Access, a utility for remote control and diagnosis of any PC or server. You can run diagnostics, make configuration changes and even reboot as if you were at the workstation.

LANdesk Manager's Application Monitor is a breakthrough tool that has



"Math coprocessor
has been removed
from node 17."

LANdesk™ Manager Inventory

"Application
transfer rate is 195
Kbytes/second."

LANdesk™ Manager Application Monitor



Network management it speaks for itself.

U.S. patents pending. It identifies which applications run on which servers, how often, and who accesses them. So you can intelligently balance the load on your network.

The Inventory Manager creates a database of each node's hardware and software, so you'll never have to open a

**WE MAKE
NETWORKS
SIMPLER.**

Find out more: Dial ext. 9817
1-800-525-3019

PC to find out what's in it. You can even add Intel's EtherExpress™ FlashC adapter, and store the information at the workstation.

LANdesk Manager protects your network with Virus Scan, a utility which detects and eradicates over 1,000 common, stealth and polymorphic viruses.

Take control of your network. Call 1-800-525-3019 and press 9817 to receive detailed information via fax. Then go in your office, lock the door and let LANdesk Manager do the talking.

intel.

The reviews are in.

4th Dimension gives its greatest performance ever!



The critics agree the hottest double feature in database solutions is 4D 3.0 and 4D Server. While you can only do one thing at a time with conventional databases, 4D 3.0 is the first desktop database that lets you do several tasks simultaneously, thanks to its new built-in multi-tasking system. And with 4D Server's transparent client/server architecture in a starring role, multiuser access is simple and fast.

But don't just take our word for it, see why these new products have been well received by all audiences including: novice users, experienced professional developers, small business, workgroups, and large institutions.

Call (408) 252-4444 ext. 246 right away, and we'll send you the reprints of the articles that we have excerpted in this ad, along with a live demonstration disk of 4D 3.0 and/or 4D Server featuring multi-tasking, multiple windows, new graphical user interface options, simultaneously active Design and User/Runtime Environments, floating palettes, and sound.



After previewing 4D 3.0 and 4D Server, we know you will want to catch the complete performance on a Macintosh near you.

PCWEEK

"...ACI US's 4th Dimension 3.0 relational database development application offers new users ease of use and experienced developers a host of new features... 4th Dimension's greatest improvement is the ability to run multiple processes concurrently, allowing users to perform several tasks—or procedures—at once... 4th Dimension 3.0's multitasking capabilities, while common in the mainframe world, are unique among microcomputer programs and offer developers flexibility when designing database applications... In PC Week Labs tests, 4th Dimension's multi-tasking capability worked flawlessly..."

PC Week 1/25/93 by Herb Bethoney

Scoreboard Overall score 4.4

MacWEEK

"...4D 3.0 is a superb environment for database development. It empowers you with the ability to produce efficient, truly elegant Mac applications... ACI has done an excellent job of integrating new features while retaining an interface familiar to many users. New users will find it easy to get started... ACI's support system is topnotch... The time-sliced multi-tasking capability added in version 3.0 greatly enhances the designer's options and speeds development time..."

MacWeek 12/14/92 by Mel Male

Scorecard Overall value ♦♦♦♦

MACWORLD

"...By the time you read this, every serious commercial developer of 4D custom applications will have upgraded to version 3.0, and will be singing the praises of 4D Server as well... 4D Server seriously improves and simplifies development of network applications... While 4D's capabilities have been greatly extended, the product is actually easier to use than earlier versions... version 3.0 now offers power features you can't get in any other Macintosh relational database."

Macworld 4/93 by Charles Seiter

MW ★★ ★★



ACI US Inc. 16351 Balboa Road, Capetown, CA 94014
Tel. 1 408 252 4444, Fax 1 408 252 0031, AppleLink D4444
©1992 ACI US, Inc. All products and service names mentioned herein
are trademarks of their respective owners.



A Guarantee Carved in Stone

No ifs, ands, or buts.

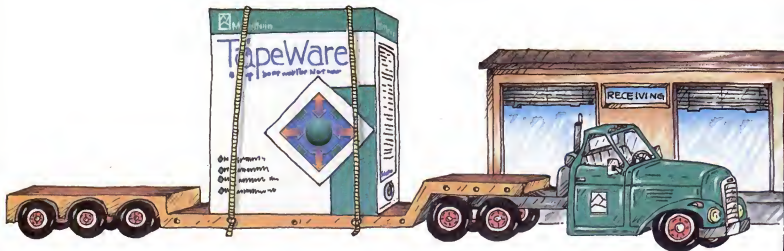
Products that carry the InfoWorld Buyers Assurance Seal are guaranteed, period.

To decide what products merit the Seal, we first ask some 1000 InfoWorld readers what products, features, and performance levels are important. Then we evaluate the products thoroughly in our renowned Test Center, and single out those that rate Satisfactory or better in every test category.

But there's one more step. Before we award the Seal to a product, the manufacturer *must* sign a contract with us, agreeing to offer a 60-day replace or refund guarantee for software or a 1-year repair or replace guarantee for hardware.

So the next time you're in the market for personal computer and networking products, look for the InfoWorld Buyers Assurance Seal. And rest assured that you're buying a product of exceptional quality and value—a product that's guaranteed, rock-solid.

Mountain. Just Delivered Your New NetWare® Backup Solution.

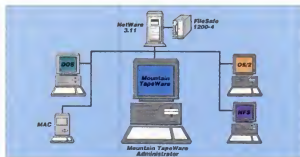


TapeWare® ... Total Backup Storage Management.

It's here! Mountain. TapeWare®, the NLM solution you've been waiting for. Use TapeWare to backup, restore, and protect every last byte of data on all your NetWare® servers and workstations, whether you're using a single-server network or a sprawling multi-server environment.

Accelerated Performance, Unattended Operation.

It's easy to use TapeWare to backup your Novell network. Just connect your Mountain SCSI tape subsystem to the server, and you're ready to backup mission critical data in a flash. And because TapeWare is an NLM, it installs easily as an integrated service of NetWare. TapeWare even lets you schedule jobs for operation after hours, so you can protect your data without taking up your valuable worktime.



Backup all NetWare namespaces including DOS®, OS/2®, UNIX®, and Macintosh®.

Depend on Mountain for Rock Solid Support.

TapeWare is designed to support the entire family of Mountain SCSI backup subsystems, or you can order the "universal" version that supports selected third party tape drives. Either way, TapeWare is backed by our expert technical support staff. If you want powerful protection for your data, don't wait another minute. Contact your nearest reseller today, or call Mountain directly for your free TapeWare demo diskette.

**PCWEEK LABS
TOP PRODUCTS
1992**

Get Your Free TapeWare Demo Diskette.

Call 1-800-241-3937, Dept. T or
Fax 408-379-4302



Mountain.

Mountain and the Mountain Network Solutions logo are registered trademarks of Mountain Network Solutions, Inc. TapeWare is a registered trademark of Emeritus Technologies. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
©1993 Mountain Network Solutions, Inc. (408) 379-4300

Copyright 1993 Mountain

LAN Talk / Paul Merenbloom

DOS + Unix = Using your HEAD and watching your TAIL



Regardless which network operating system you use, you probably use DOS batch tools to manage and organize your networks. Although more robust than even DOS BATCH language has limits that can prove frustrating.

There are, however, products that greatly enhance the native DOS tools. And, to the surprise of many, these tools come directly from DOS' cousin: Unix.

Unix has often been criticized because of its terse (user unfriendly) structure, but the power of its tools and flexibility have converted many, including me. Having spent several years submerged in the Unix world, programs such as GREP and MV have become staples of my shell (the Unix "batch" language) code.

Apparently, others have also found these valuable and ported them to the DOS world. Have you ever heard of GREP, EGREP, CHMOD, WC, DIFF, TAIL, TS, HEAD, or MV?

EGREP, and its cousin GREP, were precursors to tools such as Norton's Text Search; they enable you to search through files and directories and to extract data based on user-defined criteria. For example, the command

```
EGREP -e -i -C -n "foobar"

```

searches a directory (containing log files, for example) for the term "foobar."

In this example, each time EGREP finds the string "foobar" it will print the line containing the text, plus the two lines before and after it. The -i instructs EGREP to ignore upper- or lower-case differences. The -n parameter instructs EGREP to print the line number (plus file name) of each match.

EGREP (and GREP) also offer a wealth of switches that let you further limit the searches to beginnings of lines, ends of lines, after nulls, etc., all on a single pass and using a single command line.

This is an especially useful tool when searching for the proverbial needle in a haystack. With its speed and flexibility, I often use EGREP to find specific file names or dates from my 5MB-to-7MB ASCII backup tape records. This is usually faster than searching for a specific file via the backup tape system's catalog.

Have you ever wanted to view (or print) the last 30 or 40 records in a file? This can be a real chore if the file is larger than 20KB. The TAIL utility can quickly provide you with the last last "x" lines (where x is a number between 0 and 350). TAIL can be used in reverse:

```
TAIL -x e filename

```

to look at the first "x" lines of a file.

Similarly, a utility called HEAD can also look at the tops of files. When combined with redirection to a printer port (or file) TAIL can turn a 30-minute job into a 30-second task.

Combining EGREP, redirection, TAIL (or HEAD), and redirection (again) can really beef up your batch routines. So if you took the command

```
EGREP -e -i -C -n "foobar"

```

and added the redirection

```
EGREP -e -i -C -n "foobar" > foo.out
and followed this with the command
TAIL +100 foo.out | more

```

you could take the output of the GREP, look at the last 100 lines and have that output "paged" using the DOS MORE utility via DOS' piping.

There are others, too. CHMOD allows you to easily change attributes of files

(such as read, write, and hidden). WC counts the number of words in a file and DIFF will compare the contents of multiple files.

MV is a favorite. It's the Unix "move" command and is capable of moving entire directory trees (files, structure, etc.) on or between disks in a single line.

The best part is that these utilities are

either free or shareware and are available via CompuServe. To download these gems, simply type GO IBMFF at the CompuServe prompt and enter GREP, TAIL, etc. as the key search word.

When added together, these tools significantly increase the power and flexibility of your DOS batch routines. The only limit is your imagination.

Our portable full-page scanner is a foot long. And cuts the mustard.



Introducing the world's first and only portable, full-page scanner: The NISCAN Page. At under three pounds, the Page is everything you've been waiting for. And less.

400 dpi resolution. 256 shades of gray. You get advanced OCR, image editing and fax-on-the-fly software for any IBM-compatible PC or notebook. (Condiments extra.) Plus, there's a one year warranty, service and

technical support always right behind you.

NISCA, pioneers in imaging technology, makes the Page your answer to scanning on the run. Make the NISCAN Page a part of your arsenal in the office, at home or on the go. Call (214) 242-9696 for the authorized NISCAN distributor near you.



NISCA

image is everything.

Paul Merenbloom is manager of information technology at Otsuka America Pharmaceuticals, in Rockville, Md. Send comments to him via CompuServe at 70743,31524 or via MCI Mail at Paul Merenbloom.

GSA # GSOOK93AG5180

NISCA INCORPORATED 1919 OLD DENTON ROAD • SUITE # 104
CARROLLTON, TEXAS 75006 • Office: 214 / 242-9696 • Fax: 214 / 242-0942

TO THE EDITOR

INFO WORLD

Support trial balloon

I feel that the horrified reaction and apocalyptic response models of several prominent managers is way out of line. (See "Software vendors dazed by predictions that software prices will plummet," March 15, page 12.)

Let's look at this puzzle one piece at a time. First, David Watkins of Borland International says that 105 people years of development can't be sold (profitably) for \$79.95. I beg to differ. Assuming a \$60,000 per capita expense for each of the person-years attributed to this development effort, a company would need to sell just 79,000 units of the product at full price to recoup the costs of development, or 109,000 units at the currently popular "channel price" of \$58. In a market that has become as commodity oriented as the software business, such sales goals are not unreasonable.

I'm even more concerned by the comments from WordPerfect Corp.'s Dan Lunt. Mr. Lunt correctly asserts that the "free" support model will have to change if prices fall into the \$50-to-\$100 range. However, with all due respect to WordPerfect's technical support effort, the state of the art for phone support at most companies is hardly worth paying for, anyway.

In short, the software vendors appear to be doing some before-the-fact damage control rather than planning and organizing changes to adapt to market evolution.

Jeff Yablon

Editor
IYM Software Review
Mount Arlington, N.J.

Internet addresses

In "SPA investigates reports of rampant piracy on the Internet" by Shawn Willett (March 22, page 12), you refer to the warez channel. There are no such things as "channels" on the Internet; "particularly the warez channel" means absolutely nothing to most people on the net. Warez may be a specific site (i.e., there can be a "warez college") and I can't find any references to a "warez" anything, but Mr. Willett should have specified that.

While I agree that software piracy is a valid concern, I would wager that the fault lies with a small number of people on one or two computers that are on the Internet. Your article has the same effect as articles that portray BBes as havens for pirated software. It unnecessarily smears the reputations of those nets as a whole instead of blaming the specific individuals.

Jim Niemira
Senior SysOp, Frontier Science
niemira@fsr.org

Thanks for the letter, but you are putting your status as Internet guru in jeopardy. Try the IRC (Internet Relay Chat) option. There are many channels active at any given time, warez frequently among them (although its popularity may have declined recently). InfoWorld doesn't mean to imply any significant percentage of Internet users are illegally pirating software. But it should be pointed out that security issues on Internet will have

to be addressed if it is to be used for more commercial purposes, including the data superhighway. — Editors

Gateway self control

What I want to know is, why hasn't Gateway's management decided to limit sales to prevent quality control and support from deteriorating? (See "Wait! says Gateway only has to catch up with itself," March 22, page 106.) Gateway's decision to sell as many computers as it can get out the door has so far cost me three weeks of down time, causing me to stop a project I was creating and farm out the work that I could have done myself.

How is the United States to overcome the economic effects of foreign manufacturers, who steadfastly deliver quality in their manufacturing and service? I would gladly have paid much more for a computer, and I am sorry to say, a foreign one at that, to avoid the huge amount of time and expense I have incurred.

I feel that Gateway's management isn't telling the truth about the risks we are taking by using their computers. Even if Gateway feels it is appropriate to degrade its service and quality to have as many sales as possible, it should be more respectful to its customers and stop advertising "enchanted service" when it is simply not true. I feel used by Gateway managers, who have gone for the gold at my expense. Reminds me of the automobile industry — and look what happened to it.

Denis Alan Glick
Chicago

Government money

I am reminded of the story of the emperor's new clothes as so many computer publications fawn over President Clinton's proposed government spending on "high-tech" research. But, finally, someone has the sense and courage to say that the emperor has no clothes. Ed Foster's March 8 column (page 41) was a breath of fresh air. Is he the only one who can see that government involvement hurts, rather than helps, our industry?

Consider how the computer industry has fared under Republican neglect over the last 12 years. Companies such as Microsoft, Dell, Compaq, and many more were born and became huge successes. Some companies folded, but the capable employees of less effective companies found productive work elsewhere. Could it be that our industry has succeeded because of limited government interference?

Mike Hill
San Antonio

Hidden costs

In "Special Report: Windows muscled in on Mac's DTP turf" (March 22, page 1), Jeannette Borquo says Steve Suche as saying that "the Mac is an expensive luxury from a business point of view." The accompanying chart compares a Gateway 2000 and an Apple Quadra. While some space is given to

counterclaims, the tone of the article indicates that the Mac is much more expensive than comparable PCs.

However, the systems listed aren't comparable. Does the Gateway have a stereo sound board? Where is the price of the network software? Why are we comparing a clone instead of a machine from a major manufacturer, such as IBM or Compaq? Are we comparing list prices or street prices?

The article also leaves out the most important advantage of the Mac over the PC. The PC has segmented memory. This leads to much more difficult installation of system software, including Windows. Try explaining the meaning of extended vs. expanded memory to your receptionist some time. In all of the price comparisons I've done, where comparable configurations are being compared, the price difference between the Mac and the PC nearly disappears. What's left is a small price to pay for easier system maintenance.

Rich Wiegarter
Zip Consulting and Design
Stanford, Calif.

Comparing Apples to PCs fairly is difficult, which is why InfoWorld asked for help from an independent consultant on its pricing chart and also showed drafts of it to both Apple and Microsoft. Aspects of the two systems were adjusted based on comments received, and many factors not specifically related to desktop publishing, such as sound boards, were not mentioned.

Concerning prices, the chart presents both the list prices and the discounts commonly received by users, according to the consultant we quoted. We used a Gateway system because low-priced PC clones are fueling much of the move to Windows, as the article suggested, so the lack of a low-priced Mac clone was thought to be a relevant point of comparison. — Editors

Rules of fair play

I have as much sympathy for Gordon Eubanks as I would have for me or anyone else who had copied Symantec software and distributed it to several computers. (See One on One, March 15, page 110.) Mr. Eubanks certainly must have expected Borland's concern over his hiring of Gene Wang to manage the languages group. And yet, he and Mr. Wang apparently played fast and loose with sensitive information over E-mail, doing little to disguise their intentions. Mr. Wang certainly can use his management skills and programming expertise in his new endeavor, but trade secrets must stay behind at the company that worked long and hard to nurture its position in the market.

Rick Goldfarb
Fresno, Calif.

Please write to Letters to the Editor, InfoWorld, 1555 Bove Road, Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402; (MCJ Mail: 259-4127; CompuServe: 73267.1537; Internet: letters@infoworld.com). Letters may also be faxed to InfoWorld at (415) 358-1269. Please include your name, address, and daytime telephone number. Letters selected for publication will be edited for length and clarity.

Editor-in-Chief
Opinion Editor
Editor
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief

Stewart Alow
Michael Lowe
Ed Foster
Kristin Puster

NEWS & VIEWS

Executive Editor Robert Jones
News Editor Kelly Curran
Opinion Editor Peter Perle
Editor at Large Scott Mace
Associate News Editor Caroling Craig
Senior Editors Doug Barney (Boston), Gertie Gerdner
Jim Hammett (Boston), Vance McCarthy (Newburgh)
Tom Quisenberry (Hawthorne), Mark Stappes
Bureau Chiefs Stuart Johnston (Seattle)
Steve Politi (Dallas)
Ed Scamell (Dallas)
Assistant News Editor Rick Buegler
Senior Writers Jeannette Borquo, Torsine Bue
Cate Corcoran, Kelley Diamond, Yousun Lee,
Shawn Willett (Business), Jayne Wilson (Boston)
Research Editor Janet Dertine
Editorial Assistant Kate Orton
Administrative Assistant Shirley Fenger
Field Editor Robert A. Chingry
Contributing Editors Cheryl Card, Steve Gilman
Brent Gass, Brian Livingston
Paul Merriamson, David Strom

ENTERPRISE COMPUTING

Executive Editor Karyl Scott
Senior Editor Doug van der Kark
Contributing Editor Alice LaPlante

REVIEWS & TESTING

Executive Editor Kevin Strohle
Reviews & Testing Manager Dan Sommer
Reviews Editor Carla Matthews (Databases)
Test Center Administrator Steve Ivin
Team Leaders Elizabeth Fox, Senior Editor Lou Lavelle
Anne Kalcick, Associate Editor (Networking, Multimedia)
Andre Kubiak, Analyst (Spreadsheets, Communications)
Nicholas Plesney, Senior Editor (Enterprise)
Dave Welton, Test Developer (Hardware, Systems)
Jill Welch, Analyst (Text and Graphics)
Senior Test Developer Rob Ward
Test Developers Peter Chiu, Tim Crawford
Victor Garza, Vicki Nagelski, Sam Amis
Associate Editors
(Spreadsheets, Communications)
Stephen Nash (Hardware, Systems, Test Drives)
Assistant Editors Karen Bostley (Reviews)
Mark Glaser (Text and Graphics)
Senior Systems Analyst Nancy Durefort
Systems Analyst Laura Mornostoff
Technical Analyst Earl Anglin, Rod Chapin, Dan Houck
Patrick Lyons, Jeff Symons, Jeff Van Gura
Andrew Uleniwick, Tim Zittle
Network Administrator Rodney Gellie
Inventory Controller Andrew Mettles
Administrative Assistant Lena Simon
Contributing Editors Dennis Green, Doug Green
John Lomdahl, Patrick Marshall, John Walkenbach

EDITORIAL PRODUCTION

Managing Editor Bob Kayne
Art Director Ben Bartolotta
Associate Managing Editor Tricia Harney
Associate Art Director Sarah Heston
Chief Copy Editor Becky Fiedel
Illustrator Greg Boren
Copy Editors Bob Galt, William Knibbe
Stephen Lerner
Layout Designer Lucy Jaine
Post-Production Editor Greg Martin
Post-Production Assistant Saffra Alexander

EDITORIAL EVENTS

Director Lisa Lorenzano
Coordinator Tracy McGee
Conference Administrator Blanche McDade

CORPORATE ADVISORY BOARD

Sally Adams, John Chapman (Amoco), Marilyn Hearn
(APOLCO), Bob Holmes (Southwestern Gas Corp.), Forrest
Jerome, (Colgate-Palmolive), Phyllis Kink (Plyker Truck),
Neil Korman (Synco), Sheldon Lunde (Pruitt-Wadsworth),
John J. Ricker (Federal Express), Keith Sellers (Federal
Kemper), David Tommella (Southern California Edison),
Douglas E. Welch



From the Editor / Ed Foster

Gripe line reveals angry vendors — yes, I said 'vendors'

Not only is there a lot of anger out there, it's showing up in some unexpected places.

This week's gripe comes courtesy of a reader we'll call Mr. Fair, for Fairly Average InfoWorld Reader. Mr. Fair was recently evaluating a graphical programming tool called Baby Driver for his large corporation. Having had some trouble earlier getting through to the company's technical support, he faxed the manufacturer a question about a problem he was having with example code that ships with the product.

In his fax to Autumn Hill Software, the developers of Baby Driver, Mr. Fair also issued fair warning that he was leaning toward not recommending Baby Driver for other programmers in his company. "We have paid several hundred dollars for a software package that won't even work properly with the examples it comes with," he wrote in the fax. "Suffice it to say that so far I am thoroughly unimpressed."

Within an hour, Mr. Fair had his answer and then some from Autumn Hill. The fax he got back explained the solution, while implying that if Mr. Fair were a true professional, he could have figured it out for himself. "Most professional developers would have realized this — perhaps you did not, or perhaps you are not?"

And the author wasn't finished. He suggested that if Mr. Fair was unimpressed with Baby Driver, he should try writing his own program, an effort the costs of which he proceeded to calculate. "That adds up to about \$185,000, and you are



bitching about \$300. I never cease to be amazed at (a) the poor arithmetic skills of our customers, and (b) how quick they are to find fault with our product when statistics show that 99.99 percent of all 'bugs' and 'problems' stem from user incompetence. Feel free to return the product if you like." The fax was signed by Mary Luse, president of Autumn Hill.

Needless to say, Mr. Fair was fairly shocked to receive this response. In fact, I could still hear the outrage in his voice when he left his message on the gripe line, and he hadn't cooled down much when I talked to him later.

"What an appalling attitude," Mr. Fair said. "I've given up on the product. Who wants to deal with someone who feels that way about his customers?"

I've had gripes about rude support before, but nothing quite like this. I had to talk to Mary Luse just so I could understand for myself what was going on there.

I think I was half expecting to find a raging lunatic, but Mr. Luse turned out to be relatively mild-mannered and quite rational. He was a bit abashed that his response to Mr. Fair had come to my attention — but only a bit. "After dealing with some of these people day in and day out, you do sometimes say something you regret," he said.

He didn't regret it that much, though. Although he acknowledged that the 99.99 percent statistic was a bit of hyperbole, he stuck by his basic point. "Maybe it's 90 percent, maybe it's as low as 70 percent," he said. "But I honestly think there's an

alarming trend in the industry toward less and less competent developers. You've got a bunch of end-users with programming tools out there who shouldn't be practicing the profession."

Autumn Hill is a small company, with just 10 employees and half a dozen products to develop and support. Everybody does everything, and Mary Luse often helps handle support calls. He and his staff regaled me with stories of not just incompetent users but abusive and offensive ones as well. Life in the front-line trenches of technical support can be tough and frustrating.

I'm not in a position to judge whether Luse is right that Mr. Fair should have been able to solve the problem. All I know is that they are both far more technical than I am. And the issue Luse raises of creeping incompetency among programmers is not one I wish to touch just now either.

What does intrigue me about this little incident is what it reveals about some of the anger on the other end of the phone in the support situation. I started the gripe line when I realized just how angry many of our readers were about the way they were being treated, and we've seen that they have plenty of good reason, Mr. Fair among them.

Mary Luse is angry too. Whether he's got the right to be is debatable, but I suspect he is unusual among vendors only in his bluntness. I think it's fair to say there's a lot of anger on both ends of the line, and that's a scary situation for all of us.

Ed Foster is editor of InfoWorld. He gets electronic mail at MCI account 584-3453. Or, you can call (800) 227-8365, Ext. 710, to report a gripe you have with a vendor.

Peer to Peer / Jonathan Ezor

Blanket licensing would help both publishers and network managers

Jonathan Ezor is a corporate attorney in New York. He can be reached at jezor@panix.com on the Internet.

It is clear that software publishers are serious about network piracy and that some better mechanism for tracking programs on a network is needed. I have a proposal that should answer both the software publishers' and network owners' needs: a blanket license.

Here's the current situation. When a wide area network reaches thousands of machines, spot checks of individual systems aren't feasible. Further, license metering or remote cataloging of network PCs only works if reviewed constantly. Also, any software-based protection (such as copy protection) can be evaded by other software. Finally, even the best metering software may not block uploading and downloading of software.

For their part, software publishers have reacted slowly to network growth. From shrink wrap to site licenses, publishers adopted licensing types only after computing developments became widespread. Publishers also charge different amounts for each license, and network owners cannot afford to negotiate site licenses for each program that might be on their systems.

Network owners need protection against liability at a lower cost than individual licenses or constantly monitoring every drive and server for unlicensed software. Publishers desire payment for each copy of their software.

The solution is blanket licenses. A blanket license entitles purchasers to unlimited use of all products covered by the license without individual fees or negotiating with producers of the products. Generally, a consortium of produc-

ers may load or remove software at will without liability but not sell it. If purchasers want manuals or support for programs, they can negotiate with individual publishers.

Assuming the blanket license is priced properly, it is less expensive than monitoring a company's copying activities or buying individual licenses for all programs. It enables network owners to redirect resources from monitoring to virus protection, system support, and

ware publishers cooperate, so incentives exist for both large and small publishers to join the effort.

Establishing blanket licenses is not simple. One major hurdle is the legal concern of antitrust violations. Other blanket license sellers have been targeted by antitrust suits alleging price-fixing. However, software blanket licenses would not preclude individual negotiation by software publishers with smaller network owners or shrink-wrap sales to individuals, so antitrust concerns are minimized.

Another difficulty is allocating revenues in a way that is acceptable to participants. But again, past examples such as the Copyright Royalty Tribunal for television programming serve as useful precedents.

It is time to act rather than react, to look ahead to the problems in the explosion of enterprise computing and put into place a license serving both publishers and users at minimum cost and maximum benefit.

"Peer to Peer" gives readers a forum for discussing computing and management issues. Send submissions to Rachel Parker, Opinions Editor (MCI Mail 340-4371). Submissions can also be faxed to (415) 358-1269.

If publishers of all sizes cooperate in selling blanket licenses to networks, they lower enforcement costs while increasing revenues.

ers sells blanket licenses, collects revenues, and distributes revenues to members.

Software blanket licenses would not replace existing licensing but would target only WANs for which preventing copying is too costly. Under this approach, a representative of all software publishers grants licenses to purchasers for unlimited copies of any software on their networks and local drives. The pur-

other tasks.

If publishers of all sizes cooperate in marketing blanket licenses to networks, they lower enforcement costs while increasing revenues (including license sales to system owners who don't have their particular program on the network).

Blanket license economies are such that licenses can be sold for a much higher price if all, rather than a few, soft-

REMEMBER WHAT HAPPENED THE LAST
OFFERED YOU GREAT COLOR AT AN A



THE TOSHIBA SATELLITE

TIME SOMEBODY AFFORDABLE PRICE?



The Satellite series features our Max Time® power management system that gets the maximum out of every battery charge.



You can get pre-installed software like MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows® 3.1 and a mouseball that are a \$300 value.



You can call real live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support.



When the first color television came out, black and white was history. This is another red letter day in the march of technology.

With the new Satellite T1850C, our engineers have developed, quite simply, the best color STN screen available on any notebook. Period. Yet the way it's priced, we believe, represents an even more significant achievement.

Because the T1850C gives you Toshiba's renowned technology and superior performance in a color notebook, for what you'd expect to pay for an ordinary monochrome notebook.

To start with, we've made the screen a full inch larger than many other color notebooks (9.5 vs. 8.5). Flip on the power and that incredible brightness you see is the result of two new CCFL tubes that provide the light source. In addition to increased brightness, these tubes also give you even lighting across the screen, to effectively eliminate dark spots.

We've also utilized an improved color filter for eye-popping richness and purity of color. And with a contrast ratio of 10:1, colors have never been more distinct.

Of course, like other notebooks in our Satellite series, the T1850C comes with a rapid fire 25MHz 386SX microprocessor, 4MB of RAM that can be expanded to 12MB and your choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive.

But for a true picture of just how great the color on the T1850C is, we invite you to place it side by side with other color notebooks. A demonstration that should convince you not only are ordinary monochromes on the way out, but a number of ordinary color notebooks as well.

In Touch With Tomorrow.
TOSHIBA

1 - 8 0 0 - 4 5 7 - 7 7 7 7

From the Ether / Bob Metcalfe

Get ready for personalized newspapers

You have enough blank paper at the top of this page, so all you need now is a pen and a receptive mind. I'll begin transmitting when you're ready.

Ready? Pick a number between one and 10. Multiply by nine. If the result has more than one digit, add them together. OK, subtract five. Take the new number and find the letter in the alphabet to which it corresponds: 1 to A, 2 to B, 3 to C, 4 to D, 5 to E, and so on. Pick a country that begins with your letter. Pick an animal that begins with the second letter of the country. And, because we'll be needing it later, write down the animal's color.

Which brings me to my subject this week: the future of newspapers, or, to be more specific, how will the accelerating onslaught of information technology eliminate *InfoWorld* as we know it?

At *InfoWorld* we use PC and networking technologies out the wazoo, but still each week we print 225,000 100-page copies near Chicago on Saturday and distribute them around the United States by air on Sunday so they can arrive at most of your doors on Monday.

Wondering about all these pounds of paper and their timely transportation in this electronic age, I sought the comments of Nicholas Negroponte.

In 1985 Professor Negroponte founded MIT Media Laboratory, in Cambridge, Mass. ([617] 253-0338). Since then, the Media Lab has grown to be one of the most successful and envied research laboratories in academia, and Negroponte has become the most interviewed media technologist on Earth—a

professor with a PR department.

My challenge was to get from him something about personalized electronic newspapers that he has not already said. (For more see especially his "Products and Services for Computer Networks," *Scientific American*, September 1991.)

Of course all publications will eventually go fully electronic, he said, but (as if to reassure me) not soon, and newspapers will be the last.

Paper is flexible, flat, reflective, and cheap. Computer displays as good as paper will be a long time coming—flexible is especially hard. There is some work on making erasable electronically writable paper, but don't hold your breath.

And newspapers are already very interactive. Ever wondered why daily newspapers are printed on so-called broadsheet paper, weekly newspapers like *InfoWorld* on smaller tabloid-size paper, monthlies often on 8½-by-11-inch stock, and books typically smaller than that? Negroponte says that the more frequent the publication the larger the paper, so that readers can make better use of their scanning abilities to interact with the publication to find what they want speedily.

It is likely that newspapers will become electronic only as interactivity (personalization) can be introduced. Negroponte sees the broadcast of newspaper information at 20Mb per second at night over TV channels, with filtering done close to the reader. In fact, as newspapers go electronic, the editing function will move toward the reader.

With an eye on meeting payroll, I asked about advertising. Bucking the academic trend, Negroponte sees elec-

tronic newspapers full of advertising. And he sees that advertising, especially as it becomes more targeted, will increasingly be seen by readers as news.

In the electronic world, newspapers will know much more about their readers, most of whom will be happy to share that information. So, instead of advertising to all the readers of a newspaper, companies will pay to speak only to those readers interested right then to buy their products. This will be more economical for publishers and advertisers and more welcome by readers. In Negroponte's words, a win-win-win.

How will all this information be collected about readers? Before I get to telephony, Negroponte asks you to imagine buying an airline ticket from Boston to Scotland. Within days you receive advertising on fly fishing and golf equipment. What other actions might be observed and what other complicated deductions made by electronic publishers to bring their readers the right buying information just when it's needed?

The big idea is the development of an electronic model of each reader. Using this model, information can be filtered or directed to a reader. This model can be built with the readers' help or by electronically observing behaviors in the relevant markets, or, if I may say so now, via telephony.

In case you doubt that minds can be read, it's time for me to confirm that the color I asked you to write up top is gray.

Bob Metcalfe is publisher of InfoWorld. He invented Ethernet at Xerox PARC in 1973 and founded 3Com Corp. He receives E-mail via the Internet as bob.metcalfe@infoworld.com or at 524-1127 on MCI Mail.

Publisher/CEO Victor Gorman
President/COO Allen Doury, Ron Hall
Senior VP/Editorial Michael Lohr
Senior VP/Editorial Director Michael Lohr
Senior VP/Advertising & Research Peter J. Gorman
VP/Western Ad Director Joe Jensen
Executive Assistants Rosemary Nease
Tina Tempy

Research Assistant

SALES & MARKETING

National Accounts Director Victor Gorman
Director of Advertising Sales Ian Ross
Advertising Director Ian Ross
Sales Administration Managers Jan Davis

Regional Managers Robert Lafferty

Al Doury, Ron Hall
Renee Hicks, Steve Mayhan

Karen Niles, David Provenzo

John Niles, Jan Shannon, Cindy Zuck

Account Manager Michael Lohr
Kelli Flanagan, Shaila Kuehner, Christine Lawandoli

John Niles, Kelly Nader, Laraine Newman, Debra Wright

Sales Support Coordinator Florence Mshaw

District Sales Manager Michael Lohr
District Sales Manager, No. Calif. Michael Lohr

District Sales Manager/New England Tania Howes

InfoMarket Advertising Director Darin Tampion

InfoMarket Sales Staff Marc Cawthorne, Sharon Chin

Joanne Fegert, Vic Kira

Ad Coordination Supervisor Chris Guo

Ad Coordinator Andre Angles, Christina Corbett

InfoMarket Ad Coordination Manager Janet Ohlson

InfoMarket Advertising Coordinator Donna Kent

Marketing Coordinator Dawn Karp

InfoMarket Design Coordinator Gary Palmer

InfoMarket Administrative Assistant Joe Bartella

Director of Marketing Kevin Ellis

Creative Director Bob Schorff

Senior Copywriter Steven Yoon

Art Director Christine Reed

Marketing Coordinator Jo Quirk

Marketing Assistant Cathy Truman

Marketing Assistant Steve Starnates

Director of Circulation Barbara Wolf

Assistant Circulation Director Nancy Stirling Grant

Senior Circulation Manager Debra Quinlan-Davies

Distribution Manager Michael McGee

Distribution Assistant Stephanie Beach

Director of Research Willy Baker

Research Analyst Allison Palmer

Research Analyst Monique Waters

OPERATIONS

Production Services Director Peter Holm

Production Manager Debra Quinlan-Davies

Print Production/Reprints Manager Ellen Mahan

Electronic Production Supervisor Judy Melnick

Art Director Michael Lohr

Staff Manager Rachel Wassner

Reprints Supervisor Janet Swanson

Production Project Coordinator Carol Benoff

Director of Finance Robert Answorth

Business Manager Bob Devereaux

Financial Coordinators Jeanne Pico, Grace Puntano

Billing Coordinator Monique Waters

Facilities Manager Steven Brown

Telecommunications Specialist Scott Tanner

Office Services Coordinator Janice Brown

Mailroom Coordinator Oliver Lawrence

Receptionist/Activities Coordinator Linda Delano

Director of Information Systems Jeff DeBello

Publishing Systems Manager Jeff Eckert

Software Specialist Scott Tanner

Technical Support Specialist Susan Nader

Network Administrator David Gorman

Support Coordinator Robert Chang

PC Support Specialist Robert Chang

HUMAN RESOURCES

VP of Human Resources Donna Verstra

Human Resources Generalist Carla Neumann

Training Coordinator Laurie Durst

How to contact InfoWorld

InfoWorld encourages readers to contribute their opinions for publication. When sending letters for publication, please send them to Letters to the Editor at our physical address or at our fax number (see below) or to letter@infoworld.com on the Internet. For information about *InfoWorld*'s reader and advertising services, including full-text access on-line and on CD-ROM, please turn to the Reader Services Page immediately following the InfoMarket section.

Telephone: *InfoWorld* has a human being on a switchboard during the day (an increasingly rare phenomenon, we find). Call (415) 572-7341 or (800) 227-8365 between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 5:30 p.m., Pacific time, Monday through Friday. After 5:30 p.m., our voice mail system will allow you to reach a particular extension if you know either the extension number or the last name of the person you want to reach.

InfoWorld also maintains news bureaus around the United States, as follows: Seattle (206) 641-7770, Boston (508) 879-0700, Ext. 710, Washington (410) 379-9313, and Dallas (214) 233-4876.

Facsimile: Our primary editorial facsimile number is (415) 358-1269. The Reviews and Testing fax number is (415) 312-0570. We also have a fax gateway on our electronic

mail system (from which the faxes must be forwarded to the recipient by a human administrator): (415) 358-1270.



Electronic mail:

We try to provide as much electronic access to our staff as possible. We think just about anyone with some form of electronic mail should be able to get a message to us through one of the four following systems:

Internet: We have a gateway between our internal mail system and the Internet. When sending a message through the Internet, use the following form:

franzing.jeanne@infoworld.com
We have listed our staff on our editorial and business mastheads in the form that they are listed in our internal mail system, so you can use the mastheads as a guide for sending Internet messages correctly. Please include your full Internet address in the text of your message in case the reply field on your original message gets garbled during transmission, so that we can be certain of replying to your message.

Unfortunately, users of commercial E-mail service cannot use the Internet to send messages to users of other commercial E-mail service, so customers of AT&T Mail (Easylink), CompuServe, and other commercial mail services cannot send messages to mcmil@mail.com.

MCI Mail: We have also provided all of our editorial staff with accounts on MCI Mail.

Our gateway delivers MCI Mail to our local mailboxes. All of these addresses appear in MCI Mail's interactive directory. You may also send to one of these accounts through a gateway by concatenating the first initial(s) with the last name of anyone in the editorial masthead. (For example, Rachel Parker is rparker@mci.com.)

AppleLink: We have provided some of our editorial staff with personal accounts on AppleLink, including Stewart Alsop (ALSOP), Anne Kalczak (KALZAK), Bob Kayne (KAYNE), Kristen Krueger (KRUER), Lia Lorenzano (LIAL), Tracy McGee (MCGEE), and Tom Quinlan (QUINLAN).

CompuServe: *InfoWorld* has a single account, which is collected at least once a day, for receiving letters to the editor and other comments.

CompuServe provides gateways to MCI Mail and Internet. To use gateways in combination with the addressing instructions above, use the following format at the Send to prompt:

>MCMail:address
>INTERNET:address@infoworld.com
For example, to reach Rachel Parker:
>MCMail:rparker
>rachet.parker@infoworld.com



Physical mail:

InfoWorld is located at 155 Bovee Road, Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402.

ENTERPRISE COMPUTING

Software licensing

BY PAUL KORZENIOWSKI

LAN managers face a delicate balancing act

What's the most pressing problem facing LAN administrators today? Lack of trained personnel? The dearth of comprehensive management tools? Immaturity of current software products? All good guesses, but all wrong.

The biggest headache and the most emotion-charged issue is software licensing. The relatively simple task of paying for software that a company uses is causing the hair on many LAN administrators' heads to turn gray. "I would characterize problems arising from software licensing as overwhelming, and I chose that word carefully, not cavalierly," says Eugene Friedman, vice president of applied technology at Chase Manhattan Bank Inc., in New York.

The task may be daunting, but help is on the way. Awareness of licensing problems is increasing. Ad hoc and de facto standards groups are trying to solve the myriad of problems. Major software companies, such as Microsoft Corp. and Novell Inc., are adding license metering software to their product lines and publishing application programming interfaces (APIs) so third-party products can take advantage of these capabilities as well.

But despite these moves to a saner, better-organized environment for license management, problems will likely remain for at least a few more years because, quite frankly, licensing is a complex issue.

ANTIQUATED POLICIES ABOUND. Antiquated licensing policies now in place could prove difficult to change. Vendors' terms and policies lack consistency. The technology needed to make licensing simple is immature. To top it all off, vendors and various groups are working in vacuums.

There may be debate over whether—and how soon—solutions will arrive, but everyone agrees that there is a problem. "During the past few years, software licensing has become a major headache for many large companies," says David Passmore, vice president of the Gartner Group Inc., a Stamford, Conn., market research firm.

Pinningpoint the source of the problem is relatively simple. "Network technology has moved faster than software licensing policies or technology," says Priscilla Tate, a member of the Microcomputer Manager's Association, in New York, and president of Technology Forum Inc., a New York consulting firm.

Many current licensing agreements are based on non-network technology and are no longer appropriate. In the old days, software ran on large mainframe computers, which cost millions of dollars. Consequently, software was complex and expensive. Companies paid for one package that ran on one mainframe, and users lacked the ability to freely copy software. Now, advent of PCs brought new views into the equation. Applications ran on small computers that cost only thousands



of dollars. Suppliers discovered that users were willing to pay only a few hundred dollars for software.

Five years ago, copy protection was a major issue. Suppliers wanted to use the technology to ensure that users paid for whatever they used. Users found that copy protection was cumbersome. Disk problems would transform a user into a nonfunctioning employee because he or she did not have a backup copy of an application. Corporations pressured suppliers to loosen copying restrictions.

Now, users can easily copy software. In some cases, copying seems appropriate. For instance, a user may want to make an extra copy so he can take it home and work on his home PC. In other cases, copying is illegitimate: A user duplicates software for a colleague who simply doesn't feel like paying for the program.

CONCURRENT LICENSING. The rapid assimilation of LANs exacerbated licensing issues. With stand-alone packages, software ran either on a mainframe or on a PC, so it was simple to understand why

each user should pay for a copy of a program.

With LANs, suitable compensation became debatable. A few years ago, suppliers mandated that companies purchase an application for each of their users—a corporation with 100 users had to purchase 100 software licenses.

Many companies felt ripped off: They paid for 100 licenses but often used only 25 copies. Large corporations pressured software suppliers to change their policies, and a new form of licensing, concurrent licensing, evolved. In this scenario, a company pays only for the maximum number of users accessing the application on the LAN at a given time. As a result, the 100-user company mentioned earlier only has to purchase a 25-user license.

Licensing has been a give-and-take between users and suppliers, with each step forward causing another problem. Shortly after giving users the ability to copy software, suppliers began to search for ways to protect their investments. The Software Publishers Association (SPA), a Washington-based vendor consortium

that looks after software developers' interests, tallied up its score sheet and determined that software companies were losing \$6 billion per year because of illegal copying. The organization cracked down by hauling the criminals into court in a series of celebrated cases.

In the fall of 1990, the Microcomputer Manager's Association (MMA), which was founded in 1982 to protect users' interests and is composed primarily of PC and LAN administrators, responded. The group, which is based in New York and has chapters throughout the United States, contended that many problems arose because of outdated licensing policies. "Ninety-nine point nine percent of corporations want to fairly compensate vendors for software; the potential downside of illegally copying software is much greater than any possible savings," says Technology Forum's Tate. "The MMA wanted to shift attention away from illegal copying to more substantive issues, such as practical licensing policies and tools."

In the fall of 1991, the group issued a white paper outlining software licensing issues. The document listed the different ways software suppliers could package their wares. The paper pointed out that software policies were inconsistent and created administrative problems. The document also listed steps companies could take to educate users about potential problems.

In the spring of 1992, a second user consortium sprung up. The Open User Recommended Solutions (OURS) group was formed to address issues raised by multivendor computing. In the fall of 1992, the group assigned a special interest group to outline software licensing problems.

KEEPING PACE WITH CHANGE. In January, the group delivered its document. Like the MMA, OURS stated that software licensing practices had not kept pace with technology. The group outlined a series of problem areas that large companies found disconcerting:

1. International companies had trouble instituting worldwide purchasing plans because software policies and licenses varied from country to country.
2. Downsizing created pricing problems. Companies wanted credit when they moved from expensive mainframe software to a Unix or PC version of the package, but few suppliers offered that option.
3. Maintenance should be included as a standard part of all licensing agreements.
4. Suppliers should offer companies a range of licensing options because no single plan meets all user requirements.

The document included a glossary of standard licensing terms. "In order to address licensing problems, users and vendors have to work with a consistent vocabulary," says Chase Manhattan Bank's Friedman, who serves as co-chair of the OURS licensing committee. "We don't think everyone will

Apple at a higher standard

Introducing the LaserWriter[®] Pro 600 and 630 printers from Apple.

Never before have workgroup printers this affordable produced this level of output.

Offering you true 600-dot-per-inch resolution, they deliver more than four times

the definition of comparably priced 300-dpi printers.

Both models incorporate an Apple breakthrough in gray-scale printing called PhotoGrade.[™] A process that intelligently adjusts the size and position of every dot in relation to neighboring dots, allowing you to print up to 91 levels of gray at 300 dpi.

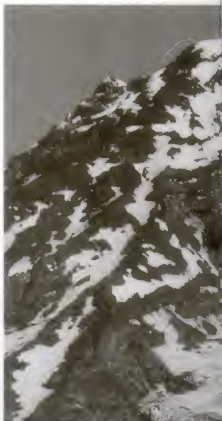
That's equivalent to a 1,000-dpi printer costing mountains more.

The result is noticeably sharper details and the ability to reproduce the subtle tones of gray in black-and-white photographs.

But even when you don't integrate photos into your documents, you'll still notice the difference. Because



Both LaserWriter Pro models come with two paper trays and a host of paper-handling options, including a 500-sheet feeder and a 75-envelope feeder.



Apple's FinePrint[™] technology gives your text and line art cleaner edges and smoother curves. So your TrueType[®] and PostScript[®] Type One fonts have never had more impact.

Any way you look at it, your work looks better coming out of a LaserWriter Pro.

Two paper trays come standard, along with an array of options including a 500-sheet feeder and a 75-envelope feeder for a total paper-handling capacity of 850 sheets.

© 1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, LaserWriter, Macintosh and "The power to your business" are registered trademarks, and FinePrint, PhotoGrade and PostScript are trademarks of Apple Computer Company, Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. "3D Power and innovation" 1993 Computer Red Hat Corporation. Study Printer. Study conducted among 1,200

nounces of laser printing.



You can also select and switch paper trays right from your computer and print a letter, complete with second sheet and envelope, without ever leaving your desk.

No other printer in the industry allows you to do so much so easily for so little.

For high-performance networks, the 630 features built-in Ethernet. So you'll be

able to move even the largest, most complicated image files and print them at speeds rivaling any RISC-based printer.

And if you happen to work in a mixed environment, both LaserWriter Pro models fit right in. They support PCL page description language and can easily accept jobs from Macintosh® and Windows-equipped computers simultaneously.

They also provide you with something that no other printer in the world can: Apple's renowned plug-and-play simplicity.

LaserWriter Pro 630 vs. HP LaserJet 4M

Price:	\$2,529*	\$2,999*
Gray levels:	91	51
Macintosh fonts:	64 TrueType	None
	35 PostScript	35 PostScript
PPM:	8	8
Ethernet:	Built in	Optional
RAM:	8MB	6MB

In fact, Apple® LaserWriter printers were recently ranked highest in Overall Laser Printer Customer Satisfaction by J.D. Power and Associates®. Outranking Hewlett-Packard.

To see why, visit your authorized Apple reseller for a full demonstration.

You'll find that the LaserWriter Pro has the power to elevate your work to a level ordinary printers can only aspire to.

The power not just to look your best. The power to be your best.®

The new LaserWriter Pro series from Apple. 

Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, PostScript and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in certain jurisdictions. Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet and PCL are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Actual output may vary. *MSRP. The ad was created using Macintosh personal computers and Apple LaserWriter printers.

LAN administrators want to:

- Easily control software licensing
- Make informed decisions about software usage
- Automate software procurement
- Simplify license compliance in large environments

SOURCE: NOVELL INC.

agree with our terms, but we wanted to stimulate discussion that could eventually lead to more consistency."

Carving out a consistent set of terms solves only one aspect of the multifaceted licensing problem. Users need tools to track and manage copies of applications. "The industry is undergoing a fundamental shift in emphasis from the right to copy software to the right to use it," says David Zwicker, vice president of marketing at Gradient Technologies Inc., in Hudson, Mass. "In order for that to occur, corporations need tools to manage software licensing."

A few companies, including Gradient, have built such products, which are called license managers. A license manager stores copies of an application on a LAN server along with lists of certified users. Users enter a string of data that includes a security code, and the server releases a copy of the software to the user. When the user has finished working with the application, he or she sends it back to the server.

Currently, use of license managers is limited. The bulk of available products are found in the Unix arena, and even there they seem immature. For instance, the department of engineering at University of Dayton, in Ohio, operates a series of LANs with more than 150 users connected to a series of LANs running TCP/IP. Tom Davis, a system network manager at the department, says the department uses Sun Microsystems Inc. Sparcstations as servers and PCs running SunSoft's Interactive Unix and Microsoft Windows as clients.

Davis has two products that track software licenses: the Network Licensing System, which was jointly developed by Gradient and Hewlett-Packard Co., in Cupertino, Calif., and FlexLM, which comes from Highland Software Inc. of Palo Alto, Calif. The products offer Davis some help but fall short of his desire, which is one package that controls all licenses. He notes that each application still requires its own license manager and often he has to use two license managers if an application runs on more than one LAN. Also, there is no integration between the Gradient and Highland packages. Neither product meets all his expectations for tracking maintenance agreement renewals.

STANDARD APIS NEEDED. Standards could solve some of these problems, and various standards bodies are attacking the issue. In the spring of 1990, the Open Software Foundation (OSF), a vendor consortium in Cambridge, Mass., began to outline a set of network and system management specifications dubbed the Distributed Management Environment (DME). The OSF issued requests for proposals for various parts of the specifications, which were broad. Suppliers then

vied to have their technology selected as key components of the system.

In the fall of 1991, the OSF made its selection. The DME foundation was based on technology from HP and Tivoli Systems Inc., an object-oriented systems management supplier in Austin, Texas. In addition, the OSF opted for a number of add-on modules, such as network backup and licensing, and selected the Network Licensing System as its core licensing component.

Once the technologies were selected, the OSF had to weave them together into coherent systems supporting common APIs. This task has turned out to be quite tedious: The OSF has pushed back delivery of the HP and Tivoli products from the summer of 1993 to the first quarter of 1994.

Rather than simply sit and wait for those products, the organization opted to deliver some add-on applications including the licensing component. Garry Bear, the DME technology manager at OSF, says the licensing component should be available during the fall of 1992, and vendor-compliant products should appear by year end.

In addition to the OSF endorsement, Unix Systems Laboratories Inc., bought by Novell in December, adopted the Net-

work License System as part of the Atlas software architecture. X/Open Ltd., a European standards-setting consortium, is examining the Network License System as the foundation for its evolving license management standards.

For the most part, these license management technologies will be applied primarily in the Unix environment.

The problem is most corporate environments is that IS managers are dealing with multiple platforms, and desktop users are accessing applications that run on a variety of computer systems.

What's needed is a license management technology that spans users' multiple platforms. Richard Mirabella, president of Market Technologist Inc., a Palo Alto, Calif., consulting firm specializing in software licensing, says, "Software licensing is a new issue to PC users and LAN administrators."

So one finds that PC vendors' approaches are scattershot, with most applications relying on proprietary licensing schemes. Consequently, users have to manage each application's licenses separately and, in some cases, haphazardly. "Historically, we had our end-users manage their own software licenses," notes Joel Richmond, a PC Coordinator at GE Aerospace Inc., in Burlington, Mass.

Now we're trying to outline standards and identify products so monitoring can be centrally controlled. The issue has become too complicated and too important for us to rely on our old method."

NETWORK LICENSE SERVER. Consistency is beginning to emerge in the PC licensing area. In February 1993, Novell and

Gradient announced plans to develop a version of the Network License System that runs on NetWare LANs. The product should be available during the fourth quarter of this year, says Bob Young, Novell marketing director with the network products division in Provo, Utah. However, pricing of the software has not been determined. Two options are under consideration, Young says: license management as a standard component of the NetWare operating system, or as an add-on package — a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) in all likelihood. The product is also expected to be renamed the NetWare License Server, which will include a published API that third-party application makers can write to in order to take advantage of the license metering service.

In addition to server software, standards are needed for PC client software. "A number of suppliers make back-end licensing servers, and we see a need for a standard interface so applications can 'license enable' themselves to work with those products," says Michael Fritz, a group manager at Microsoft.

Microsoft, working in collaboration with 20 PC industry vendors, has developed the License Service Application Programming Interface, which it hopes to promote as a de facto industry standard (see sidebar). The API will be used between the Windows operating system and Windows applications.

PROGRESS. Even though there is a lot of activity in the licensing area, various groups are not exchanging information: OURS representative Friedman had not read the MMA's white paper, and MMA's Tate was unfamiliar with OURS.

Vendor competition is another issue. "Software vendors view licensing as a key way to differentiate their products, so I don't think there is a need to rigidly define licensing agreements," said Ken Walsh, the executive director of the SPA.

Not all suppliers agree with that statement. "We don't think licensing is an area where vendors should compete, and [we] see better ways of differentiating our products, such as delivering them on a number of different platforms," says Steve Watson, the vice president of market relations at Software AG of North America Inc. in Reston, Va.

Software AG plans to revamp its licensing policies and software products so they conform to the OURS specifications by next year.

Such statements encourage Chase Manhattan's Friedman. "In the one year that I've worked on this issue, I've seen a great deal of progress as we see solutions beginning to appear," he says.

But users should be cautious about how quickly the solutions will be adopted. "The industry is now in an educational phase where vendors and users are trying to clearly understand licensing issues," says Anthony Picardi, author of the book *Software Licensing and the Industry Analyst* with International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass., market research firm. "A year or so will pass before all the issues come clearly into focus. A couple of years will pass before there is a widespread number of products that address them. To some, licensing seems like a trivial task. Once [you] take a close look at it, [you] see just how complicated a problem it is."

Paul Korzeniowski is a Malden, Mass., freelance writer specializing in LAN computing issues.

Microsoft offers License Service API to the PC industry

Microsoft, along with 20 other computer vendors, is working to launch the License Service Application Programming Interface (LSAPI) as a de facto industry standard. Those other companies include Apple Computer Inc., Banyan Systems Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Oracle Corp., and WordPerfect Corp.

As we've seen in the recent past, Microsoft and de facto APIs can be a volatile mixture. LSAPI is engineering its share of industry comment and criticism. On two other occasions, Microsoft's attempts to define standard interfaces for the PC industry have been met with vitriolic responses — namely its electronic mail API (MAPI) and its database interface — Open Database Connectivity (ODBC).

To date, the LSAPI specification has been completed and released, although it hasn't found its way into any commercially available products.

Michael Fritz, a Microsoft group manager, anticipates LSAPI-compliant wares will begin appearing in the market in the next 12 months.

Microsoft plans to include LSAPI in Windows and Windows NT but not in versions of those products that will ship this year, according to Fritz.

Microsoft will also include license management technology in the as-yet-unannounced Hermes product — a system management tool that distributes and tracks software across a network

and controls licensed software's use.

Richard Mirabella, Market Technologist president, says LSAPI will offer only limited help because it consists of only the most basic licensing functions.

"LSAPI outlines a handful of commands compared to more than 30 available with many [commercially available] license manager packages," he says.

Mirabella, who served on the LSAPI committee, says vendors could not agree on standard commands and omitted these features, allowing individual implementers to adopt their own extensions to the specification.

The extensions will severely limit the level of compatibility between different vendors' products," he says.

Microsoft's Fritz countered that the first release was designed to get the standards-making process rolling, and eventually LSAPI will be enhanced to include more commands. In addition, Microsoft is trying to adopt some of the work done in non-PC area to foster more consistency among all types of licensing technologies.

Disagreement about LSAPI is one of a handful of areas that could slow down early progress in the license management arena. Dissection could mean solutions are arrived slowly rather than quickly.

LAN administrators are hoping that vendors put aside their marketing wars and offer technology that moves the industry forward.



\$999. NO, IT'S NOT A TYPO. (SORRY COMPAQ.)

SAVE \$200

DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES 333s/L
BUSINESS LEASE*: \$37/MO.

Contrary to many systems you see advertised for under \$1,000, ours comes complete with a VGA color monitor (14" 640 x 480, 31mm). Plus an 80MB hard drive. Plus 2MB RAM. Plus one diskette drive. Plus MS-DOS®/Microsoft® Windows 3.1, and a mouse. Plus 3 ISA expansion slots. Plus 256KB video RAM. Quite a few pluses, wouldn't you say?

CALL AND ORDER TODAY. OFFER EXPIRES 4/30/93.

There's no mistake about it. For a limited time you can get the fastest Dell® 386SX made for under \$1,000. (That's a savings of up to \$200.) And

it comes fully configured with a VGA color monitor.

What's more, you get guaranteed on-site service† and technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week—with guaranteed telephone response in under five minutes.* All of which shouldn't surprise you since we were the winner of the Dataquest® Customer Satisfaction Survey, helping us become the third largest industry-standard PC company in the world.

Speaking of fast, take advantage of

our quick shipment program. That way you can receive your new system within three days of ordering it.

So call and order today. Offer expires 4/30/93. Which is one thing in this ad Compaq will be happy to hear.

DELL™

800-243-2692

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE #TRV4

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 9AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN



*Guarantee available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78719-7299. Attention: Guarantees. †Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *On-site service provided by RamTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell discloses proprietary interest in the name and name of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

ENTERPRISE COMPUTING / MANAGEMENT

Involve end-users in computer training design

A more computer-literate and productive work force is just one of the many benefits

BY TORI COWARD

This is the first of a two-part series.

The best-laid application development plans can go awry if users fail to utilize new software deployed by the IS department. Millions of development dollars are wasted each year when systems are underutilized by users who don't understand how they work.

The problem almost always stems from inadequate user training, yet few IS departments pay much attention to training issues.

Training is important. Without adequate instruction, even motivated users will spend more time typing up technical support people with questions that could have been more efficiently addressed in a training class.

The blame for inadequate training falls squarely on the IS department. Often, IS personnel are unfamiliar with the business uses of new computer technology and misjudge the things end-users need to know. The result is misdirected and inadequate training. Often, this is due to poor scheduling or budgetary constraints.

Training is frequently neglected until the final phase of the project. In many organizations, training is given either lip service or no attention at all. These outfits wait for the user "noise level" to escalate before taking action.

FIRST STEPS. So just how do you develop training programs that will help users?

For starters, involve them in the process. When users participate in developing computer curricula, they gain a better understanding of the new system and feel like they're part of the project. In addition, they can help developers detect more application problems earlier and provide constructive design advice.

Getting user input into the training effort may seem simplistic and obvious, but it's surprising how many IS departments spend big bucks and lots of time getting users involved in system design but then fail to include them in the development



G. DOWEN / INFO WORLD

of the training program.

The best approach is a thorough needs analysis. Develop specific questions for users. Ask them what they hope to get out of the training. Questions should address work-related tasks, not product features. For example, don't ask users if they want to learn database query languages; ask them how they want to search for particular types of information. Surveys and interviews are good ways to take the pulse of your user community. Talk with key users to find out what they do during an average day.

Surveys are useful but limited, and often only a small percentage of those polled will respond. One-on-one interviews take the most time but yield the most candid responses. Focus groups may help engender a sense of community among the attendees and spark new ideas.

Whether you interview users or send out a survey sheet, it's critical to get a comprehensive look at how users perform their jobs and how they will use the system. When I developed a custom training program for a major brewing company, I discovered that the training program they had in place spent only a few hours of a four-day session on printing issues. Yet more than half the calls to tech support were for printing prob-

lems. I added a more in-depth discussion of printing issues and problems in the class and training material.

It's important to realize that users might not know what they want or how to ask for information they need. Simply listing application features, for example, may not help because users won't understand, for instance, what a table is or how to use it.

ASK THE MANAGERS. In addition to polling end-users, it's essential you talk to their management. You may find additional goals beyond those identified by users or hidden objectives that hinge on a business mission not known to users. A company may want its employees trained on a new system because a pending reorganization will change departmental responsibilities.

Of course, for interviews of users and their managers to be effective, you will have to target the right people. You will want to include subject-matter experts and department representatives, as well as some of the resistant "users from hell." Not only can you expect honest criticism, but once converted they can be your most enthusiastic promoters. Other users I specifically seek out during training development are people who loved the old system and don't want to use the new one, people who are using both, and people who switched and are using the new one extensively. I ask each person what was difficult to learn and what they liked, loved, found confusing, and used a lot.

Managers can also pinpoint advanced users who, with extra training, can provide first-line support for a department.

Anything the information systems department can do to make training more relevant to the students will make you as an IS manager more effective. No one

knows their jobs and their environment as well as users. They can tell you, "This is important. Stress this more."

Training materials have to address relevant topics to be effective. Abstract or generic examples are not easy to remember. Too often, courses fail to address the issues that are really important to users, or the examples included are irrelevant to the business. One good way to make topics relevant is to use actual work or business documents. If confidentiality is a concern, simply black out any proprietary names or numbers.

Good, relevant examples are critical. Training professionals often recount stories of classes that used examples like mortgage worksheets to illustrate the features of a spreadsheet. Unfortunately, students often fail to make the connection between the example and their work and don't realize the spreadsheet can be used for other tasks as well.

BE PROACTIVE. Training gets more difficult when the system is poorly designed or has a clumsy interface. Many legacy systems, after enduring years of modifications by dozens of programmers, use inconsistent commands and keys.

The best approach in this situation is to determine the problem areas early on and develop special materials (such as handouts, templates, or references) to address them. Keep in mind that these inconsistencies can be major productivity downers and a source of user frustration.

Confusion can also result when new systems are introduced as business procedures are changing. Training on new systems must also include a significant amount of selling to get users to adopt new procedures or work habits. In fact, training may be these users' first encounter with the new users.

While users may be eager to use a new application that makes their jobs easier, they may be skeptical or reluctant when it comes to corporate directives.

DRESS REHEARSAL. Once your course is developed, it's time to take it through a dry run. Pilot programs are an excellent way to spot problems before turning the training session loose on the company at large. I like to include three kinds of people in pilot courses: those knowledgeable in the system (to point out any errors or missing points); one or two people with training backgrounds (to evaluate the presentation); and some typical users.

Although it's always good to incorporate user feedback, it's possible to go too far. A lumber company in the Carolinas went to extremes to meet user requests, only to have it backfire after trying to incorporate conflicting user demands. And don't rely too heavily on feedback from a single department or area. The result may be a course that is too customized or specific to the single group of users to be useful to the wider corporate community.

Tori Coward is president of Tangent Computer Resources, a Dallas computer training company.

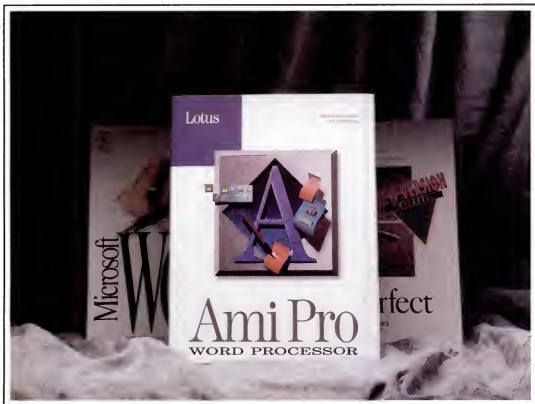
User-driven computer training

- Understand management objectives for training.
- Gear training materials to users' work environment.
- Use interviews, surveys, and focus groups to better understand users' objectives.
- Don't wait until a new system is installed to develop a training program.
- Get resistant users involved; once converted they can be important promoters.

There's
quite a battle
raging between
Word and
WordPerfect.



For seco



In the War of the Words, there's one clear winner. Ami Pro.

Word vs. WordPerfect.* It's billed as the battle of the world's two greatest word processors. Hardly. According to most independent judges,

Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0 is the clear and convincing leader of the word processing pack. Word and WordPerfect are following its lead, scrapping it out for second and third.



Check the rankings.

Ami Pro 3.0 is ranked the #1 Advanced Word Processor for Windows™ by the National Software Testing Laboratories. (9/92)[†]

Recently, in an InfoWorld review, Ami Pro received the highest score ever given for a Windows word processor. (9/28/92)

Lotus Ami Pro captured the 1992 PC Computing MVP Award. (12/92) (Note: The MVP award also appears in the new WordPerfect ad. That's last year's award.)

PC Magazine recently named Ami Pro one of the Best Products of 1992. They said, "No other product can match...the sheer pleasure of using it." Microsoft Word received an Honorable Mention, with the comment "...it's a step behind Ami Pro." (1/93)

Now, perhaps the battle royale between Word and WordPerfect has been put into perspective.

And you probably wonder what it is that makes Ami Pro clearly better?

nd place.

The battle of the features.

Simply put, Ami Pro is a faster, easier, friendlier word processor to use. It does so many things with so little effort, most people never even bother to open the manual.

To name a few, there's real, honest, no ifs-and-or-buts WYSIWYG. There's Fast Format, for quick repetition of text formats. There are customizable, editable SmartIcons.[™] Not to mention SmartClick, where the right mouse button will automatically shift you to the appropriate dialogue box to change fonts, styles or frame formats, based on what you're doing.

There's automatic renumbering of lists. Preview of Style Sheets. QuickStart on-line tutorial. Free 24 hour a day technical support.* And to ease your mind, a 60-day money back guarantee of your complete satisfaction.

And, if you're switching from WordPerfect for DOS, relax. Ami Pro makes it easy with a number of special features. Like seamless conversion of WordPerfect files. And a SwitchKit so that when you type in WordPerfect commands,

Ami Pro shows you how to perform the same functions using pull-down menus or one-click SmartIcons.

You call the winner.

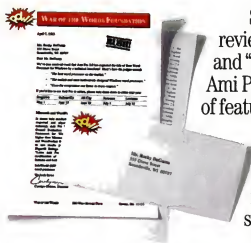
So what drives hardened reviewers to use words like "love" and "pleasure" when describing Ami Pro? You can't tell from a list of features.

You've got to experience it. In your office. On your PC.

Call us for a free working model of Ami Pro and you'll see for yourself.

If you're like most people, once you actually sit down with Ami Pro, you'll definitely choose it. Over Word. Over WordPerfect. Over every other word processor out there.

Call Lotus today, at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8460**, for your free working model or to upgrade from your current word processor for just \$129.*



Lotus **Ami Pro 3.0**
Word Processor for Windows

Case Study

Workflow tool improves bank's customer service

E-mail alone just wasn't enough to ensure high worker productivity at Bankers Trust

BY ALICE LAPLANTE

Can middleware and a workflow approach to application processing instill workers with a sense of responsibility and customer service? The answer is yes at Bankers Trust Co., a large New York financial institution.

Using a middleware program that links Lotus Notes to SQL databases, Bankers Trust created a method to ensure that customer requests are answered in a timely and accurate manner. Whether they come by telephone, fax, or E-mail, customer queries are routed to the appropriate person, who has a predetermined period of time in which to respond. If that person doesn't reply, the query is "escalated" until someone does.

The problem that necessitated this new approach to business is faced by many corporations. Although every firm wants to pay more attention to customer service, it's nonetheless hard to get workers to take personal responsibility for individual clients.

"Quite often, the employee answering the telephone or dealing with the client doesn't have access to the right information or the power to take the desired action," says David Osborne, vice president of technology for the Bankers Trust retirement division.

Prior to the installation of the new system, a customer request might be sent off to the appropriate employee using one of many custom-built Notes applications. For example, a team of financial analysts might be required to track each other's institutional buy and sell activities using a

Notes bulletin board—yet, all too often, nothing happened.

WORKFLOW ROUTING. Osborne thought some form of workflow automation might be the answer. He'd worked enough with Notes and workgroup computing concepts to recognize the possibilities. But he also knew that simply passing messages from one employee's E-mail to another's clearly wouldn't do.

The critical issue was timing. "We needed an automated way to escalate client requests and route them to other employees if someone didn't act within a reasonable amount of time," he says. His experience with Notes initially led him in the direction of a Notes add-on, but he was discouraged by the price.

"I got an estimate from a Notes consultant, who told me [he could write an application] in C using the Notes API. It would take 50-plus working days to deliver and cost \$50,000," says Osborne. "That was clearly too long and too expensive."

Then Osborne remembered hearing about InfoPump from Channel Computing Inc., the maker of Forest & Trees. "We're not big Forest & Trees users here at the bank, but Channel had visited a number of times, and during one of their visits demonstrated an InfoPump prototype. We thought it might solve our problem," he says. So he called Channel, which sent a technical worker to New York. Within two days, a working prototype was operational. "We had a few glitches, but basically it was running," Osborne says.

Channel calls InfoPump a "middleware

Bankers Trust gives IS autonomy to each of its business units

Bankers Trust's workflow project illustrates what's possible once a solid architectural foundation has been laid.

On the forefront of the client/server movement since the mid-1980s, Bankers was an early adopter of Microsoft Windows and Lotus Notes.

Since 1990, the company has been blazing trails by giving business units greater autonomy and control over their computer systems. A corporate-wide directive called for the migration to client/server systems for all new mission-critical applications. This resulted in a decentralized approach to system development.

Prior to this move the bank embraced a traditional "glass house" approach to IS. All purchases and application development decisions were made centrally.

But five years ago, the company de-

cided this wasn't working. Application developers were too isolated from the business units and IS priorities didn't reflect business needs. Requests for new applications took forever to complete.

Bankers responded by breaking its IS group apart. Now each business unit has its own IS group. IS workers report directly to the head of the division. The success of the system is tied to the profit and loss of the business.

To ensure corporatewide interoperability, Bankers retains a small central IS group to set architectural standards, approve major development projects, handle purchasing, and negotiate vendor contracts.

The business divisions are happy to have autonomy over system decisions and willingly cooperate with central IS to set corporate standards, Osborne says.

data router." It's server-based software that moves data between all major back-end databases and Windows-based front-end applications while automatically performing any necessary formatting.

The program has four primary components: a Windows development environment that generates and debugs data transformation scripts; a "pump" to process the scripts either on demand or according to a predetermined schedule; a database to store processing information, execution logs, and error logs; and a database interface to establish connections to

disparate data formats such as Lotus Notes, SQL databases such as Oracle and Informix, and even proprietary host databases.

The "timing" capability in InfoPump proved essential. The status of any particular transaction can be checked at any given time interval. If it doesn't answer a query in a set period of time, InfoPump routes it to the next person.

Now when a Bankers Trust client calls with a question or a request for a transaction that can't be taken care of on the spot, the employee taking the call or receiving the fax logs the request in a Visual Basic application. The transaction is classified according to type, sent to a SQL Server database on the NetWare LAN, and entered into the InfoPump "queue."

Every 15 minutes InfoPump checks the queue to see if anything requires attention. When it sees an entry, it does a lookup of the transaction type and automatically routes the transaction to the first employee name on a prescribed list. Notes is then activated, and the information is sent via E-mail to the employee.

The worker gets an audio beep that signifies an item requires his or her attention. "That employee knows he or she has a certain amount of time—again, this is prescribed into the application according to transaction type—to respond. If the transaction is completed, InfoPump records that fact in the log." But if the transaction is not completed, InfoPump will then automatically route it to the next employee on the list.

Not only was this application up and running in a very short period of time, but the cost was significantly lower: \$25,000 for the software and \$2,500 for two days worth of consultant time, Osborne says. "This saved us a lot of time and a lot of money."

InfoPump helps Bankers Trust answer customer requests in a timely, accurate manner.

Bankers Trust 'escalates' customer response

Who: David Osborne

What: Vice President

Where: Bankers Trust Co., New York

Problem: Despite successful groupware and E-mail applications designed to facilitate communication among Bankers Trust analysts, critical client requests for financial transactions and account information were falling between the cracks.

Solution: Using Lotus Notes and Channel Computing's InfoPump middleware, all client inquiries are logged into a Notes database and automatically routed by subject classification to the appropriate employee. If the client isn't sent a response within a specified period of time, the request is "escalated" until the matter is resolved.

Cost: \$27,500

Most surprising lesson learned: News spreads like wildfire when a new application solves a formerly insurmountable business problem.

Quote: "I've worked in technology at Bankers Trust for almost five years, and I'm astonished at the great application uses people throughout the company are coming up with."



GET TO KNOW YOUR NETWORK CABLING SYSTEM INSIDE OUT.

You don't need special know-how or complicated equipment to test and certify LAN cabling anymore. ⚡ With Microtest's new MT310 and MT350 SCANNERS, you can become an instant expert at certifying networks and diagnosing cabling faults. ⚡ The MT350 SCANNER is the advanced cable certification tool designed for multiple network types and intensive, all-day, on-site use. ⚡ With replaceable, rechargeable battery, AUTOTEST func-



NEW FROM MICROTEST!



MT310 SCANNER™

- ▲ Autotest for one-touch troubleshooting
- ▲ Menu-driven interface
- ▲ Uses TDR to pinpoint cabling problems
- ▲ UTP tests including crosstalk, attenuation, wire-map, length



MT350 SCANNER™

- ▲ User definable Autotest
- ▲ Certification reports and database compatibility
- ▲ UTP, coax and multi-media testing
- ▲ Cable grading
- ▲ Compensation for RJ-45 connector crosstalk

tion and extended memory, it keeps you going during large installations or intensive troubleshooting. And Flash ROM provides instant

specifically for the LAN Manager or cable installer's basic UTP troubleshooting needs. The MT310 SCANNER makes your job easier by quickly and easily solving today's UTP troubleshooting challenges. ⚡ So if you want to get a good look at your LAN cables and don't have a lot of time to look into it, call Microtest today at 800-526-9675.

field up-grades. ⚡ Of course, some jobs are simpler than others. So the economical MT310 SCANNER is designed

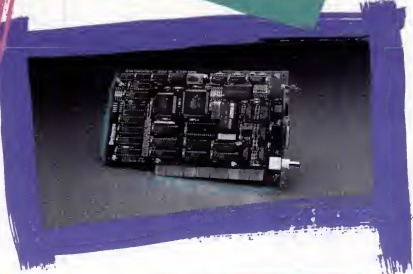


Our new MT310 SCANNER and MT350 SCANNER will help you develop an insider's view.

MICROTEST®

800-526-9675

QUALITY ETHERNET SOLUTIONS FOR LESS.



You've known Gateway Communications, Inc. for 11 years as a technology pioneer of LAN solutions. Now our expertise delivers not only award-winning performance, but also aggressive new pricing.

Smart manufacturing and strong partnerships with leading semiconductor companies have made it possible for us to make the best for less. The bottom line: suggested list prices for our coax and twisted-pair Ethernet PC adapter products for ISA and Micro Channel systems have been reduced by as much as 40%. And we're offering comparable savings when you buy *Multi-Packs* of 5 or 10 PC adapter products. Gateway's family of Ethernet solutions also includes award-winning EISA adapters, a new PCMCIA card adapter and competitively priced hubs for workgroups.

To Learn More About New Pricing Call

1-800-367-6555



GATEWAY
COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

2941 Alton Avenue • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-1555 • BBS (714) 863-7097



No-Hands Backup

Automatic Tape Handling

ADIC's DAT Autochanger, with the high-performance DAT DDS drive, gives you the tools to automate your backup and data management with total reliability and security. It automatically manages your data and backups, letting you get your hands on more important things.

A full system restore can be a real headache, particularly with backups on multiple tapes. The DAT Autochanger will restore a network exactly the way you want it, quickly and easily. The Autochanger loads tapes as needed and restores the server(s) to the most current date, or any date you specify.

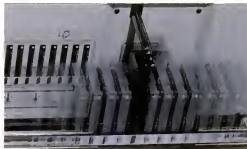


With Multiple Software Support

Because the DAT Autochanger strictly adheres to the Common Command Set (CCS) for Medium Changers in the SCSI-2 standard, it is compatible with most of the popular backup software for networks and multituser operating systems.

You choose which best fits your needs. From off-the-shelf

software solutions for Novell's NetWare®, to full system solutions from major manufacturers, to a full range of UNIX® solu-



tions, the DAT Autochanger will give you hands free operation and peace of mind.

OK, maybe it needs one hand for a pat on the back.

With a magazine of twelve tapes each holding up to 8 GB, the ADIC DAT Autochanger stores up to 96 GB of valuable data, more than enough storage for the most demanding NetWare® systems. No where else can you get this kind of data security with a cost of just pennies per megabyte. And with transfer rates at up to 40 MB per minute* it has the speed to get the job done in the time you require.

If you have your hands full with backup, give us a call at 800-336-1233. We'll give you a hand and peace of mind.



Advanced Digital Information Corporation
14737 NE 87th/PO Box 2996
Redmond, WA 98073
800-336-1233 FAX 206-881-2296

*Up to 8 GB capacity with DDS-DC compression, your capacity will vary according to the type of data stored. 40 MB/minute transfer rate achieved at maximum compression with duplexed disk system and busmastering SCSI controllers.

A Leadership Role



What's UNIX Powered, NetWare Ready, And Comes In A Familiar Red Box?

Simply put, it's the most advanced operating system available.

Univel™, a partnership of Novell and USL, has mixed the muscle of UNIX® systems and the services of NetWare® to create a groundbreaking version of UNIX called UnixWare™. And it's beginning to change the way the business world looks at enterprise computing.

For more than a decade, Novell's NetWare has been the most popular enterprise-wide networking solution around. And USL, developer of the UNIX operating system, has set the standard for advanced 32-bit operating systems since 1976.

Now UnixWare draws from this considerable experience to deliver the proven applications development and deployment environment of UNIX SVR4.2 with transparent

access to NetWare's communications, resource sharing, and network services. All seamlessly integrated into an easy-to-use, multitasking, scalable, standards-based open systems architecture—an ideal solution for cost-effective, client/server network computing. But that's only part of the story.

With UnixWare, you can use thousands of existing UNIX applications. Downsize mission-critical applications from your mainframe environment. Or take advantage of UnixWare's powerful development environment to create your own.

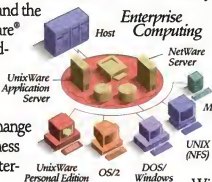
The best news is that UnixWare runs all of these applications, plus DOS and Windows™ software, on affordable industry-standard hardware. Like the 486 PC on your desk.



In short, you get added flexibility and reduced computing costs without sacrificing the power, security and reliability you need for large, mission-critical applications.

For more information or the name of a Novell or other UnixWare reseller near you, call toll free **1-800-4-UNIVEL**.

And see why good things come in familiar packages.



UnixWare™
UNIX POWERED. NETWARE READY.™
From Univel, a partnership of Novell and USL.

Performance Plus Protection

Spanned For Performance

Mirrored For Protection

Fast SCSI-2 BusMastering Host Adapters



Fault-Tolerant File Servers, Fast as 5.5 ms

Today's network managers are faced with more mission-critical data residing on individual servers. MicroNet provides cost-effective storage solutions offering the ultimate in performance *plus* protection.

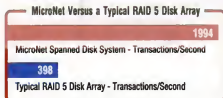
MicroNet has engineered its hard disk drive systems to optimize features built into NetWare. By spanning multiple drives, and utilizing multiple host adapters, access times drop as low as 5.5 ms and sustained data transfers climb to an astonishing 12 MB/sec.

But there is another side to the story. All this data needs protection. If a server goes down, recovery is needed as rapidly as possible. By mirroring the hard drive system, a duplicate of the data is on-line should anything go wrong with the primary drive system.

If a fault occurs with the CPU, the complete drive chain can be moved to an ISA, EISA, or MicroChannel workstation utilizing a MicroNet host adapter to create an instant file server!

MicroNet systems offer full protection all the way to the controller card level. Our NetWare device drivers allow a disk drive to be changed on-the-fly. We offer all these features without being locked into a proprietary software or hardware system.

Protection while minimizing down-time is one side of the story. Productivity is the other. By utilizing a MicroNet high performance storage solution, you get performance *plus* protection. Call MicroNet today for more information. 1-714-581-1540.



Performance *Plus* Protection, Without Compromise.



MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • CompuServe: 76004,1611

All trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Silicon Ecology



It's Tax-Deductible

Instead of thinking of your company's used PCs, printers, modems, and other computer products as *used up*, consider them *reusable*. That's Silicon Ecology, and it makes sense all the way around.

The East West Foundation takes your surplus equipment and distributes it to American schools and colleges and to democratic and educational institutions in Eastern Europe, the Commonwealth of Independent States, and Latin America—wherever it can make a difference. And it *does* make a difference.

Donating used or overstock computer equipment to the East West Foundation can make a difference to you, too—at the bottom line. Because all donations are tax-deductible.

To find out more about Silicon Ecology or arrange for a donation, please call:

East West Foundation
49 Temple Place, Boston, MA 02111
(617) 542-1234 Fax (617) 542-3333
A Not-For-Profit Corporation



The death has been greatly exaggerated of DOS

DOS is still the preferred operating system on over 80% of the PCs in Fortune 1000 companies, according to recent studies.

Bring Windowing Advantages to DOS.

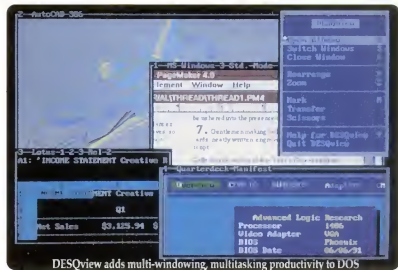
Many Fortune 1000 companies are using DESQview™ as the best solution for keeping the dependability and familiarity of DOS programs and adding multitasking, windowing productivity. DESQview users give up nothing—since it actually runs MS Windows better should users wish to run Windows programs.

As you may know, DESQview 386 has been around for years, evolving into a highly efficient multitasking, windowing environment that extends the power of DOS, giving you increased productivity while conserving precious memory and disk space. In fact, the vast majority of 386 and 486 PCs need no additional memory or disk space to run DESQview.

DESQview 386 gives you pre-emptive multitasking like OS/2, but with 1/4th of the disk space and 1/4th of the memory requirements. It gives you windowing like MS Windows, but with greater speed and efficiency and fewer 'crashes'. And DESQview lets you use a mouse or stick to the keyboard.

You Create the Standards; We Follow.

We've never been confused about our role. We believe software companies exist to make your job easier and your working day more productive. When publishers step out of that mold and begin to tell you what hardware you need and that you should throw out somebody



Windows programs side-by-side.

Have Your Cake and Eat It, Too.

DESQview 386 comes with QEMM-386, the number one memory management utility, and Quarterdeck Manifest, the award-winning memory analysis and monitoring program. Between them, they assure you every last 'K' of memory is put to use*. In many cases, QEMM can mean the difference between running the TSRs you want and not having enough memory.

And DESQview is an open doorway to the future, too. Our next step up, DESQview/X, opens your PC to a network full of possibilities, including graphic workstation standards—X Window System software—all while retaining the compatibility of DESQview.

If you're as committed to DOS as we are, and feeling left out by the so-called industry leaders, take heart. There's no reason to leave DOS. If more productivity is what you need, we can provide it.

Quarterdeck helps you get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

Quarterdeck

Don't miss this year's exciting
VAR/Developer Conference
July 26-28 Santa Monica, CA
For more info call (310)392-9851
Fax: (310)314-4217

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (310) 392-9851 Fax (310) 314-4219
Quarterdeck International Ltd, B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire Co Dublin, Ireland Tel.(353) (1) 284-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

* DESQview makes multitasking and windowing available to users of 286-class machines with similar memory efficiencies through QEMM 50/60 for IBM™ PS/2 90 and 60 users and QRAM for other 286 users.

©1993 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Down to the Wire / Nicholas Petreley, Nancy Durlster, Laura Wonnacott

Unlike Energizer bunny, E-mail glitches caused us to run out of steam

After two attempts to integrate dissimilar E-mail products, first via an X.400 backbone, now using Novell Inc.'s Message Handling Service, we confess that we're at a loss as to why so many vendors, particularly gateway makers, are having so much trouble getting it right.

What could be so difficult about maintaining the message priority setting across E-mail systems? It seems like a pretty simple task, but few gateways consistently get it right. Aren't we just talking about reading and writing files here? Sure, you have to shift around some information in order to suit the E-mail package on the sending and receiving end, but if both message formats are clearly defined, this should be a piece of cake, shouldn't it? Either we're completely ignorant about the scope of this problem, or we're looking at the greatest examples of programming underachievement since DOS' Edin. Check out the disappointing results in the E-mail interoperability comparison in this issue, on page 68.

KEEP TEM COMING. If our scoring in this comparison included a category called effort, Futurus Team would certainly take the top prize. Futurus was very responsive to our problem reports. They did everything in their power to keep new and improved products flowing into our hot little hands. In fact, we got so many versions and fixes during this test period, the banks in Atlanta are changing their signs to read Time, Temperature, and Current Update of Futurus Team. When all was said and done, the final tally included two significant versions and two additional update diskettes (there was a third unsolicited update in there somewhere which we didn't use), all within the span of about six weeks. And



then, after all that, we got the latest manual a week after the most recent update arrived. The manual that shipped in the box with the disks didn't document all the features, and most of the entries in the index pointed to the wrong pages.

The updates arrived at fever pitch during our X.400 interoperability comparison, too. We lost track after a while, but it was on the order of one initial package, at least two shrink-wrapped updates, and an interim update here and there. We hope you, dear reader, are getting this kind of personal attention as well.

CABBAGE PATCH DOLLS. Or maybe you won't need it. According to Futurus, our fax and phone conversations with public relations folks and technical support were spent trying to pin down problems that only seemed to be happening at *InfoWorld*. "None of these things was reported by their users or beta testers. Not even the pull-down menu where two of the menu choices are selected using the same accelerator key (select R for Rename, or R for Refresh All). Actually, it is possible that nobody else has experienced the same problems we have. With so many

interim updates of Futurus Team floating around, there's a good chance no two installations are alike.

When they get it right, they'll be able to boast about their installation. If we had started with the latest product, Futurus Team would have been the easiest product to install. Setting up local users was a cinch, too. It was strictly the update process that iced the warm fuzzies.

First of all, when we upgraded to Version 2.1, the old icons weren't removed from the Futurus Team program group in Windows. No big deal, we could delete them manually. More puzzling, though, was the fact that we received an "FTRIV ER missing" message as soon as we started Windows. We scanned the more than 21 entries in the known bug list included in the README file. Nothing. We figured we'd somehow accidentally deleted the file. So we found the file it was looking for on one of the disks and copied it to the FTRIV directory.

Big mistake. Everything seemed fine at first, but occasionally we would get an endless stream of pop-up error messages when we started Windows. Fortunately, with so many error dialog boxes being opened at once, Windows would quickly run out of resources and turn control back over to us long enough to exit. As a side effect, one of the Futurus Team initialization files was corrupted each time this error occurred.

AND IF YOU SNEEZE. It took us a while, but we tracked down the cause-and-effect relationship. First, you have to load a DOS TSR before you can use Futurus Team for Windows (hey, guys, write a Windows DLL or driver or something, OK?). If mail is waiting when you load the TSR but you don't read it or cancel the unread status (and it's Tuesday, and

the moon is full, and you know someone named Bob), the endless error pop-up problem occurs when you start Windows.

In the end, it turned out to be a wild goose chase caused by our misguided attempt to fix the "FTRIV ER missing" error. This driver file is no longer needed in the new version of Futurus Team. The installation program correctly deleted the old file (which is why it was missing) but did not edit the WIN.INI file to remove the command to load the driver, hence the "FTRIV ER missing" message when Windows was initialized. Once we deleted the driver and edited the WIN.INI file manually (and recreated the corrupted TEAM.INI file), the errors disappeared.

Because these and other problems were "only occurring at *InfoWorld*," and because they started only after installing the second...no, the first...no, wait...well, some update or other, we decided that we would have to start from scratch again to give Futurus a fair shake. We pulled out all the disks and reinstalled everything, from initial version to final update, this time carefully following instructions to the last jot and tittle.

The installation program still didn't remove the WIN.INI instruction to load FTRIV ER, nor did it delete the old icons. Futurus promised a smarter installation program in some future update, but unlike the Energizer bunny, we finally ran out of steam, not to mention time. The *InfoWorld* beta test center had to close its doors on this one and move on.

There's actually a lot to like about Futurus Team once you get past the minor glitches. It's still rough around the edges, but we like the chat feature, fax options, and the groupware capabilities.

We're just not sure which version to recommend.

Next week we'll explore the "simplicity" of OS/2 database setups.

Help Desk / Brett Glass

PCs with fast CPUs can give some tape backup drivers fits

I've been trying to add Archive 9250 tape drive to several of our company's 486DX2/66 VESA Local Bus systems. Backups complete with no error messages, but when I try to restore, I get an error message: "File set damaged." The tapes cannot be read on other systems. I've tried several combinations of system settings, including ISA bus speeds, wait states, disabling the cache, and disabling shadow RAM; nothing works. Any ideas on how to fix this problem?

Gary T. McCasill

When I upgraded to an OverDrive Achip, I had a similar problem: My Mountain FileSafe 8000 tape drive would no longer work with Talgriss' FileSecure tape backup program. The problem turned out to be a bug in the software: It wasn't written to expect a CPU that fast. I solved the problem by reverting to Mountain's software, which was less sensitive to CPU speed.

When I called technical support for Archive/Maynard/Irwin (they're all one company owned by Conner Peripherals

now), a technician agreed that Archive's software had a similar bug but had no idea when (or if) the company planned to fix it. Fortunately, the 9250 is a QIC-80 drive that conforms to the QIC-117 interface standard. Thus, you may be able to substitute Symantec's Norton Backup software, which is compatible with most drives of this type. (Norton hasn't tested this specific drive, though.) Another possible fix: Archive's high-speed controller card, model 20001, which retails for \$150. This card, which bypasses the usual floppy disk controller interface, may eliminate the timing problems.

For me, the problem was that the files were an actual power failure. Imagine if you were relying on those backups following a real disaster.

I have an old 25-MHz 386 motherboard. When I try to load DOS' HMEMSYS utility, I get the message "Error reading A20 line." What is wrong?

Jeffrey Cohen

HMEMSYS is having trouble identifying your hardware. To get around this problem, try using the MACHINE:XX switch on HMEM's command line, re-

placing the XX with a number from 1 to 16. Keep a plain boot floppy handy in case this causes the machine to lock up. You might also want to try a third-party memory management program, such as Memory Commander, NetRoom, 386-Max, or QEMM.

In your March 22 column in *InfoWorld*, you advised Carl Carr that any standard motherboard will fit his computer. This is true of the majority of AT clones, but some of AST's machines do not use standard motherboards.

Carl's best bet is to buy one of the special 386SX and 386DX upgrade cards marketed specifically for the AST Premium 286. These are available from AST itself, from Kingston Technology, in Fountain Valley, Calif. (714) 435-2600, and SuperComputers of Redmond, Wash. (206) 881-7500. All of these upgrades cost more than a new 386SX PC.

Carroll Lloyd

Mea culpa; several readers have blamed to report that the AST Premium 286—unlike the other AST computers I've upgraded—uses a very nonstandard motherboard and case. Because the Premium

has seven slots, a front-mounted keyboard connector, and serial and parallel ports in odd places, you can't just swap boards on this model. Therefore, it may be best to sell the old system or use it as a file or print server.

I need to contact the authors of Still River Shell, a shareware file manager that entered the market in 1985. The program lists Bill White and Bob Dye as the authors, but the phone number given in the documentation no longer works. Is this utility still being marketed?

Mario Pigna

I've heard great things about the Still River Shell, whose file management display resembles those of QDOS and LapLink. If you have information about the status of this program (or the authors), please call or send E-mail.

Brett Glass' Help Desk answers readers' business computing questions. Brett can't answer questions personally. Readers can leave questions by calling (800) 227-8365, Ext. 702 or by messaging ComputerServe (72667, 3673) or on the Internet at brett_glass@infoworld.com.



Civilized Computing / Cheryl Currid

Fax distracts — develop effective electronic mail strategies

Frustrated about fax? You are in good company. David Strom's personal follies with PC fax boards and software (below) are enough to make you think, "Geez, if a guy like David can't make computer-fax combos work, how could anyone else? Maybe we shouldn't even try."

David makes a fuss about fax in his column this week for good reason. I've heard other horror stories about people who valiantly tried and failed to get all the features buttoned down on these products. On the surface, the features provided with fax boards should leave us thinking the technology is fabulous, fantastic. Instead, I've heard other "I" words used to describe the experience.

But Currid has her own view of fighting with fax boards. I have two suggestions about fax: No. 1 will fix the fax follies fast, and No. 2 re-evaluates your corporate dependence on fax.

First, I think somebody should take a look at the whole subject of PC fax boards and figure out what these devices do right and what they do wrong. Then, play to the strengths.

It turns out that most fax boards and software combinations are fabulous for "sending" faxes but fretful on the "receiving" side. My experience and observation shows that most people are happy campers if they stick to sending faxes with fax boards.

As they should be. Most of the PC and LAN fax products, such as Intel's Net SatisFaxtion, are real winners when you want to send out faxes. From just about any application, you simply press print and you can be happily faxing to almost anyone, anywhere. Think of it as a form of wide area remote printing. With the right software and hardware hooked up, you can have your document out on any fax machine on planet Earth.

work to somebody's PC.

So what's the answer? Currid's advice is to buy both a PC fax and a stand-alone fax machine. At the bargain prices you can get today, most companies can easily afford to buy one of each. You can hook up the PC fax board to your local computer or your LAN for sending faxes, and put the stand-alone fax machine up in receive mode. You can even have them share the same phone line if you wish. Is

company using (or abusing) fax for exchanging information that should be sent by electronic mail?" Sheepishly, many will admit they spend more time tooling around with fax than developing effective E-mail strategies.

Even though fax is the de facto standard for many types of corporate communications, it fails to pass Currid's efficiency test for routing information. I wish I had a dollar for each time I saw someone keying in all the information contained in a fax. Whether it was a purchase order, a billing receipt, an interoffice status report, or another business document, people found it necessary to do something other than read and file their faxes.

E-mail, on the other hand, allows people to take the data and put it into the appropriate application smoothly. Many users are quickly learning to become crafty at electronically cutting and pasting information from one place to another. You simply can't do that with fax (even with all the bells and whistles of exotic fax support tools today).

So take some of the time I've just saved you (in step No. 1) and use it to formulate some anti-fax strategies in your company. Rethinking E-mail is a good step.

Fax can be fun or frustrating. Just ask David.

Cheryl Currid, president of Houston-based Currid & Co., focuses on helping clients assess, apply, and organize for new information technology. Her CompuServe address is: 75300,2660.

On the surface, the features provided with fax boards should leave us thinking the technology is fabulous, fantastic. Instead, I've heard other "I" words used to describe the experience.

But receiving faxes is a horse of a different color. It can be a real pain, either in a stand-alone or a LAN environment.

The problem is not a technology failure. Rather, it is our heightened expectation of making fax do more than it can possibly do. After all, fax technology, invented in 1924, was a few generations before PCs (even mainframes) were a gleam in an engineer's eye. The underlying technology was never designed to deal with magic capturing and routing of inbound faxes through wires on a net-

work. This is a Band-Aid solution? Yes, but it's easy to implement and a solution that will work.

After all, how much time should you be spending on developing the consummate fax solution for your office? Well, as unpopular as this may seem, I don't think you should ponder the problem for more than a day. Sure, fax is the universal form of communications for some corporate civilizations, but should it be?

This brings me to Currid's suggestion No. 2: priorities. Ask yourself, "Is my

The Network Curmudgeon / David Strom



This tech lover took a step back and bought a fax machine

I finally broke down this weekend and purchased a fax machine. You see, I've been trying to use computer-based fax products in my consulting business, and I really wanted to stay away from getting a true fax machine if I could. But I couldn't.

What made me do the dirty deed? Simple: reliability. After I lost some faxes to software glitches, I decided enough was enough. It was time to stop being so enamored with technology and get real. When I started my consulting business last December, I wanted to make a statement about actually using the technology that I was going to be writing about. After all, the philosophy worked before when I began *Network Computing* magazine, so why not in my consulting practice?

At the magazine, we used a fax gateway on our Microsoft E-mail system. It stunk. If you wanted to send a fax to an address list of more than 20 people, it would die. It wasn't always able to connect to fax machines in foreign countries. And so forth.

Still, I missed my business with a DOS PC and a fax board. For those times when I needed a hard copy (to sign and return, for example) I arranged to use the fax machine in the music store below my office. (Yes, I could have bought a scanner, but that was more technology than I wanted at the moment.)

I've used five or six different PC-based fax products over the past six years, starting back when there was barely an industry for the products. Back then, no one thought about running them over a network, under OS/2, or on Unix, and packaging dedicated fax servers. My first fax product didn't allow image rotation — when I got my first upside-down fax, I had to turn my monitor on its head.

Times have changed. Some products

edge, I was using Delrina's WinFax Pro, a nice piece of software for Microsoft Windows, and an Intel SatisFaxtion.

WinFax Pro has a fully developed phone book with so many fields that you can actually use it as an address book. It has a really nice feature that adds a menu option to WinWord and other products so that you can directly fax a document from within your word processor.

Back to the case. I was out of the office

He suggested I could take a look at my log, figure out who sent me a fax, and then call and ask them to resend it. Yeah, right, and I could go back to writing these columns by hand, too.

are even beyond 1.0 revs — in some cases, far beyond. CAS, the software specification that was originally developed jointly by DCA and Intel, is now more or less firmly established. Companies have begun to specialize in hardware (such as Gammalink) and software (such as Alcom).

But the curmudgeon in me wants more. I want something as easy to set up and use as a true fax machine, and it's got to be reliable.

Take the case that pushed me over the

for a week. I came home, looked in my fax log, and saw it replete with faxes ready for my viewing. Hot dog, I thought. Now to take a look.

But I couldn't. Turns out that the Intel board and the Delrina product keep their own separate series of logs, and sometimes they get out of sync. When that happens, you have to clear the decks (losing files in the process) and start over.

The nice gentleman at Delrina's tech support was very helpful and didn't seem too fazed by my report. "Oh, this hap-

pens occasionally."

He suggested I could take a look at my log, figure out who sent me a fax, and then call and ask them to resend it. Yeah, right, and I could go back to writing these columns by hand, too.

So off I went to Staples to get my machine — a low-end Sharp for about \$325. At least I won't have any more trips downstairs to the music store to send hard copy faxes.

But I've had second thoughts. After all, I only tried Windows-based products. I didn't even attempt to get a network fax server or try one of the Mac, OS/2, or Unix-based products. What kind of a multipatform networking guy am I?

I called up a few Mac fax vendors. Finding them wasn't easy; I tried searches in Computer Select, going through some back issues of *Mac User* and *Macworld*, and asking friends. No luck. No, I don't mean that their software doesn't work. I never got any calls returned.

I haven't even touched the true networking issues that plague fax today — things such as automatic inbound routing of received faxes, increased network traffic of fax servers, or scanner integration. That's for future columns. Maybe it is time to look at an OS/2- or Unix-based fax server.

David Strom is president of his own consulting firm, in Port Washington, N.Y. He can be reached via MCI Mail at dstrom31393660 or via the Internet at dstrom@radiomail.net.

The competition's new laser printers were inspired by a distinguished history.

Ours.



*Another inspiration:
our new Print Accelerator
for Windows, 600 dpi printing
up to eight times faster,
with two-thirds less memory.*

Over a year ago, IBM® LaserPrinters by Lexmark were first with affordable 600x600 dots-per-inch printing, for razor-sharp output.

Our high-speed PC-to-printer connection and compact footprint set industry standards. Our wrinkle-free envelope printing and made-in-America desktop laser engine are still exclusives. Even our high-yield cartridges mean extra value.

All these innovations come from Lexmark — an independent,

worldwide company, formerly a division of IBM, that brings you IBM personal printers, IBM typewriters, related supplies, and keyboards.

And now, we'll even help you fly through Windows™—with a new, accelerated Windows driver, for high-speed 600 dpi output.

To find a Lexmark dealer, call
1 800 358-5835
(in Canada,
1 800 663-7662).

IBM Personal Printers by

LEXMARK.

Make Your Mark

Speed comparison vs. leading competitor, 486 PCs running graphics-intensive applications, tests conducted for Lexmark by National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. MSRP IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation in the U.S. and other countries and is used under license. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. ©1993 Lexmark International, Inc.

IBM LASERPRINTERS. PAGES AHEAD.

**LAST YEAR, IT TOOK US NEARLY
FOUR MILLION CALLS
TO GET THREE GREAT DATES.**

**SOFTWARE SUPPORT
PROFESSIONALS ASSOCIATION
1992 SSPA STAR AWARD**

Suite 0

**SOFTWARE
MAGAZINE
—AWARDS—**

*Your Invitation to
Sentry Market
Research Service
and Support Awards*

Some time back, Microsoft pledged to provide the best technical support in the software industry.

So how're we doing?

Pretty well so far, according to the Software Support Professionals Association. We won their coveted STAR Award for the highest qual-

ity support in the software industry.

Software Magazine gave us top honors in service and support.

And *Macworld* (or we should say, their subscribers) voted us winner of the World Class Award for best customer support in the software category.

Obviously, results like these didn't come overnight. It took a lot of work. And we know it'll take just as much in years to come. But that's okay, we had a great time.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.



REVIEWS / PRODUCT COMPARISON

MHS connections send 'err' mail

The Enterprise Team tries to connect nine E-mail products using MHS



WRITTEN AND TESTED BY
NICHOLAS PETRELEY SENIOR EDITOR
NANCY DUNLESTER
 SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST
LAURA WONGACOTT
 SYSTEMS ANALYST

EDITED BY **NICHOLAS PETRELEY**

When we asked our readers how they would like us to test interoperability of E-mail via a common E-mail backbone, they were most interested in seeing how well an X.400 server would do the job. We tried it with the Retix X.400 Open Server and reported the results of our tests in "What we have here is a failure to communicate." (See October 12, 1992, page 85.) As you might surmise from the title, the results were grim. This time, we tested our readers' second choice — Novell Inc.'s NetWare Message Handling Service (MHS). The results were marginally better but still rather disappointing. Unlike in the last round-up, however, we did find a few reasonably successful connections in the bunch.

We connected nine E-mail products using NetWare MHS, Version 1.5N as the common messaging backbone. We used Beyond Inc.'s BeyondMail, Lotus Development Corp.'s cc:Mail, Da Vinci Systems Corp.'s Da Vinci eMail, Futurus

Corp.'s Team, Microsoft Corp.'s Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks and Microsoft Mail for PC Networks, CE Software Inc.'s QuickMail for the Macintosh, SunSoft Inc.'s Mail Tool (running under the Solaris flavor of Unix), and WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect Office. We ran the Microsoft Windows versions of all the PC-based products.

MHS usually brings to mind installations on local LANs and WANs, but it should not be overlooked because it doesn't have X.400's reputation for connectivity to the world. CompuServe, for example, makes an MHS hub available to its members, and the service can relay MHS messages to the Internet, AT&T Mail, AT&T Easylink, and MCI Mail.

One advantage of using MHS as an E-mail backbone is that a number of PC E-mail programs use MHS natively. Three of our test products — BeyondMail, Da Vinci eMail, and Futurus Team — booked directly into MHS. The rest did not use MHS directly, so we needed six gateways to interconnect all nine products. In our last round of interoperability tests, we connected products via the Retix X.400 backbone. None of the popular E-mail products we tested used X.400 directly, so they all had to be interconnected via gateways to the X.400 server.

Some of the message paths were quite usable, but the overall results were bleak. Of the 162 possible paths a message could take (nine products times 18 possi-

ble one-way paths [nine outgoing, nine incoming]) we found only 14 paths to rate excellent, 18 very good, and 22 good. Contrast that with the 40 paths we found unacceptable, 42 poor, and 26 satisfactory. Clearly, there is still more work to be done.

To our surprise, the native MHS products did not interoperate perfectly with one another. One of the problems is probably a side effect of the MHS specification, which is loose enough to give E-mail vendors enough rope to hang themselves occasionally. Without some coordination between vendors or a tightening of the specification, it will probably be a while before even native MHS products see seamless connectivity.

INTERPRETING THE RESULTS. The final interoperability score represents the average performance of the 18 paths a message could take — outgoing from the product to all nine products tested (including itself) and incoming from all products, as well. Each average interoperability score, therefore, rests upon

many variables — how the originating E-mail program interacts with itself, MHS, six gateways, and eight other E-mail programs.

This is important to keep in mind because, although the score is attached to a single product name, it is not in any way representative of the performance of the E-mail product when used alone.

It is also important to remember that the average interoperability score is composed of message paths you may never consider using at your own site. Consequently, depending on the products you mix and match, the average interoperability you experience could differ greatly on either side of what is indicated by our average scores (for better or worse).

We recommend that you examine our interoperability matrix carefully to get the best idea of how well your installed E-mail programs will communicate with the other products you're considering. Be sure to check both the performance when sending messages to others (reading the chart across) and when receiving messages (reading the chart down).

SPEAK OUT

We've tried a new, more linear visual format in order to accommodate such a large number of products. We'd like your input. Was it easy to compare scores and find the information you need? We'd like to know. Please fax your comments to (415) 358-0570, or send E-mail to nicholas.petrey@infoworld.com. You can also find more instructions in "How to contact InfoWorld," page 52.

How we tested E-mail interoperability via an MHS backbone

Our objective was to interconnect nine E-mail products via a common backbone — Novell Inc.'s NetWare MHS. It is important to note that we were not evaluating the E-mail products themselves, outside of how their design affects their capability to interoperate with other E-mail products via MHS.

MHS is an E-mail engine used natively by three of our test products: BeyondMail, Da Vinci eMail, and Futurus Team. Other E-mail products use it as well, such as NetWork. The rest of the products had to be tied to MHS via gateways.

The current version of MHS, 1.5N, supports two different MHS standards, Standard Message Format (SMF) 64 and SMF 70. SMF 64 has notable limitations. It will only allow a single file attachment per message and limits message size to roughly 8,000 characters. You can connect both SMF 64 and SMF 70 products and gateways to MHS at once.

The gateway we selected used SMF 64: cc:Mail Gateway, WordPerfect MHS Gateway, and Computer Mail Services MHS-SMTG gateway (the vendor indicated that the next version, which supports SMF 70, is about to ship). The WordPerfect gateway was able to circumvent the SMF 64 limitation of one file attachment per message by breaking up outgoing messages with multiple file attachments into separate messages, one per attachment. The cc:Mail gateway did not have this capability. The rest of the gateways were able to use the more recent SMF 70.

We used the cc:Mail Gateway from Lotus Development Corp. to connect cc:Mail, Microsoft Corp.'s Gateway to MHS, Version 3.0 connected Microsoft Mail for PC Networks 3.0. We used the WordPerfect Connection Server, Version 3.1 with WordPerfect MHS Gateway, Version 1.0 to connect WordPerfect Office. We used StarNine's MHS Gateways to connect QuickMail for the Macintosh



E-MAIL

and Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks, and Computer Mail Service's SMTP gateway, S-Bridge, to connect the Sun Sparc 10's Mail Tool. We used the Microsoft Windows versions of the PC-based E-mail products.

The overall performance depended on a varying number of elements: the originating and target E-mail programs, one or more gateways, and MHS itself. Native MHS programs BeyondMail, Da Vinci, and Futurus had a shorter path because no gateway to MHS was required for them to interchange messages. It is interesting to note, however, that even the product based on MHS didn't interoperate perfectly with one another.

SETUP:

For non-MHS products, setup usually involved four steps. First we installed the E-mail product itself, then its gateway to MHS. Then we configured MHS to recognize the added gateway. Finally, we set up the E-mail product's address directory to include addresses to the remote MHS users.

The Macintosh products needed a network connection to the NetWare server running MHS. If your Macs aren't already connected to your NetWare network, prepare for a good deal of additional installation time to set up the proper Apple support programs and files on the target server and on any bridges between the Macintosh network and that server.

For native MHS products such as BeyondMail, Da Vinci, and Futurus, setup involved installing the E-mail product

and modifying the address directory to add users on the foreign E-mail products. You can optionally set MHS to assume some people will be using BeyondMail, others will use Da Vinci, and so forth. You do this by defining the preferred MHS application.

Being all MHS-based products, they had many, but not all, procedures in common. Generally, MHS user information is stored in two places: at MHS itself, and in the E-mail product's address directory.

A product received a bonus if the E-mail product was native to MHS, as no gateway setup was necessary. Otherwise, gateway installation was expected to be a two-step process to earn a score of satisfactory. Products lost points if they required a dedicated machine to run the gateway or connection server.

Products were expected to make the addition and editing of remote addresses no more difficult than the local ones in order to get a satisfactory score. Products that made it easier to enter remote addresses received bonuses.

MAINTENANCE:

We evaluated the difficulty in building and maintaining user address books, both public and private. We considered the difficulty in ironing out problem paths, where messages couldn't get through in one direction or another. Products that provided some means for easing this burden earned bonuses. If we encountered any special difficulties, points were subtracted.

We took into account the mail product's facility for adding or modifying remote user addresses once the gateway was installed and running. Products had to make this no more difficult than adding or maintaining local addresses to earn a score of satisfactory.

Occasionally, other maintenance factors came into play, such as what it takes to patch problems, get around unusual in-

compatibilities, and clean up directories and queues corrupted by message transfer errors.

INTEROPERABILITY:

We used a weighted report card for scoring interoperability. The features we checked were divided into four categories: message, attachments, addressing, and replies. Each path could earn up to 25 points for each category, with a perfect score of 100 for all categories. The features in each category were weighed according to relative importance to basic messaging. The highest weightings went to factors that involved getting a message, its subject and priority, and its attachments through in one piece to all the intended recipients and getting the addresses through so that the recipients could reply to anyone in the To: list. Lesser weightings went to features that made messaging more convenient but did not prevent the successful transfer of a message or its replies.

Features that may be annoying when they don't survive a message trip but aren't essential for basic E-mail communications were weighted low — word wrap and friendly addressing, for instance. We also considered a reply to recipients on the original To: list as more important than a reply to someone on the original cc: list. The weightings we used are indicated in the individual product interoperability charts.

Outgoing messages had the priority set to urgent, or its closest approximation, and return receipt was enabled where possible (Solaris Mail Tool did not support priority or return receipt). The subject line contained the string:

E-mails @inworld #2 interoperability with MHS Backbone.

The message text was 8,400 bytes long, with an original word wrap margin set to 80 characters (a full screen's width). We

See HOW WE TEST, page 82

Executive summary

Given the choice between integrating E-mail using PC-based X.400 or NetWare MHS, we'd pick MHS every time. But at present, it's still only the lesser of two evils. Fortunately, there are more choices, such as Alisa Mail (a SQL Server-based E-mail integration system that runs on a VAX), and the Retix and Isocor X.400 servers and gateways are continually being updated. We'll explore some of the new alternatives and revisit old ones in coming months.

These E-mail products, if evaluated alone, might stack up entirely differently. We're not comparing E-mail, we're comparing the interoperability of nine E-mail products using MHS and these gateways. We scored the average interoperability when connected to all the products involved. While this score is of some value, it's better to check the scores of each individual message path that you will have at your own site.

BeyondMail enjoyed the best performance across more message paths than any other E-mail product. Of course,

being a native MHS application, it did best when communicating with other MHS programs. It also had some of the best connectivity with the Macintosh E-mail users. Those two, Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks and QuickMail for the Macintosh, were next in line. Of the two, QuickMail was easier to maintain. Both Macintosh products made addressing transparent to the end-user — all they ever have to see is friendly user names, but they can zoom in to see where the message will actually be routed.

Da Vinci eMail gave us mixed results but still had most of its paths rate satisfactory or above. Da Vinci's biggest problem surfaced when we used it to reply to all original recipients. Because this operation simply puts all the addresses on the carbon copy line, it runs out of room for addresses very quickly.

Microsoft Mail for PC Networks had the best consistency using an X.400 backbone, but it didn't fare as well this time. Microsoft Mail was never able to get its local addresses to any other product. It was among the easiest to set up, however.

Futurus Team was the easiest product to set up but ranked somewhat below Da Vinci in interoperability. Futurus could not get a message through to Microsoft Mail for PC Networks at all when the Mi-



crosoft Mail user was one in a list of multiple recipients.

The interoperability score for WordPerfect Office was skewed by a missing feature — there was no means of responding to original recipients. Otherwise, WordPerfect Office did rather well. It gets kudos for working around the SMF 64 limitation of sending only one file attachment by breaking multiple file attachments into several messages. Solaris Mail Tool benefited from this — it got all six file attachments only when WordPerfect Office was the sender. cc:Mail, on the other hand, couldn't get more than one file attachment across at a

time to anyone. This is primarily why cc:Mail had only two good paths, with the rest rating poor or unacceptable.

If we learned nothing else, it was to use something else on the Sun Sparc 10 besides Mail Tool. It is good, but e-mail, but two of the features we were testing for — priority and receipt — didn't get through simply because Mail Tool doesn't support them. This makes our final score somewhat misleading, but not entirely. The SMF 64-compliant gateway did not support passing more than one file attachment with a message, which hurt its score considerably.

SETUP

BeyondMail	Good
cc:Mail	Satisfactory
Da Vinci eMail	Good
Futurus Team	Good
Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Good
Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	Very Good
QuickMail for the Macintosh	Satisfactory
Solaris Mail Tool	Poor
WordPerfect Office	Poor

Setup included all the steps it took to get the E-mail program running and connected to all the others via MHS. This included installation of the E-mail software and any gateways needed. It also included setting up MHS to see the new gateway on the system and making appropriate additions to the E-mail public address directory.

Futurus was the easiest of the MHS group to set up. Of the non-MHS products, Microsoft Mail for PC Networks ranked highest. The WordPerfect gateway to the Solaris Mail Tool ranking a very close second.

All products let you create aliases for friendly user names, so what you see when you address a new message won't be as confusing as what you get behind the scenes. Most products made the process of entering these names into the directory fairly simple. The best were Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks, Solaris Mail Tool, BeyondMail, and Da Vinci eMail.

Addressing foreign users can be tricky. Most products simply need a user name and gateway address (username@gateway). Some E-mail products required more information, in particular Microsoft Mail for PC Networks and Solaris Mail Tool.

BEYONDMAIL: BeyondMail didn't require a gateway, as it uses MHS directly. All we had to do to get it communicating with other mail products was to add the correct remote addresses to the BeyondMail public address book. BeyondMail provides a data entry form that is supposed to expedite adding remote addresses, but we found it easier to add them manually. Overall, it was simple to get BeyondMail connected to our system.

CC:MAIL: You can use a single machine to run both the cc:Mail-MHS gateway and MHS itself, but we dedicated a machine to the cc:Mail gateway for better perfor-

mance. We defined the cc:Mail gateway at MHS the way you would any external gateway.

You define the gateway in cc:Mail to look like just any other post office. Instead of entering an address for the post office as you normally would when editing the address directory, you enter a command that calls MHSLink (one of the gateway programs). If you want to send a message to a remote user via MHS, you simply pass the message to this gateway post office.

We had to make entries into the cc:Mail database for each gateway we defined in MHS. The return address on any incoming MHS message included the user name and gateway (for example, rcky@wpo for a WordPerfect Office user). Without a WPO entry pointing back to MHS, replying to incoming messages was impossible.

One big gripe we have with cc:Mail involves the poorly designed administration interface. If you have a user named Joe Smith and you need to add another similar but shorter user name, such as Joe Smit, you can't. cc:Mail will always interpret an attempt to add Joe Smit as an attempt to edit the existing user, Joe Smith. You can play tricks to get around this (rename Joe Smith to Bob Smith, add Joe Smit, and then rename Bob back to Joe), but such measures should never be necessary for such a common operation.

DA VINCI E-MAIL: Like BeyondMail and Futurus Team, Da Vinci is a native MHS E-mail system, so a separate gateway installation to MHS was not required. The Da Vinci installation program is very straightforward.

We chose to add our own addresses to the Da Vinci eMail system manually, though there is an administration program that can move MHS users over to the Da Vinci eMail system. Da Vinci's installation program defaults to setting all users to be Da Vinci users. If, like us, you want some of your users on Da Vinci, others on BeyondMail, and so on, you can set up a special group of users for Da Vinci at MHS and use the administration program to convert only that group.

FUTURUS TEAM: Futurus Team is a native MHS package, so no gateway was needed. The overall installation of Futurus Team was by far the easiest — or would have been if we didn't have any problems. The installation

process located the MHS directory and synchronized the two systems to work together.

We ran into addressing problems as soon as we started testing. Futurus was scrambling addresses when we replied to all original recipients. A call to Futurus got us one update, and then another (and then another), and then we had problems installing the updates. (See Down to the Wire, page 63.)

The new installation program, while much prettier, isn't as smart as it should be. It leaves all the old icons in the Windows program group and doesn't remove a statement from the *WIN.INI* file that causes Windows to attempt to load a driver which is no longer needed. Like most E-mail products, you can enter a remote user address ad-hoc style when you create a message. If you so choose, Futurus will then add that address to the address book for you.

You can also create your own data entry forms and remote addresses by editing a text file called *FT.REF* with your own text editor. The process is oblique, to say the least, and the poorly written manual won't help at all. We were able to build addresses and dialog boxes after a little experimentation by using the existing entries in *FT.REF* as examples.

Futurus Team is the only program that requires a DOS TSR to be loaded for the system to operate, even if you intend to use only the Windows version of the program. The Futurus Team TSR must be logged in as the "global" user (Futurus' name for the administrator) to add or edit local user addresses.

MICROSOFT MAIL FOR APPLE TALK NETWORKS: We installed Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks and StarNine's Mail-Link MHS gateway for MS Mail. The gateway runs on the same machine used for Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk, so no extra Macintosh is needed to get up and running.

The disk names that appeared in the documentation and on-screen during installation did not match the names on the labels, although it was easy enough to figure out which disks to use. The documentation also did not explain the installation process in great detail, and

REPORT CARD

E-mail interoperability via MHS backbone

Criteria	(Weighting)	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	Da Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office
Setup	(100)	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Poor	Poor
Maintenance	(300)	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Good	Satisfactory
Interoperability	(600)	Good	Unacceptable	Satisfactory	Poor	Good	Poor	Good	Unacceptable	Poor
Score ¹		6.2	2.3	5.1	3.6	5.8	4.1	6.1	2.1	3.2

¹ These scores reflect the products in an interoperability setting. They do not reflect on the products' performance when used alone.

GUIDE TO REPORT CARD SCORES

InfoWorld reviews only finished, production versions of products, never beta test versions.

Products receive ratings ranging from unacceptable to excellent in various categories. Scores are derived by multiplying the weighting (in parentheses) of each criterion by its rating, where:

Excellent = 1.0 — Outstanding in all areas.

Very Good = 0.75 — Meets all essential criteria and offers significant advantages.

Good = 0.625 — Meets essential criteria and includes some special features.

Satisfactory = 0.5 — Meets essential criteria.

Poor = 0.25 — Falls short in essential areas.

Unacceptable or N/A = 0.0 — Falls to meet minimum standards or lacks this feature.

Scores are summed, divided by 100, and rounded down to one decimal place to yield the final score out of a maximum possible score of 10 (plus bonus). Products rated within 0.2 points of one another differ little. Weightings represent average relative importance to InfoWorld readers involved in purchasing and using that product category. You can customize the report card to your company's needs by using your own weightings to calculate the final score.

This product comparison concentrates on the E-mail interoperability of the nine products under test, and each final score reflects that product's capability to communicate effectively in both directions with each of the other products, including itself. Because this evaluation does not follow our usual method of isolating each individual product under test, we have not considered any of the products for our Buyers Assurance Seal. In the July 19, 1993 issue, we will review many of these products in our normal style and report in-depth on their features and suitability for common E-mail tasks.

INTEROPERABILITY MATRIX

INFO
WORLD

From:	To:									
Message	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	Da Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office	Average send
BeyondMail	Excellent	Unacceptable	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Poor	Poor	Good
cc:Mail	Poor	Poor	Unacceptable	Poor	Poor	Unacceptable	Poor	Poor	Unacceptable	Unacceptable
Da Vinci eMail	Very Good	Unacceptable	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Good	Unacceptable	Unacceptable	Poor
Futurus Team	Excellent	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Unacceptable	Unacceptable	Unacceptable	Unacceptable	Poor	Unacceptable
Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Unacceptable	Poor	Good
Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	Poor	Poor	Poor	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Poor	Satisfactory	Unacceptable	Unacceptable	Poor
QuickMail	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Unacceptable	Poor	Satisfactory
Solaris Mail Tool	Poor	Poor	Unacceptable	Unacceptable	Satisfactory	Poor	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Unacceptable	Poor
WordPerfect Office	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Good	Satisfactory	Poor	Satisfactory
Average receive	Good	Unacceptable	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Poor	Good	Unacceptable	Unacceptable	

we found ourselves guessing at some points. Despite this, installation went fairly smoothly.

Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks makes it very easy to add foreign addresses. The full address is entered as an alias on a data entry form.

MICROSOFT MAIL FOR PC NETWORKS: The Microsoft Mail Gateway to MHS installation was very simple. The installation program simply prompts you for the location of the Microsoft Mail data files. After installing the gateway, it's just a matter of defining a gateway for MHS on the MHS host and then copying the appropriate programs to the correct MHS directory.

The Microsoft Mail administration program makes it very easy to add MHS user addresses. Like MS Mail for the Mac, you simply add a normal user name and then the user's MHS alias.

Several of our E-mail systems were able to use simple addressing to reach the Microsoft Mail recipient (earl@mmail, for example), while other mail systems required a more precise extended address that listed the network, post office, and user name (earl@mmail@calvin.psent/earl). We could only determine which by experimentation.

QUICKMAIL FOR THE MACINTOSH: QuickMail runs its gateway on the same Macintosh used for the QuickMail server, so no extra machine is needed to get QuickMail connected to MHS. As is typical of Macintosh software, it was very easy to install the StarNine MHS gateway. The manual had adequate installation instructions.

It was very easy to enter outgoing remote addresses. QuickMail has an address form in which you specify the user name, post office (in this case, the post office is the gateway to MHS), and the alias address.

The Achilles' heel of QuickMail is its method for building and maintaining address directories. QuickMail doesn't have a public address book per se. Instead, it provides a central database from which you can draw to add names to your private address book. The central database is managed by the QuickMail name server. Maintaining the name server database itself is pretty easy, but it is a time-consuming process to create users' address books from the name server. Every time you update the name server, you need to shut down and restart for those updates to take effect. Then all users must validate their address books to check their addresses against the updated database and manually add, replace, or delete addresses from their individual directories as needed.

SOLARIS MAIL TOOL: Solaris Mail Tool is a simple utility that is automatically installed with the Solaris operating system.

We used the Computer Mail Services S-Bridge MHS to Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP) gateway. This gateway was one of the most difficult installations we've done. Since the gateway machine is connected to NetWare 3.11S and the Sun, you need that machine to support both protocols used — IPX and TCP/IP. CMS licenses FTP's PC/TCP as their TCP/IP driver and supplies the drivers you need for your specific network

interface card (NIC). The version they license is two versions behind what FTP is shipping separately. This older version will not let you use IPX and TCP/IP on the same network card (the latest version will). This means you'll need to set up two NICs in the gateway machine; one for your connection to MHS, another for the Sun connection.

The gateway we ordered supported only one MHS server. Although that's all we had running, the QuickMail gateway presents itself to the system as though it were another MHS server, so S-Bridge thought it was getting messages from two different installations of MHS. We needed to upgrade our package to be able to get QuickMail messages through.

Call it a more complex problem, or call it an inadequate installation program, but most people won't get this gateway up and running without calling technical support. Fortunately, their technical support was superb — they had answers to our questions almost before we asked them. Nevertheless, it took about two days to get the gateway running.

For any other E-mail program to send messages to our Mail Tool user, the address had to be expanded somewhat. Instead of a simple cal@gateway, we needed an address like cal@gateway@cal@odie with Odie representing the TCP/IP address of our Sparstation.

WORDPERFECT OFFICE: The WordPerfect Mail gateway installation and setup proved to be one of the most demanding of all the DOS products that we tested and required calls to technical support. E-mail configuration information is stored in databases WordPerfect calls Notebooks. The gateway information must be defined in the host notebook so that the gateway appears to the system as another WordPerfect post office.

Clearly, the installation program for the gateway is not nearly as refined and easy to use as the Windows mail product itself. Careless errors can get you into a lot of trouble. When we started WordPerfect's connection server (which routes messages to and from MHS), we received an uninformative error message stating, "Invalid gateway host argument." We found the problem only through lengthy experimentation. To our surprise, we had entered the first six characters of our MHS serial number during the gateway installation instead of the last six characters. After correcting the gateway information in the host notebook and regenerating the office system, we received a new error stating, "Cannot access MHS directories." To our misfortune once again, we did not correctly point to the drive containing the MHS files; rather, we specified both the drive and the directory.

It takes more work to add both local and foreign addresses than with other products — there are far more fields to fill and more caveats, while not complex, are more cryptic in form than in the other products. For instance, our Microsoft Mail user alias expansion was WPMHS:F:MSMAIL:EARL.

MAINTENANCE

BeyondMail	Good
cc:Mail	Good
De Vinci eMail	Satisfactory
Futurus Team	Satisfactory
Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Satisfactory
Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	Good
QuickMail for the Macintosh	Good
Solaris Mail Tool	Good
WordPerfect Office	Satisfactory

We tested maintenance by adding, deleting and updating foreign addresses in each product's address book. We considered how difficult it was to track down and fix problems with addresses when messages didn't get through. In addition, we looked at any reliability problems with the mail product or associated gateway. None of the gateways failed during testing.

All scores are scaled down somewhat by the fact that no gateway comes with an automatic means of exchanging directory information across dissimilar products. There is some improvement in this area, though.

Add-ons are available for some combinations of products, and more are sure to become available as demand increases.

StarNine has a suite of products called Mail-Link Directory Services, which searches directories on Quick-Mail, Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks, Unix, and MHS.

This makes foreign address access when creating a message, without manually adding them or synchronizing directories across these formats. Synchronization programs are also becoming available from various vendors that will synchronize user directories across mail formats.

BEYONDMAIL: You maintain addresses in BeyondMail the same way you add them: using the data entry form or, as we preferred, by hand.

BeyondMail takes an additional .bmail marker onto return addresses, so that a reply from BeyondMail user mkizek would look like mkizek.bmail. This means any reply to that reply would get routed directly to BeyondMail, whether or not mkizek was defined at MHS to be a BeyondMail preferred user.

CC:MAIL: cc:Mail local and remote MHS addresses are maintained through the administration program as in setup. cc:Mail required a little more work to configure because a post office had to be defined for every gateway we accessed. Once that was done, however, it was about as easy to maintain addresses as with any other product.

See MAINTENANCE, page 74

We figured it would take a Wizard to make your job easier.



The real magic of Microsoft® Excel is that all of its innovative tools have been

designed to do just one thing: make your everyday work easier.

In order to achieve this goal, our product development team spends countless hours studying the way you work with your spreadsheet. Listening to your needs. And even following your suggestions.

For example, we discovered that with your current spreadsheet it's often difficult to make the kind of charts you want. So we designed a tool called the ChartWizard. It's so easy to use, it actually helps you create a number of smart-looking charts on-screen, step-by-step.

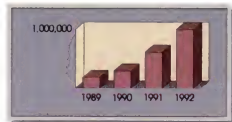
What about the things you have to do over and over again? The things that are time-consuming and tedious? Like filling in dates. Adding up numbers? And formatting worksheets?

Well, with Autofill, Autosum™, and Autoformat, you can now do all these everyday tasks with just a few clicks of the mouse. Or as fast as you can say "one, two, three."

All of which has helped more than a million people who use Lotus® 1-2-3® make the switch to Microsoft Excel: the spreadsheet for Windows.*

And finally, we've not only made Microsoft Excel for Windows easier to use, we've also made it easier to get. Right now, you can easily switch for as little as \$129.[†] Just visit your nearest reseller, or give us a call at (800) 426-9400, Department HY8.

Then you can see for yourself why the most innovative spreadsheet actually feels a little like magic.



Over a million Lotus users have already made the switch to Microsoft Excel: the spreadsheet for Windows.

Microsoft®
Making it easier



With Microsoft Excel, making a great-looking chart has never been easier. That's because the ChartWizard tool helps you create smart-looking charts, step-by-step.

© 1990 United States. See reseller for details. Reseller prices may vary. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Inside the USA: Outside the USA: call (800) 426-9400, Dept. HY8.
 and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

MAINTENANCE / from page 71

DA VINCI EMAIL: We encountered some difficulties in editing addresses in Da Vinci. At one point, we suspected that Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks was unable to reply to some addresses from a Da Vinci originated message because there were unwanted spaces in the full remote address. We were unable to isolate this as the problem because Da Vinci put the spaces back each time we removed them.

FUTURUS TEAM: Remote MHS addresses are set up and maintained manually in a text file called FT.REM, which is located in the Futurus directory on the network. Although Futurus is the only product that did not provide a built-in administration program for adding re-

more addresses, there is something to be said for using a familiar text editor to administer addresses — no new key-strokes to learn.

We spent more time working out problems with Futurus than with any other E-mail product. At one point, Futurus scrambled all the remote addresses when replying to messages. This was fixed in an update sent to us by their technical support. We still had intermittent problems with addresses that we could not iron out.

Futurus also has inadequate safeguards against mistakes. You can log in to the network as one user and start Futurus as another. It won't tell you there's a problem. It will show you an In box but simply won't show you any of your mail (probably due to insufficient rights on the network for that user). This can cause needless headaches when you're trying to track down connectivity problems while maintaining your address lists.

MICROSOFT MAIL FOR APPLE TALK NETWORKS: Although for the most part the gateway ran like a champ, we did run into a problem with the MHS folder. Under the MHS preference configuration, we directed the system to the MHS directory located at the root of the NetWare volume. Without this folder set, the gateway would not work. Unfortunately, we inexplicably lost the pointer to the folder from time to time, bringing the gateway to a halt. Redirecting the folder to the MHS directory would bring the gateway back up. This minor but pesky problem disappeared as mysteriously as it appeared about halfway through testing.

We encountered one wrinkle when using a normally useful feature in Microsoft Mail for the Mac. You can set it to examine addresses in an incoming message and then automatically update or add the addresses in your personal address book as needed. You will almost have to turn this feature off when using an MHS connection, because the feature can't tell the difference between a correctly formed address and a bad one. When addresses were formed incorrectly by the sending mail package (which will inevitably happen, despite all efforts), MS Mail for the Mac automatically revised the matching entry in the personal address book to contain the incorrect return address.

MICROSOFT MAIL FOR PC NETWORKS: Gateway maintenance is performed by using the Microsoft Mail administrator program. It is as easy to modify the address directory as it is to create it. You simply add or change user names and their foreign alias addresses.

The only hitch we found was how long it takes for mail users to send or receive messages. We couldn't find a way to force a message through in either direction; you just have to wait for Microsoft Mail to get to the point in its cycle where it will look for new messages or send outgoing ones. The best we could do was to set the cycle time to 1 minute. This makes for tedious maintenance when you want to pass test messages back and forth to verify your gateway configurations and see the results quickly.

QUICKMAIL FOR THE MACINTOSH: Although the name server makes setup very tedious, it has one benefit. It

makes directory propagation across post offices simpler. The name server polls existing QuickMail post offices and then automatically builds a complete list of addresses within your organization. Because the MHS gateway looks like just another post office to QuickMail, the name server will automatically pick up any added MHS addresses when it goes through its polling process. You still have to reboot and update users' address books manually, a process so tedious it practically negates the beneficial effect of the name server.

QuickMail has a feature that speeds up troubleshooting. Normally, QuickMail will check the MHS gateway periodically, depending on how you've configured the cycle time. However, a single keystroke will force pending messages through the gateway without waiting for the normal cycle to complete.

SOLARIS MAIL TOOL: The gateway administration program has some nice touches that set it apart from all the other products. You can define incoming and outgoing aliases at the gateway itself, which makes directory maintenance simpler. For example, you can simply send a message to the user Garfield at the SMTP gateway without adding the full remote address. The gateway will expand it to the proper Solaris Mail Tool address of Garfield (Garfield@node). In the long run, it's probably easier to sort out the organization and maintenance of addresses by keeping them at their respective mail packages. But we were able to use this feature to compensate for some unwanted address scrambling. Some products mixed up our Unix user's address when replying to a message. We added the mixed-up version of the address to the alias list at the gateway, and the gateway substituted the correct address when it received those messages.

SunSoft's Mail Tool makes it very easy to add alias addresses, although it doesn't make it very easy to use them. You can pop up a list of aliases but, though it's technically possible, you can't easily drag and drop the short recipient names. It's easier to type them in yourself.

WORDPERFECT OFFICE: Remote address maintenance is a bit more difficult than with other products, but not much more difficult than setting up local users (which is also more difficult than with other products). If you wish to modify or add users, it is necessary to edit the user notebook. Every time you edit this file, you must regenerate the office system. You do this by running a program called Genoff, which reads the information in the

INTEROPERABILITY		
BeyondMail	Good	
cc:Mail	Unacceptable	
Da Vinci eMail	Satisfactory	
Futurus Team	Poor	
Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Poor	
Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	Poor	
QuickMail for the Macintosh	Good	
Solaris Mail Tool	Unacceptable	
WordPerfect Office	Poor	

We tested overall interoperability by addressing a message to a user on every product, including itself. The message was a priority of urgent or the closest equivalent.

The message included six file attachments and a large message body (over 8KB). We replied to all original recipients from each station that got the message. Then we replied to the reply from the originating station.

We cannot overemphasize that although the scores are associated with E-mail product names, we are not scoring the E-mail products themselves. The score is a composite calculated from tests that involved many message paths.

There were some obvious patterns. No mail product could communicate the urgent priority of a message correctly to all other products. In fact, cc:Mail, WordPerfect Office, and Mail Tool could not get the priority through to any other E-mail at all. (Mail Tool didn't have the feature.)

Da Vinci eMail was the only native MHS product that had perfect interoperability with itself. BeyondMail missed only friendly addressing of foreign addresses. Futurus missed friendly addressing and lost the original file dates. The rest of the products did not do as well working with themselves because the messages had to pass through a gateway twice (and MHS once) to make a round trip.

Every product except cc:Mail and Mail Tool was able to send all six file attachments. Mail Tool was theoretically capable of sending all six, but the program warns you that the amount of data is so large, all file attachments will be lost. The warning was moot — the SMF 64-compatible SMTP gateway could only send one file per message anyway. These file handling limitations seriously hurt the cc:Mail and Mail Tool scores, and cc:Mail's repeated mangling of return addresses hurt cc:Mail's score even more.

The original time stamp of an attached file was rarely communicated. Only BeyondMail, Da Vinci, and Microsoft Mail for PC Networks ever got a time stamp through, and then only to a couple of recipients. Microsoft Mail only got the time stamp through to itself. All products had problems with message word wrap. The best performers were cc:Mail, Futurus, WordPerfect Office, and Unix, getting word wrap through to at least half the recipients.

Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks and QuickMail consistently represented incoming foreign addresses in a friendly manner — just a user name with no path. The other products could do this only occasionally and only with a few of the incoming addresses.

Mail Tool had two important limitations — it couldn't set a priority, and it could not request a return receipt. This affected the score for all paths to and from Mail Tool. WordPerfect Office has no feature to reply to all original recipients. This brought down the score for all paths to and from WordPerfect Office.

BEYONDMAIL: BeyondMail had the best average interoperability overall, with four paths scoring excellent and five very good. It wasn't immune to problems, however. It had five poor paths and one unacceptable path to cc:Mail.

BeyondMail missed getting the priority through to all but itself and Futurus Team. The only anomaly in the pattern otherwise was when Microsoft Mail for PC Networks sent a message to BeyondMail. BeyondMail did not receive the local users in the list of original recipients (and therefore could not respond to them).

The worst connection was to cc:Mail, which mangled the list of original recipients sent by BeyondMail and was able to reply to only the BeyondMail originator.

CCMAIL: Paths to and from cc:Mail were most often poor or unacceptable. Its best interoperability was with the two Macintosh users, scoring good on both when cc:Mail was on the receiving end.

cc:Mail's MHSLink program is limited to MHS SMF 64 compatibility. SMF 64 only allows for one file attachment to be included with any message going through the MHS gateway. Some programs (such as WordPerfect Office's MHS gateway) are written intelligently enough to work around the single file attachment limitation by sending a separate message for each file attachment.

cc:Mail's MHSLink program isn't. Recipients of a message with multiple file attachments received only one and did not receive any notification of the missing file attachments.

In addition, SMF 64 limits you to a message size of 8KB. Our test message (which was a bit over 8KB) was not sent from cc:Mail to the other E-mail packages in its entirety. When viewing the message in the other packages, a note that the message was truncated was included at the end.

When receiving messages from four

out of nine packages, ccMail could not reply back to all the original recipients. In a message sent to 10 people in different packages, ccMail received an average of four people in the original To: list. Of those four addresses, some came in listed correctly, others were badly corrupted. Sometimes it even blended two different E-mail user names and addresses into one address.

DA VINCI: Da Vinci eMail received the correct priority from four of the nine systems. Da Vinci always truncates the subject line on incoming messages because it has a shorter subject line than all the other products. All the mail systems except Mail Tool and ccMail were able to return a receipt to Da Vinci. Only the Macintosh products and Da Vinci itself received the correct priority. Only BeyondMail and Da Vinci were able to reply to all the original recipients when Da Vinci originated the message.

Da Vinci provides only a hedgepodge means of replying to all original recipients — it really looks like it was added as an afterthought. When you reply to a message, you can have Da Vinci place all the original recipients on the cc: line. Unfortunately, the list of original recipients often exceeded the maximum available space in the carbon copy line. To make matters worse, it simply truncates whatever address happens to be at the character limit instead of ending the list at a logical break point (between two addresses). That last address is, naturally, invalid and sometimes prevents Da Vinci from sending a reply to all unless you delete or fix the address.

FUTURUS TEAM: The main problems we encountered were due to Futurus Team's inability to send out accurate addresses across platforms. When sending out our test message, we noticed that Futurus Team for Windows was appending what appeared to be a graphics character to each address. Further inspection showed that a carriage return character was being added to the end of each address string. We suspect the spurious character could be part of the reason Microsoft Mail did not get the messages from Futurus, particularly if Microsoft Mail is picky about how it receives addresses. Many products expect a null- or zero-terminated string as an address, not a carriage return terminated string, though most know enough to strip out the unwanted character when they see it.

When we sent out the message from Futurus, we ran across a reply problem in both QuickMail and Microsoft Mail for the Mac. Although both products received the message from Futurus Team, they were unable to reply back to many of the names that appeared on the To: list of the message.

In all cases, the entire message sent from Futurus was received intact. All file attachments were listed and verified, and every package except ccMail was able to return a receipt back to Futurus Team. In eight out of nine cases, the message generated in Futurus Team did not show up with the Urgent priority.

When receiving the message from other E-mail products, Futurus Team had intermittent problems in replying to all original addresses. In one of the earlier versions we tested, it couldn't reply to foreign addresses at all, but this was corrected in the next update. In the message generated from Microsoft Mail for the Mac, Futurus Team could not reply back to a few remote users. The names TEXT, BINA, and MDOs — file descriptors that were obviously misplaced into the address list — were added as recipients of the message. Sometimes this made it impossible to reply to a message even when accurate addresses were included in the list.

QuickMail did not show the Urgent priority on the incoming message in five out of eight cases, which was about the same as the other packages in this comparison. Futurus Team received the entire message in all cases except from ccMail and WordPerfect Office.

MICROSOFT MAIL FOR APPLE TALK NETWORKS: When our test message was generated from Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks, all recipients received the entire message, all six file attachments were received (except at Mail Tool) and verified, and all were able to view the original To: and cc: lists. All except Mail Tool were able to return a receipt to the originator. Unix sent a message indicating that the "Mail Delivery Subsystem" had read the message, but there was no indication of who the user was, so we could not say that this was an actual receipt from Mail Tool.

All recipients except Da Vinci, Futurus, and Word-

Perfect Office were able to reply to the local Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Network addresses. Da Vinci couldn't reply because of its space limitation in the To: line. Futurus couldn't reply because of invalid user names that were tacked on to the address list. WordPerfect Office simply can't reply to all recipients of a message. Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk could only pass the Urgent priority request to itself, QuickMail, and Da Vinci.

Microsoft Mail was one of two products that consistently displayed friendly user addresses in the original recipient list. Microsoft Mail was able to return a receipt to all subsystems except Unix and QuickMail.

MICROSOFT MAIL FOR PC NETWORKS: Microsoft Mail for PC Networks failed to send the addresses of the local To: and the local cc: to any of the other mail systems, including itself. All of the mail systems received the subject of the message truncated at 40 characters. All nine mail systems, including itself, received the message with the incorrect word wrap in the message. The original file data sent to itself (only Da Vinci and BeyondMail could do the same). All nine mail systems received all the foreign addresses and were able to reply to all the foreign recipients (except WordPerfect, which has no option to reply to all recipients).

Microsoft Mail did not receive the originating message from Futurus. Microsoft Mail also never received the correct message priority from any of the nine mail systems, including itself. Microsoft Mail had difficulties replying to Da Vinci messages because the local addresses were not listed.

MHS addresses often required a commented user name for correct routing. If a Mark Kizidek and Mel Kizidek exist on a single mail system, Mel and Mark would share the same base MHS address, e.g. mkizidek@postw. An address with a full user name in a comment field, such as mkizidek@postw (mel kizidek), routes the address to the correct user (parentheses denote comments in MHS). Microsoft Mail sometimes routed the addresses incorrectly when the list included addresses with comments. Microsoft Mail would split the comment and attempt to send a reply to the orphaned portion, kizidek@. Microsoft Mail occasionally mangled the Mail Tool SMTP addresses, as well.

QUICKMAIL FOR THE MACINTOSH: QuickMail showed reasonable connectivity to all products and did surprisingly well when sending messages to ccMail. Only Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks did as well with ccMail, which was consistently poor on the receiving end, otherwise.

Da Vinci, Futurus, and WordPerfect Office could not respond to all the original recipients. Da Vinci got all the addresses, but the local addresses were not formed correctly. Futurus didn't get the cc: addresses, and so could not respond to them. WordPerfect doesn't have the feature.

Only Da Vinci, Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks, and QuickMail received the correct priority. BeyondMail, Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks, and Mail Tool failed to return a receipt.

SOLARIS MAIL TOOL: Mail Tool does not let you set the priority on an outgoing message, nor does it look for a

priority on any incoming messages. Mail Tool also does not have a return receipt request feature. It was impossible to exercise the system completely because of these limitations.

Mail Tool was unable to receive all six file attachments except when the message was broken into six by WordPerfect Office. Likewise, although Mail Tool is capable of sending multiple file attachments, it couldn't get six files through the gateway.

Perhaps the biggest surprise in our testing was when Mail Tool received the original file data along with the one file that made it through from BeyondMail. With the poor track record of transferring of file dates across like platforms (PC E-mail to PC E-mail), we never expected to see a successful pass between PC E-mail and the Sun. If a file attachment is a text file, it arrives at Mail Tool as text included in the message (though it is clearly marked so that you can extract it apart from the message text). Other files are "uencoded" and appear in the message as a series of codes. The file must be extracted from the message using the Unix utility, uudecode.

Mail Tool handled outgoing and incoming address lists surprisingly well. Only Da Vinci was unable to respond to all original recipients when the message originated at Da Vinci, and then only because of a limitation in Da Vinci.

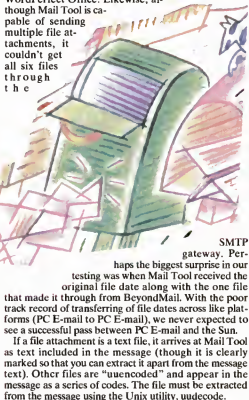
WORDPERFECT OFFICE: WordPerfect Office was the only product in this comparison that could not reply to all original recipients of a message. Though this is a feature limitation and not one born of interoperability, it is still reflected in the score. WordPerfect users who have learned to live without this feature may not miss it, but most other E-mail users who don't necessarily know where a message will end up when they send it may not be as forgiving when the recipients can't respond as expected.

WordPerfect Office's gateway to MHS is only SMF 64, which supports only one file attachment per message. The WordPerfect gateway managed to ship all six file attachments by sending them as six separate messages (the gateway automatically breaks up any outgoing messages with multiple attachments). Our Unix Mail client reaped some benefit from this method, as it received all six files only when WordPerfect was the originator.

All the products received a complete list of original recipients except ccMail, which received only four of the 12 addresses. The rest were able to reply to all original recipients (except WordPerfect, which has no option to do so). All mail systems returned a receipt to WordPerfect except Mail Tool. WordPerfect was unable to get the correct message priority through to any of the nine mail systems.

WordPerfect was the only product that was unable to contain our larger-than-8Kb message in the message body, so the outgoing message was truncated by necessity. Also, WordPerfect was the only product to add the text "6 attachments" to the subject line. While this is informative, it caused some problems with some products. ccMail and Microsoft Mail for PC Networks lost the subject line completely, except for the added attachments message.

WordPerfect was never able to receive the correct priority from any of the mail systems, even from WordPerfect itself. WordPerfect was always able to generate a message receipt when requested.



From:	To:								
BeyondMail Message	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office
(3)	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Return receipt	(5)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Priority	(5)	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single message	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes
Word wrap	(2)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Attachments									
Six files verified	(12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes
Original file dates	(3)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No ²	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes
Addressing									
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	No	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Replies									
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
*Subject was truncated. *Only one file was received and verified. *Only one foreign address arrived. *De Vinci often truncates the return address list. *Replied to five of six.									

From:	To:								
cc:Mail Message	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office
(3)	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Return receipt	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Priority	(5)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²
Single message	(2)	N/A ¹	N/A ¹	N/A ¹	N/A ¹	N/A ¹	N/A ¹	N/A ¹	N/A ¹
Word wrap	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
Attachments									
Six files verified	(12)	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²
Original file dates	(3)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	No	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²	No ²
Addressing									
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Replies									
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
*Subject was truncated. *Messages larger than 8KB will be truncated. *Only one file attachment arrived. *The single file that arrived had its name listed and associated. *De Vinci often truncates the return address list.									

From:	To:								
De Vinci eMail Message	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office
(3)	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹	Yes ¹
Return receipt	(5)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes ¹
Priority	(5)	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single message	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A ²	No
Word wrap	(2)	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Attachments									
Six files verified	(12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes
Original file dates	(3)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes
Addressing									
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No ²	No ²	No	No
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Replies									
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	No ²	Yes	No	No ²	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
*De Vinci will not permit us to use our long subject line. *Only one file attachment arrived. *Only four foreign addresses were listed. *The local address was listed. *Only two of 12 addresses were accurate. *De Vinci often truncates the return address list. *Not all the original recipient addresses arrived.									

From: Futurus Team Message	To:	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office
(Weighting)										
Subject	(3)	Yes	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Return receipt	(5)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Priority	(5)	Yes	No	No	N/A	No	No	No	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single message	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	No ²	No
Word wrap	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Attachments										
Six files verified	(12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	No ²	Yes
Original file dates	(3)	No	No	No	No	No	N/A	No	No	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	No ²	Yes
Addressing										
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	No ¹	N/A	No ¹	No ¹	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	No
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	No ¹	No ¹	Yes	No ¹	N/A	No ¹	No ¹	Yes
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	No	No	Yes	N/A	Yes	No	No
Replies										
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	No ¹	Yes	No	No ¹	N/A	No ¹	No ¹	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	Yes	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	N/A	No	No	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes

¹Subject truncated. ²Only one file attachment arrived. ³Only four foreign addresses arrived. ⁴Only two foreign addresses arrived. ⁵Only one foreign address arrived.

⁶Only some addresses were accurate, sometimes because only some addresses arrived. ⁷Replied to some of the recipients. ⁸Da Vinci often truncates the return address list.

From: MS Mail for AppleTalk Networks Message	To:	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office
(Weighting)										
Subject	(3)	Yes	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Return receipt	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Priority	(5)	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single message	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	No
Word wrap	(2)	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	Office
Attachments										
Six files verified	(12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ³	Yes
Original file dates	(3)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No ³	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ³	Yes
Addressing										
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	No ¹	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Replies										
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	Yes	No ¹	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

¹Subject was truncated. ²Only one file attachment arrived. ³Some addresses were accurate. ⁴Replied to those addresses that were accurate. ⁵Da Vinci often truncates the return address list.

From: MS Mail for PC Network Message	To:	BeyondMail	cc:Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office
(Weighting)										
Subject	(3)	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹
Return receipt	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Priority	(5)	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single message	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	No
Word wrap	(2)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Attachments										
Six files verified	(12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ³	Yes
Original file dates	(3)	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ³	Yes
Addressing										
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Local cc: listed	(2)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Replies										
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

¹Subject truncated. ²Only one file attachment arrived. ³Da Vinci often truncates the return address list.

From:		To:										
QuickMail	(Weighting)	BeyondMail	cc-Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office		
Subject	(3)	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹
Return receipt	(5)	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Priority	(5)	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single message	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	No	No
Word wrap	(2)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Attachments												
Six files verified	(12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes
Original file dates	(3)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No ²	Yes	Yes
Addressing												
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	Yes	No ³	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Replies												
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

¹Subject was truncated.²Only one file attachment arrived.³De Vinci often truncates the return address list.

From:		To:										
Solaris Mail Tool	(Weighting)	BeyondMail	cc-Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office		
Subject	(3)	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Return receipt	(5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Priority	(5)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Entire message received	(8)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Single message	(2)	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹
Word wrap	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Attachments												
Six files verified	(12)	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹
Original file dates	(3)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addressing												
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses accurate	(8)	No	No	No ¹	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Replies												
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	N/A	N/A	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

¹Subject was truncated.²Could not successfully send to six files with a single message.³A single file sent through one entry.⁴De Vinci often truncates the return address list.

From:		To:										
WordPerfect Office	(Weighting)	BeyondMail	cc-Mail	De Vinci eMail	Futurus Team	Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	QuickMail	Solaris Mail Tool	WordPerfect Office		
Subject	(3)	Yes	No ¹	No ¹	Yes	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Return receipt	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Priority	(5)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Entire message received	(8)	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹	No ¹
Single message	(2)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Word wrap	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Attachments												
Six files verified	(12)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Original file dates	(3)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Names listed/associated	(10)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addressing												
All foreign in To: list	(6)	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Foreign cc: listed	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local To: listed	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local cc: listed	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses accurate	(8)	Yes	No	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Addresses friendly	(1)	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
Replies												
Reply to originator	(6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Reply to all foreign	(6)	Yes	No ¹	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to local To:	(6)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to local cc:	(2)	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	N/A	N/A
Reply to reply	(5)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

¹Subject truncated and copied.²Subject truncated.³Messages less than 64K will not be truncated.⁴Only three of the foreign addresses arrived.⁵De Vinci often truncates the return address list.⁶Replied to two of the three that were in the list.

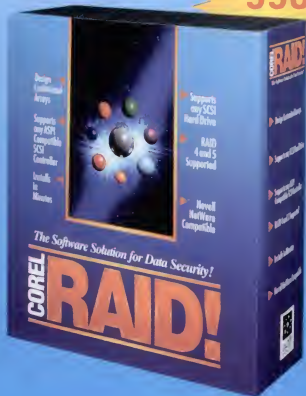
CORE! RAID!

The Software Solution for Data Security!

Core!RAID is a revolutionary, cost-effective way to protect your network data. Expensive hardware arrays are no longer necessary because Core!RAID software lets you design *customized* hard drive arrays. Use any ASPI compatible SCSI controller and three or more SCSI hard drives to build arrays that ensure fault-tolerant network performance with minimum disk space overhead. Now you can "hot-swap" failed hard drives to repair arrays with no down time.

Installs in minutes!

\$995



Design customized arrays with industry-standard products!

Core!RAID implements RAID 4 and 5 in a software solution!

Improves access time of all hard drives in array by spanning data across each drive!

Core!RAID requires IBM compatible 386s, 486s, or PS/2s running Novell NetWare 3.11

Supports any ASPI compatible SCSI controller and any SCSI hard drive!

Fast and easy installation - install several arrays in minutes!

Console screen alerts system administrator of drive failure - repair arrays with no down time!

Status of array constantly updated on console screen!

FROM THE
CREATORS OF
Core!DRAW
AND
Core!SCSI



1-800-836-SCSI

CDN TEL: (613)728-3733



HOW WE TEST / from page 69

E-mail interoperability via MHS

added six file attachments totaling about 1.4MB. The files included one executable file of 227KB, one database file of 71KB, one ASCII file of 780KB, one graphics bit-map file of 38KB, a word processing document of about 114KB, and a spreadsheet of 202KB.

Each test message was addressed to users on all the E-mail products on the system (10 users in the To: list, two users carbon copied — see sidebar below for addressing details), and sent. We checked each of the recipients' stations and recorded the features that made it through and those that dropped out (priority, word wrap, etc.). We extracted the file attachments to disk and verified the files against the originals. Then, at each destination, we replied to all original recipients if possible. We checked all the original recipients' stations to see if the replies arrived. At the originating station we replied to the reply and made sure it got to its destination.

SCORING INTEROPERABILITY:

Message: We examined the incoming message at each of the recipients to see if the subject line was complete and uncorrupted. The path was awarded 3 points if

the subject was complete, 2 if the subject was truncated to 24 characters or more, and 0 if the subject was truncated to fewer than 24 characters and/or corrupted. The path was given 5 points if the incoming priority was set correctly, 0 if not. We checked the originator for a return receipt.

The message text was checked for completeness. If the entire message arrived, the path was awarded 8 points. Admittedly, the test message was unusually large for normal use on E-mail, so we gave the path 4 points if only a small portion was cut off. No path cut the message enough to award fewer points.

If the original word wrap survived, we gave the path 2 points. Any change in word wrap brought the score to 0. If the message arrived as a single message with all file attachments, we gave the path 2 more points.

Few paths earned a full 25 points. As would be expected, the MHS products BeyondMail, Da Vinci, and Futurus earned 25 points in this category when sending messages to themselves. In addition, Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks picked up 25 points when sending to itself, even through MHS.

Attachments: If all six files arrived and were verified to be transferred without errors, we awarded 12 points to the path. If, when the files were saved, the original file dates were intact, we added 3 points. If the names were listed and associated with the files, we added 10 points.

Here again, it was usually products sending messages to their own users that earned a full 25 points, but some had problems doing even that. cc:Mail sent only one of the six files, even to itself. Only BeyondMail and Da Vinci got the original file dates to more than one recipient, and few did it at all.

Addressing: A foreign address is a route that causes a message to pass through a gateway, without regard to the E-mail product that receives the message. A local address is a route that, to the originator's perspective, wouldn't cause the message to pass outside the local E-mail system.

We counted the number of foreign addresses that were still in the original To: list when the message arrived at its destination. If all were intact, we awarded 6 points. If fewer, we scaled down the number according to the percentage of addresses that made it. If the foreign cc: address survived, we awarded 2 points. If the local address in the To: survived to its destination, we awarded 6 points. If the local address in the cc: list survived, we

gave the path 2 more points.

We checked each destination for the accuracy of all the addresses of the original recipients. A completely accurate list earned 8 points. We scaled the points down according to the number of inaccurate or missing addresses in the list. If the address in the list of original recipients was presented in a friendly manner (for example, a user name without a complete gateway path), the path earned 1 point.

Replies: At every destination of a given test message, we replied to all original recipients when possible. (WordPerfect Office does not have this feature.) If the originator received the reply, we gave the path 6 points. If all the addresses that were foreign in the To: and cc: lists received the reply, we gave it 6 more points, fewer if only a partial list received the reply. If the local origin (local to the originator) in the To: list received the reply, we added 6 points. If the local origin in the cc: list received the reply, we added 2 more.

If the originator could reply to the reply (and the message was received), we added 5 points to the score.

The maximum number of points a path could get in this category was 25. cc:Mail had the most problems replying to original recipients because they often received a truncated and corrupted list of addresses.

Foreign addressing vs. local addressing

It is important to distinguish between the two types of addressing we used: foreign and local. We considered any address that caused the message to pass through a gateway to be a foreign address. This was true even if the destination was ultimately the same mail product. For example, an address for a message sent to a cc:Mail user to another cc:Mail user was considered foreign if the message had to pass through an MHS gateway in order to get back to cc:Mail.

A local address was any address where the message never left the realm of the originating E-mail product. This would be a cc:Mail message sent to another cc:Mail user without passing beyond the cc:Mail system.

We mixed foreign and local addresses in our destination list in order to see how return addresses (the list of original recipients) got to their destinations. You should be able to send a message to several people at once, with some of them on your local E-mail system and others on some other E-mail. Ideally, each destination should get an accurate list of original recipients regardless of how the message was addressed.

This seemingly simple concept of mixing local and foreign users actually creates a rather complex problem. Suppose a QuickMail user sends a message to three people — one is a local QuickMail user, one is a WordPerfect Office user who must be accessed via the MHS gateway, and the third is a BeyondMail user who is accessed through the gateway. When the QuickMail user builds the To: list, it will contain a simple QuickMail address for the local user, say, Simon Peters. It will contain a foreign WordPerfect Office address directing the message through the gateway, such as mel@wpo, where mel is the user name and wpo is the logical name of the WordPerfect-MHS gateway. And it will contain the Beyond-

Mail foreign address, such as ndulst.brai@entris, where ndulst is the MHS name for BeyondMail user Nancy Durlister, and entris is the logical name of the target MHS hub.

In order for the BeyondMail user to reply to all original recipients, QuickMail or its gateway has to be smart enough to expand his local buddy Simon's address to all the addresses on the BeyondMail list to see the address as something like apeters@qmmhs. If BeyondMail only gets the user name Simon Peters in the original To: list, the message will be all dressed up with nowhere to go.

To test this, we addressed each message to 12 recipients, 10 placed in the To: list, and two as carbon copy recipients. For those products that were not MHS-native, nine of the To: addresses passed through an MHS gateway to get to their destination (to users of the eight other E-mail products, and one round trip through the gateways and back again to a user on the originating E-mail product), and one address was local. Of the two cc: recipients, one passed through a gateway, and the other was local.

In MHS-based products, where more of the recipients were directly connected to MHS, only six of the 10 To: recipients passed through a gateway to get to their destination. The remaining four were local. Of the two carbon copy recipients, one was foreign, the other local.

All the products seemed to attempt to assemble proper return addresses, but two seemed to overdo it a bit. QuickMail added our QuickMail post office (enterprise) to the address, which was unnecessary. Somewhere in the Solaris Mail To: connection, the local address was expanded beyond belief, particularly when it got to Da Vinci eMail. The address, which should have been cat@smtp (cat@node), arrived as cat@smtp (cat.smtp@cat.smtp@node)@smtp. Needless to say, the reply didn't go through.

MHS-based products: Vital statistics

BeyondMail for Windows

Version 1.0

Standard Edition, 10 users: \$995

20-node expansion pack: \$1,995

100 nodes: \$9,500

BeyondMail, in Cambridge, Mass., can be reached at (617) 621-0095.

cc:Mail for Windows Platform Pack

Version 1.11

Each post office: \$495

25 users: \$845 per post office

100 users: \$3,295 per post office

cc:Mail Gateway: \$1,295

cc:Mail Inc., a division of Lotus Development Corp., can be reached in Mountain View, Calif., at (415) 335-6400; fax: (415) 961-8400.

Da Vinci eMail for Windows

Version 2.0

Combo starter pack (includes both DOS and Windows), 10 users: \$799

DOS starter pack, 10 users: \$499

Five-user increase: \$249

30-user increase: \$1,299

Da Vinci Systems Corp., in Raleigh, N.C., can be reached at (800) 328-4624.

Futurus Team DOS/Windows Combo

25 users: \$2,495

100 users: \$2,995

Futurus Corp., in Atlanta, can be reached at (404) 392-7979.

Mail-Link MHS Gateway for QuickMail

Mail

10 users: \$595

20 users: \$995

100 users: \$2,995

Site licenses are available

Mail-Link MHS Gateway for Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks

10 users: \$595

20 users: \$995

100 users: \$2,995

Site licenses are available

StarNine, in Berkeley, Calif., can be reached at (510) 649-4949.

Microsoft Mail 3.0 for PC Networks

10 users: \$695

Microsoft Mail 3.0 Gateway to MHS

\$595

Microsoft Mail 3.1 for AppleTalk Networks

10 users: \$395

Microsoft Corp., in Redmond, Wash.,

can be reached at (206) 882-8080.

QuickMail, Version 2.51

10 users: \$599

100 users: \$4,699

CE Software Inc., in West Des Moines,

Iowa, can be reached at (515) 224-1995.

S-Bridge Electronic Mail Gateway between MHS and SMTP

\$595

Computer Mail Services, in Southfield,

Mich., is at (313) 352-6700.

Solaris Mail Tool, Version 3.0

(Bundled with Solaris)

SunSoft Inc., in Mountain View, Calif.,

can be reached at (800) 227-9227 or (415) 366-0171.

WordPerfect Mail for Windows

Version 3.1

WordPerfect Connection Server

Version 3.1

Five-user pack: \$495

Each additional user: \$75

20-user pack: \$1,295

WordPerfect MHS Gateway

Version 1.0

\$495

WordPerfect Corp., in Orem, Utah, can

be reached at (800) 451-5151.


THE MOST SOUGHT-AFTER OBJECT IN OBJECT-ORIENTED COMPUTING.



The entire community seems to want tickets to this year's NeXTWORLD Expo, and no wonder. Our Second Annual Expo kicks off May 25 with the most important event in NeXT's history. The release of the shrink-wrapped NeXTSTEP software for Intel processors. It's a don't-miss-it opportunity to experience object-oriented computing, and what's been called "the most respected piece of software on the planet,"* on industry-standard computers. **STEVE JOBS AND ANDY GROVE, KEYNOTES.** Besides seeing the release, you'll also be given insight into it by the two people best equipped to talk about it—NeXT Chairman Steve Jobs, and Intel Chairman Andy Grove. They'll give the two keynote speeches. **THREE EVENTS IN ONE.** In addition to the all-important product release, the Expo consists of a Worldwide Developer's Conference featuring numerous

industry luminaries; the annual User Conference and User Group Program; and a Product Exposition with over 100 exhibitors. All are key events for the object-oriented computing community. **\$2500 DEVELOPER DISCOUNT.** Two major discounts give you added incentive to attend. If you attend the Developer Conference, you're eligible for a special bundle. For \$300** and your \$695 Admission Fee, you'll get not just admission, but a copy of NeXTSTEP for Intel Processors User Environment and NeXTSTEP Developer. Register now as space is limited. **50% SOFTWARE DISCOUNT.** In addition, everyone attending any part of the Expo will be eligible for a 50% discount on the purchase of NeXTSTEP software products. **CALL NOW.** For information or to register, call 1(800)767-2336 today. But whatever you do, be sure you've got a ticket.

1 (800) 767-2336
FOR INFORMATION OR TO REGISTER



LOTUS cc:MAIL

Awards (1992-1993)

ComputerWorld I/S Brand Preference
Winner, February 1992

Windows Magazine WinAward, February 1992

LAN Times Reader's Choice, March 1992,
January 1993

InfoWorld Product of the Year, March 1992

BYTE Magazine Reader's Choice, June 1992

BYTE Magazine Award for
Cross-platform E-Mail, March 1993

Network Computing's Certified Interoperable
Application Award, December 1992

Network World's Enterprise
Technology Award, December 1992

Software Digest's Highest Overall Evaluation,
8.7 Rating, 1992

MacUser Editors' Choice Award, 1992

MacWEEK 1992 Editors' Choice
Diamond Award, December 1992

UNIX World's Best Product of the Year for
1992, January 1993



MICROSOFT MAIL

Awards (1992-1993)

PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award
October 27, 1992

In the e-mail arena, this is what they call running up the score.

With over three million users, Lotus® cc:Mail® is overwhelmingly the e-mail of choice. In reality, there's no competition.

According to independent reviewers, cc:Mail is the fastest e-mail to learn, the easiest to use, and the smoothest to administrate.

cc:Mail's open architecture means it runs virtually anywhere on anything. Unlike other e-mail products, cc:Mail works with whatever software and hardware you have on board. Across any combination of Macs®, DOS, Windows®, OS/2®, UNIX®. Across LANs, WANs, public or private e-mail forums or unique operating systems. And cc:Mail always lets you work

in the environment you're used to.

Unlike Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail is built for scalability. It maintains peak performance whether you connect 5 or 500,000 users.

Now that you know the score, it's time to make your call. Just dial **1-800-448-2500** for a free demo disk. And ask for the version • of your choice: Macintosh, Windows, DOS or UNIX. And see how cc:Mail can put its points in your favor.

Lotus cc:Mail

REVIEWS

LANdesk Manager brings it all together

Integrated environment provides seamless local and remote monitoring capabilities

BY MARY CARLETON REVIEW BOARD

Intel Corp.'s LANdesk Manager is a relative newcomer to the LAN management arena. Building on the work of its competitors and succeeding where they failed, Intel has produced a complete management system that includes almost anything a Novell administrator could wish for. Just about the only thing missing is SNMP (and perhaps the kitchen sink). However, there is a product called Intel SNMP Services that sits on top of LANdesk and links it to an

SNMP console, such as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenView.

Like Novell Inc.'s NetWare Services Manager or Saber Software Corp.'s Menu System for Windows, LANdesk Manager, Version 1.01 provides an integrated shell with a consistent interface for multiple utilities. However, unlike Novell, which only integrates packages designed to fit inside its systems, and Saber, which provides a Windows Program Manager replacement and a programming language to use it, LANdesk Manager provides its shell as an application underneath Windows' Program Manager. This neatly avoids possible installation conflicts like those created by Saber and is much more extensible than Novell's solution.

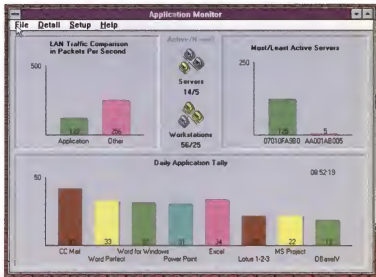
Inside LANdesk's special environment, referred to as the Control Panel, you can not only install any standard Windows application (with its icon), but you can also create subfolders to organize your desktop. LANdesk also introduces the concept of objects, which can be created within LANdesk's folders.

Objects can be and do almost anything. They were designed to document and automate tasks for the user, much like a macro, but at a level that manipulates entire programs. By doing this, the administrator can leave and be confident that complex monitoring tasks will be performed without a hitch. Intel licenses LANdesk by the server and not by the workstation, which means you can use multiple workstations to run administration tasks, all of them working from the same server directory.

Another feature that has become a unfortunate necessity on most networks is periodic virus checking and elimination. LANdesk includes both Windows and DOS-based on-demand virus scanning capabilities that can check everything from all available volumes to single files or subdirectories. The DOS version can be used on non-Windows stations or put into batch files for scanning at log-in time. If a virus is found, you can delete infected files, rename them with a .VIR extension, or attempt to clean them. Cleaning a file will remove a virus, but it won't fix any damage that the virus may have done. Intel maintains a database of known viruses on its BBS. LANdesk owners may update their local databases as often as they like at no charge, other than the long-distance toll.

Not strictly part of LANdesk Manager, but included in the bundle, is Spy Inc.'s Air for Windows. This is a TCP/IP communications package for Windows that provides Telnet or FTP file transfer services with TCP/IP-based networks. LANdesk uses drivers from the AIR disks but otherwise does not automatically install the package.

LANdesk's competitors are Microcom Inc.'s LanGuard (reviewed September 21, 1992, page 105), ADI Systems Inc.'s LanExec (reviewed December 14, 1992, page 83), Saber's LAN Workstation (reviewed January 11, page



LANdesk's Application Monitor function gives the administrator detailed information about application usage.

61) and Novell's NetWare Services Manager (reviewed March 1, page 62). For this review we scored LANdesk based on a combination of the score cards for both LANlord and LanExec because, unlike those two, LANdesk does both software metering and remote monitoring.

NETWORK MONITORING:

LANdesk provides direct access to all of Novell's NetWare tools, such as FConsole and PConsole, as well as a host of its own. Included is a packet analyzer called Traffic Monitor, which shows a real-time histogram of all packet traffic on the network. Default filters include sifting for Broadcast Packets, Novell Packets, TCP/IP Packets, EtherTalk I/II

the Alert Logger. Double-clicking on the red statistic will take you to more detailed screens.

The Traffic Monitor makes it easy to follow both workstation-specific and network-wide traffic patterns by tracking not only packet flow, but also error rates, utilization, and protocol statistics.

Other monitors included in the LANdesk Manager package are the Server Monitor that detects the comings and goings of available servers without flooding the network with extraneous traffic and the Queue Monitor to follow the activity of all network print queues. The Queue Monitor is very useful for balancing the loads on network printers. LANdesk's network monitoring is most comparable to LANlord.

LANdesk provides direct access to all of Novell's NetWare tools, such as FConsole and PConsole, as well as a host of its own.

Packets, and Hardware Errors. You can create other filters and apply them to particular stations or sets of packets and simultaneously display statistics for as many as eight active filters (including one that counts all packets). LANdesk enables you to set both upper and lower threshold triggers for each active filter and a minimum duration for the statistic to be "out of spec." You can also enter separate messages for High and Low warnings, as well as separate severity levels.

When an error occurs that triggers an alarm, its statistic turns red on the monitoring screen, and LANdesk makes an entry in the Alarm Log and passes pertinent information about the alarm to

We rate network monitoring very good.

REMOTE MONITORING:

In order to monitor more than one server remotely, you must purchase multiple copies of LANdesk. However, LANdesk's menus are set up to distinguish among multiple servers with no special actions necessary other than choosing the servers to be monitored. Therefore, if you have multiple packages installed, there is no difference in what you can do on local and remote networks.

Using Desktop Access, another LANdesk module, the administrator can remotely control users' workstations to

REPORT CARD INFO WORLD

LAN MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

LANdesk Manager

VERSION 1.01

Criteria (Weighting) Score

Performance

Network monitoring (100) Very Good

Remote monitoring (75) Excellent

Software metering (75) Very Good

Workstation inventory (50) Very Good

Querying and reporting (50) Very Good

Documentation (75) Very Good

Setup (125) Satisfactory

Ease of use (175) Very Good

Support

Support policies (75) Good

Technical support (100) Satisfactory

Value (100) Very Good

Final score **7.0**

PRODUCT SUMMARY

Company: Intel can be reached in Hillsboro, Ore., at (800) 538-3373 for sales and information or (800) 525-3019 for the fax-back service.

List price: \$995 per server, unlimited workstations.

Requires: Administrator's workstation: Intel 386 or compatible 33-MHz 80386 or higher; 8MB of system memory; Microsoft DOS 5.0 or later; DR DOS 6.0 or later; Microsoft Windows 3.1 or later running in Enhanced Mode.

Pros: Features are easily accessible; smoothly integrates third-party packages; cleanly supports remote servers; unlimited workstation support.

Cons: Somewhat expensive for small network; no automatic housekeeping of ever-growing inventory database; setup assumptions don't suit all configurations.

Summary: LANdesk is a complete, well-thought-out LAN management package with a few minor setup glitches.

troubleshoot or update a user's station without physically being there. A Chat utility also enables remote users to send messages interactively. An additional program that comes bundled with LANDesk gives these same capabilities to the administrator when dialing in over a modem. By remotely controlling the administrator's workstation, with appropriate password protection, the administrator can tend to the day-to-day administration of the network without having to be on-site.

LANDesk Manager's Desktop Access

utility also makes it easy to directly transfer files to and from remote workstations, a feature that simplifies both remote maintenance and troubleshooting. We rate workstation monitoring excellent.

SOFTWARE METEERING:

LANDesk uses an optional TSR installed on the administrator's workstation, called the Application Monitor, to monitor software usage and the consequences of that usage. Like LANlord, it will not restrict the usage of applications beyond their licenses, but it does make it possible to

track who is using what application and how many users are using it at a time. The Application Monitor works at the file-transfer level to note what traffic is going between which hosts and workstations. This level of information facilitates balancing of application loads.

The Application Monitor also maintains several logs that record all file transactions on the network. By using user-creatable Application Definition Files (ADFs) to associate files with specific applications, you can track the impact of applications by watching all active files, not

just the executable most closely associated with an application. There is also an auto-naming function that filters user log-in names and later associates users' names with a particular workstation, replacing the default numerical IDs. Network usage can be tracked by the application monitor or by the workstation. Overall, Application Monitor is a very versatile tool for monitoring network applications.

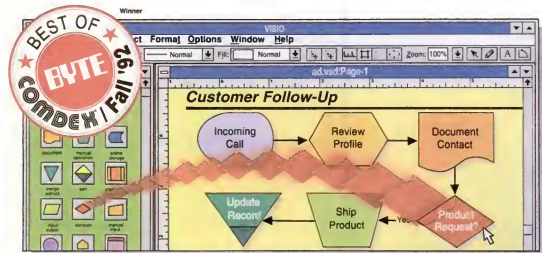
Intel recommends, and we concur, that you run the Application Monitor on a dedicated machine, both because it is a resource hog and because you will want to have it running continuously. We rate software metering very good.

WORKSTATION INVENTORY:

LANDesk maintains an inventory of each workstation's hardware, software, and installed drivers. LANDesk maintains inventories in a single database for easy querying. However, each inventory is performed independently. This separation allows you to perform a more lengthy software inventory at specified intervals rather than during every log-in. If you have purchased LANDesk for multiple servers, you can choose to have the inventory database maintained on only one server, or you can have each host maintain its own. Intel suggests 200 as a maximum number of workstations per inventory server to maintain response-time levels. You can also manually integrate data from workstations that aren't attached to the network. Once inventory data exists in the inventory database, you can add additional information such as contact name or workstation serial number. You cannot, however, add entirely new entries to the database.

LANDesk currently recognizes approximately 1,000 different software packages. LANDesk maintains this information in an ASCII text file that you can modify. The hardware inventory is comprehensive. Log-in IDs are entered

VISIO IS FOR ANYONE WHO THINKS DRAWING IS A DRAG.



Now you don't have to be a graphic artist or draftsman to create impactful business and technical drawings. Because if you can drag and drop, you can draw. It's easy with Visio™, Shapeware's new drawing program for Microsoft® Windows® 3.1 users.

By just clicking your mouse, Visio lets you drag and drop shapes, change their size or color, connect them automatically and type in text. Drag. Drop. Done! It's that easy.

Only Visio gives you more than 300 drag and drop

SmartShapes™ to help you create virtually any drawing or diagram.

Unlike clip art, SmartShapes are "intelligent." They can take on different forms, colors, and proportions and behave the way you expect. And with

Visio's simplified tool set, you can easily create your own customized shapes using a single pencil tool.

For easy access, SmartShapes appear right on your screen on job-related "stencils." Each stencil features all the shapes you could possibly need for your specific drawing.

There's a Visio stencil for flowcharts. One for space plans. Organizational charts. Gantt charts. Business models. Marketing diagrams. Block diagrams. Engineering schematics. Computer network layouts. And direction maps. Visio includes 15 stencils, standard. And you can also get additional Visio stencils for more specific jobs.

Test drive Visio with Visio Sampler.

Visio Sampler is a usable version of the award-winning program that lets you drag and drop shapes to create your own drawings. As part of Microsoft's "60 Days To Upgrade Your World" campaign, Microsoft will be distributing Upgrade Advisor disks featuring Visio Sampler. To test drive Visio for yourself, call Shapeware for details at 1-800-446-3335, ext. G07.

Order Visio by June 30, 1993 for just \$219 and you'll receive an additional stencil set of your choice when you register your software. To order, or for the names of authorized Visio resellers near you, call 1-800-446-3335, ext. G07.



LANDesk recognizes approximately 1,000 different software packages.

into the inventory, to which you can attach a picture file (.BMP) and a sound clip (.WAV). Intel suggests that you use these to display a scanned photograph of the owner with the proper pronunciation of the person's name.

Intel has also given some thought to maintaining the database. Not only can you delete individual component records, you can delete all records associated with a given workstation should that station be removed from the network.

By default, there is no record kept of changes to a workstation's configuration between log-ins, but you can ask LANDesk to maintain a log of all such changes. This log can then be read in its entirety or filtered for specific information. According to Intel, this feature is not automatically invoked because the log file can become quite large and the only way to purge it is to delete it after unloading the inventory NLM from the server.

Also by default, LANDesk scans are performed on all workstations that log in to the server. If you want to override this

scan, you can use the included Agent Manager to customize individual log-in scripts. We found LANdesk's inventory capability to be at least as complete as that of other inventory packages and significantly easier to use than many. Workstation inventory is very good.

QUERYING AND REPORTING:

LANdesk has two areas of querying and reporting: querying the inventory database and exporting information about the network at large. We evaluated network querying in the network monitoring section.

Intel has gone out of its way to make it easy to query the inventory database. In order to logically track information, you can set semipermanent filters for individual components that you wish to track by pointing and clicking from a list of all available components. You can ignore these filters without removing them, enabling you to see all available inventory statistics. You can superimpose pre-existing filters for just hardware, just software, or just supplemental components, in any combination, over your own filters.

You build queries by pointing and clicking from lists of available components, available values, and available logical operations. Once you have generated your report, you can view or print it or you can save it to a file in either ASCII or Comma Separated Variable (CSV) format. You can also import it directly into Excel using Dynamic Data Exchange. We rate querying and reporting very good.

DOCUMENTATION:

The documentation set consists of four volumes and a trifid quick-setup guide. The *User's Guide*, a hefty 682-page tome, does a thorough job of describing LANdesk without overwhelming the reader. Intel has nicely balanced explanatory text with user questions and answers, troubleshooting information, and diagrams. There is an detailed index and glossary.

A second manual describes how to use a modem to access and fully control a remote PC, including the administrator's station. The third manual, aimed at the novice administrator, is devoted to demonstrating how to use LANdesk to solve general network problems. There is also on-line help. Intel has put a lot of effort into its documentation set. We rate documentation very good.

SETUP:

The automated setup procedure for LANdesk is a snap. One innovative feature Intel added is a text log of all changes that the install performed, as well as a to-do list of all steps that still need to be manually done, such as loading NLMs on the server. Intel also includes choices of full default and itemized custom installations. The only problem is that LANdesk assumes that all users use their AUTOEXEC.BAT files to log themselves onto the server at start-up. If this is not the case, there will be no error messages during installation, but they will appear during execution. You can customize the process or install the software manually from the workstation. We rate setup satisfactory.

EASE OF USE:

Given the complexity of LANdesk, Intel did a reasonable job, but even so, you will need to wade through the guide. We were able to decipher most of the functions without the manual, referring only

to on-line help. For its complexity, the package is easy to use. We rate ease of use very good.

SUPPORT:

Support policies: Intel provides multiple avenues of technical support. Support hours are 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Pacific time, weekdays (Thursday hours are 7 a.m. to 3 p.m.). There is a fax line, and Intel has a BBS with current updates, a Computer Service forum (GO INTELFORUM), and an automated fax-back information service. Support policies are good.

Technical support: Calls to technical support are first routed through an automated system, but after about 2 minutes you will reach a live operator. We waited on hold anywhere from 3 to 9 minutes.

We give high marks to the technicians for politeness and helpfulness, although they were unable to assist in complicated problems. On balance, we rate support satisfactory.

VALUE:

Once the product is installed and working correctly, it one of the best LAN

management products that we have seen. At a list price of \$995 per server with unlimited nodes, it is also competitively priced for mid-sized and larger networks, especially those with few servers and many nodes. Also adding to its value is its capability to smoothly incorporate third-party packages within its own structure, making it almost infinitely extensible. Value is very good.

Mary Carleton is a member of InterLink, an international consortium of network consultants in Onalaska, Wash.

Upgrade Your World With Software Spectrum!

Spend \$850 on Microsoft Products Before May 31, 1993
and Your Next Microsoft Upgrade* is Free!

Most Microsoft products are eligible to upgrade and most of your Microsoft purchases count toward the \$350 total, including: MS-DOS® 6 Upgrade, Microsoft Windows® Version 3.1, Windows for WorkGroups, Microsoft Office for Windows Upgrade, Microsoft Word and Microsoft Excel, and companion products, such as Microsoft Sound System, Microsoft Video, Microsoft TrueType® Font Pack and Windows Printing System plus products for the Macintosh® and many, many more!

*Microsoft version upgrades valued up to \$125 MS-DOS, Windows, and Windows for WorkGroups only. Microsoft Office, Word, Excel, and TrueType are not eligible. Microsoft Sound System, Microsoft Video, and Microsoft TrueType are not eligible. Offer ends December 31, 1993.

Introducing the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade!



The MS-DOS 6 Upgrade makes it easy to double the size of your hard disk—and do much more. You also get features that protect your data and free more memory for your MS-DOS-based applications. Plus, integration of MS-DOS 6 with the Microsoft Windows operating system means the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade is a must-have for users of Windows.

Windows users can free more disk space for Windows-based applications and have easy access to features of MS-DOS 6.

Software Spectrum is your best source for Microsoft products. We give you all the convenience of toll-free telephone shopping. Friendly, knowledgeable salespeople who know more than just prices. Reliable technical support. Plus same-day shipping of orders received before 4:00 pm (Central).

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM 1-800-824-8323
7:00am to 7:00pm (Central)

More Great Software Spectrum Prices on Microsoft Products!

	Spectrum Price
MS-DOS 6 Upgrade	\$49
MS Windows 3.1	\$95
MS Office V3.0 for Windows Upgrade*	\$165
MS Word V2.0 for Windows Upgrade*	\$375
MS Excel V4.0 for Windows Upgrade*	\$125
MS PowerPoint V3.0 for Windows Upgrade*	\$125
MS PowerPoint V2.5 for DOS Competitive Upgrade*	\$125
MS TrueType V2.5 for Windows	\$299
MS Access V1.0 for Windows	\$59
MS TrueType Font Pack V1.0 for Windows	\$59
MS TrueType Font Pack #2 V1.0 for Windows	\$199
MS Windows Sound System	\$125
MS Video for Windows	\$59
Hewlett Packard Font Set V1.0	\$489
MS Serial Mouse	\$305
MS Office V3.0 for Macintosh	
MS Word V5.1 for Macintosh	

*Upgrade price. Price of previous version. Limited time offer. Call for details. Microsoft Office, Word, Excel, and TrueType are not eligible. Offer ends December 31, 1993. © 1993 Software Spectrum.

COMPUTING

ANYWHERE

A·N·Y·T·I·M·E

RIGHT NOW

It's happening all around you.

The convergence of pen, mobile and wireless technologies is creating a wide range of applications never before considered practical, or even possible.

Applications that free people to work when, where and how they're most productive. Applications that translate increased productivity into a competitive advantage.

Solutions that solve real business problems, today.

EXPANDING THE ENTERPRISE

Significant advances in software, hardware and wireless communication technologies are improving the way information is captured, transformed and communicated.

Through the simple and familiar act of using a pen to write, fill-out forms or implement commands, first-time users are quickly automated and empowered — making them an integral part of the enterprise-wide information system.

From convertible, tablet and handheld computers to light pens and digitizing systems, specific solutions in the field or on the desktop, can be tailored to the job, adapting to the needs of the user.

So no matter where, when, or how they're working, users have the best, most productive tools for the job.

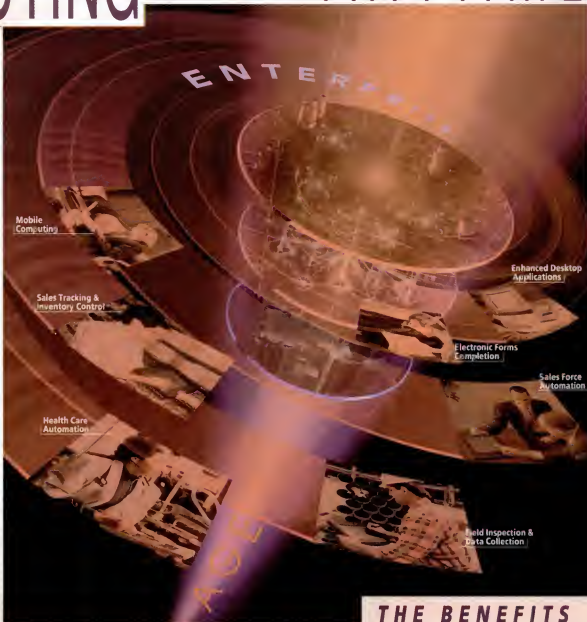
Through advances in infra-red, cellular and radio technology, mobile users now communicate wirelessly and compute collaboratively, in the office or the field. From wherever they're working, users link to networks and information infrastructures to receive information and send data.

The big picture?

As people are enabled to work anytime and anywhere, they work smarter. More competitively. More productively.

Inspiration becomes execution. Thoughts become action. Ideas become reality. And management becomes proactive.

By expanding the reach of the enterprise through technology, companies are discovering an untapped competitive edge.



THE BENEFITS

Business problems previously thought unsolvable, even unaddressable are resolved. New groups of users are empowered with automation and information technologies.

Because data can be collected and disseminated from the source, the organization's information flow and quality is greatly increased. Jobs are easier and performed more effectively. Customer service is greatly enhanced and significant savings of time and money are realized.

Companies now have the tools to begin delivering on re-engineering, time-based and quality improvement strategies. As a result, investments in information technology can finally be closely aligned with strategic business objectives.

The best part. These benefits pay off where they're appreciated most — the bottom line.

GETTING STARTED

The fact is, from the factory floor to the executive suite and from raw materials to finished goods, real-life applications are being implemented today. The companies involved are gaining tremendous competitive advantages.

Begin by looking around your organization for potential applications. And start planning for the integration of these technologies into your enterprise-wide information systems.

Request a free copy of "The Business Case for Pen, Mobile and Wireless Technology" to read actual case studies on leading companies, how they got started and the benefits they've discovered.



Dynamic Systems develops applications for workstations, CAD/CAM, file, digital photography, GPS information and graphics in mobile and pen environments. 1-415-834-9335



Infocore develops productivity software designed for mobile computing. Infocore's software offers applications are available for Pen/Pal and Pen/Pal. 1-415-573-5565



"NestorWriter" is an adaptive handwriting recognition system for pen computers. Pen/Pal and Pen/Pal are available for DOS. 1-401-331-7640



Transform your notebook computer into a pen computer. WhiteWare; or pen-unit interface, transparent tablet and pen kit for \$395. 1-308-585-3742



Dauphin Technology's products include the D5000 convertible Penpal, the D5000 Color and the 2.5 inch, 100MB, battery-free, 486SLC-based DTR 1. 1-800-783-2722



Fujitsu Personal Systems is a leader in mobile & pen-based computing. FTS provides systems for mobile, workstation and PC's over telephone and cellular networks. 1-203-531-8162



PenPal products enable mobile pen computer users to communicate with landline, mobile, workstations and PC's over telephone and cellular networks. 1-203-531-8162



Digital offers Network Adapters to interface to the Windows LAN and Access Point, to communicate with the wired network. 1-800-DEC-INFO ext. PEN



Digital Ocean manufactures Groupset, a battery-powered, wire-free signal-to-noise connector for PowerBooks and other Apple Macintosh computers. 1-800-345-1931

Photographs courtesy of Dauphin, Grid, Infotek & NCR.
© 1992 Access Media Inc. 2015 Main St., Suite 200, Santa Monica, CA 90405
Cooperatively funded by the featured companies. All logos are registered trademarks of the respective companies.



Notable is a leading developer of innovative communications and productivity applications for the new generation of mobile computing/communicating devices. 1-415-531-2800



Manufacturing applications for pen computers. Proven products and services that improve quality, simplify production reporting, and eliminate production. 1-308-872-8900



PenMetrics, the technology leader of mobile GIS solutions for Windows, markets Field Notes™ software for field data collection. 1-800-537-3322



The leader in pen computing. GRID designs and markets tablet, hand-held and the award-winning Computerized pen-model notebook computers worldwide. 1-202-772-4743



The leader in palm-top PCs. With HP's 95X, stay in touch with e-mail, wireless. Receive applications, data and support for multiple updates automatically. 1-800-443-1254



The IBM P.C. Co. offers high quality 486-based pen solutions featuring superior pen to screen feel, PC/MCA and support for multiple pen operating systems. 1-800-777-2722



Aggressive programs for wireless communications, supporting networks and integration services to allow seamless connectivity to enterprise and public information.



Photronics' COLLABORATE™ diffused infrared systems for pen-based computers. Patented technology includes sensor panel, stylus and controller. 1-415-274-8402



Scriptel manufactures transparent electronic digitizers for pen-based computers. Patented technology includes sensor panel, stylus and controller. 1-415-274-8402



Software for field data collection and processing of digitizing, imaging, communications and GPS information. Complete services, from pen-based to full scale production. 1-716-461-3182



The inventor in Mobile, Total Solution Software. Horizontal and Vertical Applications including the "Soft-Source" with "SSM™", redefining productivity and how it's managed. 1-714-476-6360



PenWare develops compact, portable applications for mobile pen computing. PenWare's applications is the outstanding PenCall spreadsheet. 1-415-858-4920



Using proprietary pressure-sensitive pad technology, Proxim provides digitizer computers for field applications. 1-800-366-4635



MicroSLATE's extensive product line supports all available pen operating systems and includes the benefits of the first 486 pen computer. 1-514-464-3680



NCR is a leading supplier for mobile network computing solutions for the enterprise. Contact NCR Europe at 1-800-637-2600 for more information.



Proxim is the leader in wireless networking of portable computers and terminals with mobile PC's. 1-415-610-1630



RAM Mobile Data's networks allow wireless data transmission and data transmission with a portable computer and a radio modem. Call 1-800-HOBITEE



World's largest pen-based/wireless/mobile computing conference and exposition. Expert speakers, cutting-edge information, pragmatic sessions, and comprehensive exposition. Sponsored by Pen Magazine and Boston University. 1-800-733-3393



Sharpened Software is a major manufacturer of high-quality business productivity software for pen-based computers. For product information, call 1-206-983-6028



SunSelect's PenSoft and PenCall allow pen-based tablet users to access file and printer resources from desktop PCs and networks. 1-800-477-6265



Thinque Systems provides high quality pen-based Sales Automation, Field Service Automation and Data Access software. Available for Windows for Pen and Pen/Pal. 1-818-732-1350



The NEC UltraMail, AutoMail™ and Versa™ are high performance, feature rich pen systems designed to provide tools for a variety of business applications. 1-800-NEC-INFO



Manufacturer of pen-based computers/communicators weighing approximately one pound and 400/28.7 in size. Available in 186/386/486 versions. 1-310-592-6200



TelePad offers custom software, wireless communications and pen computers to provide a Total Customer Solution. 1-703-834-7000



World's largest light pen maker. New: The Pen Pal, external interface, 512/1019-488-2888



FTG's PenDirect™ for Windows™ brings the power of pen computing directly to the screen of your desktop computer. 1-800-962-3900



High-level software tools utilize common APIs to develop protocol access to various communications services. 1-800-DEC-INFO ext. WIRE



Integrated, full-function environment. No C programming required. Build, test, maintain general pen applications fast. Run on any 8086/486 PC/OS or Penlight platform. 1-415-903-3850



A leading vendor in pen systems, SuperScript's products include content interpretation software that improves the accuracy of interpretation of hand-printed input. 1-603-367-9098



Incorporating CIC's Handwriting Recognition System software, CIC, PenDOS pen operating environment lets users develop new applications and run existing mouse-aware DOS applications without modification. 1-415-802-7888



Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing extends the windows environment to pen computing. 1-206-882-8080



PenNight! is a pen-based, graphical user interface and handwriting recognition for MS-DOS computers. PenNight! is installed on more than 80% of the pen computers in the field today. 1-800-222-4743



GPI provides turn-key or match-up solutions to distribution companies for remote data capture and related integrated information systems. 1-214-385-0400



WindSoft, a pioneer in total system solutions with pen computers, offers customized leading edge software integrated into various hardware platforms. 1-214-586-4400

Access Media develops interdependent marketing strategies that expand the market for emerging technologies. Our companies for 1993 will include:

- Advanced Networking
- Object Technology
- Client Server Computing
- PC/MCA
- Multimedia
- The National "Information"

For more information call 310-540-7941

ACT NOW! Contact these leading vendors today! Fax to: 206-251-8599

Name (Please print or type) _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____

- ☐ End User ☐ Vendor ☐ Other
- IMPLEMENTATION PLANS:**
- ☐ Evaluating
 - ☐ Planning to Implement
 - ☐ Pilot Program
 - ☐ Implementing
- PURCHASE INTEREST:**
- ☐ Information only
 - ☐ Immediate need
 - ☐ 3-6 mos. ☐ 6-12 mos.
 - ☐ Budget Approved

- ☐ 01 Archie-Dart
- ☐ 02 CIC
- ☐ 03 CompSoft
- ☐ 04 Dauphin
- ☐ 05 Design Tech.
- ☐ 06 Digital (Wireless)
- ☐ 07 Digital (Dev. Tools)
- ☐ 08 Digital Ocean
- ☐ 09 Dynamic Bytes
- ☐ 10 FTG Data Systems
- ☐ 11 Fujitsu Personal Sys.
- ☐ 12 General Programming
- ☐ 13 Grid
- ☐ 14 Hewlett Packard
- ☐ 15 IBM

- ☐ 16 IBM (Personal Comp. Co.)
- ☐ 17 Infotek
- ☐ 18 Inlink Dev. Corp.
- ☐ 19 Microsoft
- ☐ 20 MicroSLATE
- ☐ 21 NEC
- ☐ 22 Nestor
- ☐ 23 Nimble
- ☐ 24 NCR
- ☐ 25 Notable
- ☐ 26 PenExp
- ☐ 27 PenFact
- ☐ 28 PenMetrics
- ☐ 29 PenPal
- ☐ 30 PenNight

FREE OFFER

The Business Case for Pen, Mobile & Wireless Technology

- ☐ Check for this important collection of Case Studies and overview of applications and benefits.

Mail to: Access Media, c/o LDI, 19026 72nd Ave. South, Kent, WA 98032

INFO MARKET

Combining vision and technology, products drive the PC industry. As innovations become standards, the next revolution begins...and the future history of computing is being written by the companies whose products appear in InfoMarket.

NEW PRODUCTS

What's new? It's a question computer users never tire of asking. Smart buyers and trend-watchers look here for the latest in PC products and services.

SOFTWARE

From E-mail to project management, spreadsheets to utilities, here you'll find a wide range of power and value in software, all conveniently designated by category and platform availability—DOS, Windows, OS/2, Unix, and Macintosh.

HARDWARE

Everything you're looking for in the way of hardware—from cables to keyboards, peripherals to complete systems. You'll find it here, in one easy-to-shop "hardware store."

DIRECT CONNECTION

Here's your "quick reference guide" to a broad array of PC products and services. All organized under convenient, easy-to-find headings.

COMPUTER CAREERS

Careers grow and change with the PC industry. For both computer professionals considering a change and companies in search of qualified people, this is the place to meet.

TRADESHOWS

For the PC industry, trade shows are where products get seen and business gets done. This section of InfoMarket keeps you informed of important current and upcoming industry events.

For information about appearing in InfoMarket,
call 1 800 227-8365.

We Made Printer Sharing A Snap!

Primax created the modular printer sharing concept, and others put their name on it. Now you can get the original ModularLINK™ and its patented and reliable technology directly from the Original Equipment Manufacturer! For truly *hassle-free* printer networking, look to ModularLINK™ – the original Simple Printer Network™!



- ▼ Over 500,000 nodes installed worldwide
- ▼ Connects 16 PCs with a single printer.
- ▼ Starter Kit for 2 PCs and 1 Printer only \$129.95.
- ▼ Fully compatible with existing SNAP™ networks.
- ▼ Power free in most applications.

PRIMAX

Primax Electronics

800-338-3693

SNAP™ is a trademark of ASP Computer Products Inc.

50MHz 486DX2 Color NoteBrick \$3,595

The Ergo Nifty Fifty is winning fans everywhere! Some like it because of its blazing performance, others for its great color LCD and Hi-Res CRT output, still others for its handy, go anywhere "true" notebook size. If you use Windows, Windows NT, CAD, OS/2 or UNIX, don't settle for less.

Actual Screen shown



- 50MHz Intel 486DX2
 - 4MB RAM std., 8 or 20MB opt.
 - 120MB HDD std., 200MB opt.
 - Color STN VGA LCD
 - 8.5" x 11" x 2", 6.7 lbs.
 - 1024 x 768 ext. CRT support simultaneous LCD/CRT
 - DOS 5.0, SuperStor
 - Meris LCC 486DX2-33 \$2,695
- For 24 hr. Automatic FAX info
call 800-THE-BRICK
- To order, M-F, 9-7 EST
1-800-633-1925

MERISEL
One International Way
Framingham, MA 01701
TEL: (508) 526-7512 FAX: (508) 526-7512

Local Bus ISA!



- 80 Two VESA Local Bus Slots
- 80 Eight ISA Slots
- 80 80486DX - 25/33/50 MHz
- 80 Intel 80486DX2 - 50/66 MHz
- 80 Intel Overdrive compatible
- 80 Pentium Overdrive compatible
- 80 256K write through/write back cache
- 80 64 meg DRAM onboard support
- 80 Flash AMIBIOS
- 80 IO - 16550 UART, IDE, 2.88 floppy



**American
Megatrends**

Creators of the World Famous AMIBIOS

Merisel (800)-MERISEL

Sales: (800) 892-6844, Tel & Fax Back: (404) 263-8181, Fax: (404) 263-9381
American Megatrends, Inc., 6145-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross GA 30071

Unattached and Available!

"This is a power notebook with a difference."

PC Direct Magazine 1992

- **Removable Hard Drive Technology** - Security is no longer a problem! Give each person their own hard disk cartridge and share a notebook without sharing data. Also, change sales demo's and OS environments in seconds by just changing the hard drive cartridge.
- **"Seamless" Notebook To Main System Solution** - No more cables and software programs! No more uploading and downloading! With the Intelligent Hard Disk Adapter, just insert your hard disk cartridge from your notebook into your main system.
- **Totally Upgradeable and Expandable** - Upgrade to any of the latest 486 Intel microprocessors and speeds. And, since we use standard SIMM memory modules, you can upgrade to 16Mb of memory.

• **486 Power for under \$4700**

• **One Year Warranty on all Parts and Labor!**

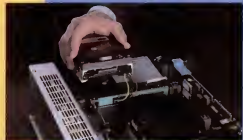
• **Thirty Day Money Back Guarantee**

ComQuest

23 Great Oaks Blvd. Ste. D
San Jose, CA 95119
800-995-0449



PS/2 Storage Blues?



DISKS
TAPES
OPTICALS

2nd INTERNAL DRIVE

- 2nd drive mounts in spare floppy bay
- Built in OS/2 support
- Second SCSI-2 support
- Up to 1GB capacity
- 10 to 15ms access time
- Second internal drive for PS/2 50, 55SX and 70



PERISOL TECHNOLOGY
800-447-8228 408-738-1311 FAX 408-738-0698

HASSLE-FREE PRINTER SHARING

LOW-COST, MODULAR PRINTING NETWORK FOR UP TO 20 COMPUTERS

Let your printer sharing network GROW with your office. It's called **SNAP**. Simply plug a transmitter to the parallel port of each computer, a receiver to the printer and connect with modular phone type cable. To add computers, simply "snap" them into place anywhere along your existing **SNAP** network. Installation is a snap!

WE MADE IT BETTER!!!

- ✓ Connects up to 20 systems, versus 16
- ✓ Customize your system with up to 1400' of modular phone cable.
- ✓ Made in USA

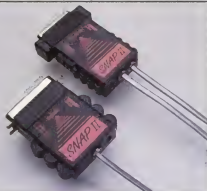
800-445-6190
Dept 43171



ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

Tel: (408) 746-2965
Fax: (408) 746-2803

INTL: 33-1-41-07-91-70



HAVENTREE'S

Optionist

Decision
Support
Software

Do you have to make important decisions?

HavenTree's Optionist can help you decide with confidence! Optionist gives you the tools to manage even the most complex decision-making projects. From hiring and purchasing to evaluations and investments; use Optionist and become a more creative and effective decision-maker.



- The **Seven Step Decision Method** (the Optionist formula for effective decision-making)
- Full network support
- Easy-to-use drop down menus and scroll bars
- Full reporting capability, from summaries to detailed reports
- Runs on any IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible with at least 400K of available RAM and DOS version 3.3 or higher.

See your dealer today or call:
1-800-267-0668 ext. 27
(in Canada 613-544-8035)



HavenTree

SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 470-L, Fitchburg, NY 13640-0470
AC005-02009

The Perfect Backup For An Imperfect World

Accidents don't happen in perfect worlds. In *this* world, the best solution is VALITEK.

VALITEK builds every tape backup drive as though your business depends upon it. There's no safer, simpler, smarter tape backup drive anywhere. No installation. No controller cards. No preformatting tapes. Backup from 60MB to 1.2GB with speed and reliability no other parallel port tape drive can begin to match.

Complete portability. Rock solid construction. Uncompromising quality from the world leader in parallel/serial technology.

When you can't afford to lose a single bit of data, can you afford anything less than a VALITEK?

VALITEK

100 University Drive
Amherst, MA 01002

Call: 800-VALITEK
413-549-2700

Fax: 413-549-2900
BBS: 413-549-7560



ATS Data Storage Solutions

Featuring the HP 35480 DAT Drive

- HP 35480 4mm DAT w/ SCSI-2 Interface**
- up to 8 gigabytes with data compression
 - 3.5-inch form factor
 - 732 Kbytes/sec data transfer rate
 - 50,000 hour MTBF with 1 year warranty and 30-day, money back guarantee

Optional LCD Diagnostic Screen

- Displays current DAT operation
- Displays remaining capacity
- Displays data transfer rate and total data transferred
- Displays DAT compression ratio & ECC
- Allows you to switch between data compression and normal mode

Plug 'n' play with DOS, Novell, UNIX/XENIX & OS/2 operating systems and PC, PS/2, MAC, SUN, HP9000, RS6000 and DEC Platforms. Call (800) 793-8689 to test drive our DAT backup solution for 30 days!

PRODUCT	LIST*
HP 35480 DAT	\$2,395
HP 35480 DAT w/ LCD Screen	\$2,995

ATS
ANTHONY TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS
800-793-8689
* Pricing good until 6/1/93

EXTERNAL PC-VIDEO CONVERTER

Converts VGA output to NTSC.
Turn any color TV into a computer monitor.
Use "Off The Shelf" Software for animated presentations on TV.

INCLUDES...

- Video Converter
- Software Utilities
- Cables
- AC Adapter

NEW
LOW
PRICE

BOFFIN
LIMITED

612-894-0595

FAX: 612-894-6175

2500 W. COUNTY RD. 42 • #5
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

LCD Projection...

Big Screen Presentation Power

The Image You Project is Everything

- Full 640 X 480 VGA / Mac, VCR Input Optional, High Resolution Panels Available
- Stand-Alone Video/Data Projectors Also Available
- Expert Technical Support, Satisfaction Guaranteed, Or Your Money Back

**BUY
LEASE
RENT**

- **Passive Color Panels From \$1,995**
- **Active Matrix Panels From \$2,800**

1-800-726-3599

Panelight In San Francisco Call: 415-772-5800 or FAX 415-986-3817

2040 Ferry Building, Box 203 San Francisco, CA 94111
Hours: 9:30 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. PST. 3:30 to 6:30 EST. Auth. Distributor for Leading Active & Passive Matrix LCD Projection Panels for PC/Mac/Ami & Video. Multimedia/MC/MSA/AMR, Fortune 1000 & Industrial/Ami, CDD.

Quality, Savings, Service... Directly from Manufacturer



AMREL 486

UPGRADEABLE NOTEBOOKS

AMREL CPU Modules

AMREL ML1486 Notebook computers feature state-of-the-art plug-in CPU Modules for fast and economical processor upgrades. Increase your computing power by simply replacing the AMREL CPU Modules. CPU Options include 386DXL33, 486SX-25, 486DX-33, 486DX2-50 & 486DX2-66 MHz.

AMREL Docking Station

AMREL Docking Station delivers the power and expandability of desktop PCs to your ML1486. Features include two 16-bit ISA slots, internal Fax/Modem, RS232 port, parallel port, SVGA, external keyboard port and room for a 5 1/4" drive.

AMREL Trackball

Convenient built-in trackball eliminates the need for awkward add-on devices.

1-800-88 AMREL
Fast Fax: (818) 575-0801

Starting as low as... **\$1795**

ADD IT ALL UP...

- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
- ONE FULL YEAR PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY
- 48-HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND TIME
- TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

AMERICAN RELIANCE INC.
9952 E. Boldwin Place, El Monte, CA 91731

COMMANDER™



Control up to 96 file servers with one keyboard, monitor and mouse!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Remotely switch PCs via keyboard up to 250 feet away
- "AutoBoot"™: Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention
- Supports either PS/2 or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs; cascade up to 12 units
- Able to Broadcast to all attached computers



2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205)534-0011 • FAX (205)534-0010
Dealer Program Available Made in USA

PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Multimedia! Connect CD-ROM, tape drives, hard disk drives, and floptical SCSI devices to YOUR Parallel Port!

ParaSCSI™

The one-step, easily-installed **ParaSCSI**, provides a simple solution for a notebook or desktop PC to access up to 7 SCSI devices through a parallel port. An auxiliary output port also allows you to retain access to your printer.

ParaSCSI is the **fastest** external SCSI converter available. Its high quality data transmission guarantees outstanding performance. Multiple device drivers, utilities and an optional power adapter are included to ensure compatibility and efficiency.

LINKSYS

16811A Millikan Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
800-326-7114

Avoid the **HASSLE**

You want to put your new PCs to **WORK** as soon as you take them out of the boxes. So, leave the **HASSLE** of PC configuring to us!

Purchase any PC, any combination of software and add-on hardware, then leave the rest to us. We will:



Test your systems for faulty components. If a part is defective, we coordinate replacement. All systems undergo 3 rigorous Quality Control checks and a full burn-in.



Install hardware such as network cards, flopticals, gigabyte HDs, CD-ROMs, etc.



Load & optimize all software, including UNIX and OS/2 operating systems. **NEW!** 24-hours, 7 days a week technical support for over 850 software programs. Call for details!



Install Software: \$50 1st package per system,
\$35 each additional package
Install Hardware: \$50 per hour
Initial setup & handling: \$25 per system



Full service PC configuring at direct mail prices!

PC DIRECT SUPPORT, Inc. 800-685-2748

1434 West 43rd Street, Suite 430 - Kansas City, Mo. 64114 USA

Local Bus SCSI-2

- Supports up to seven Fast SCSI-2 or SCSI-1 devices
- Supports two floppy drives
- ASPI software support
- Drivers for DOS, Windows, Novell, SCO UNIX, OS/2
- Uses NCR SCSI I/O Processor

32-bit
VL-Bus
Mastering

Other VL-Bus products from AIR include SCSI and IDE controllers, SVGA accelerators, ISA and EISA motherboards. Call for local dealers. OEM and distributor inquiries welcome.



2188 Del Franco St
San Jose, CA 95131
Phone: 408-428-0800
Fax: 408-428-0950

The Best & the Brightest!

Project High-Impact Images on a Low-Impact Budget!

You can project vibrant color graphics, photographic images and even video with extraordinary color quality. Boxlight's Projectors, Projection Panels and Detachable Screen Computers make big impressions instantly and easily.

Want to try it for an important meeting?
Ask about the Boxlight Lease and Rental Programs.



Keeping up with technological innovations and advances is a full time job. Ours. That's why most of the Fortune 500 companies, Big 8 accounting firms, major universities and institutions rely on Boxlight's expertise. We specialize in meeting and presentation technology; we can guide you to the products that will meet your current needs and prepare you for your future. And we'll do it at the best price available, we guarantee it!

Call our Sales Advisors TODAY!!!
(800)497-4009

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Ordering: Toll Free 800-497-4009/FAX 206-779-3200
Payment: Mastercard, Visa, AmEx (no charge) C.O.D. prepayment. Purchase Orders with some restrictions.
Shipping: Same day on most orders, UPS or Fed Ex.
Next Day & Next Day delivery available.



BOXLIGHT®
CORPORATION

Supercharge Your PC with **PC SECRETS™**

This comprehensive yet practical guide to optimizing your PC's performance contains two valuable disks of utilities to help you configure, diagnose, analyze, and troubleshoot your system.

- Hundreds of SECRET tips to maintain keyboards, printers, plotters, digitizers, mice, modems, monitors, device drivers, hard disks, and more!
- Includes two disks of over 150 ready-to-use utilities, including Qualitas' ASQ, VGATEST, and Modem Doctor!

PC SECRETS
by Caroline M. Halliday,
Member of the
InfoWorld Review Board.
ISBN: 1-878058-49-5

816 pages,
includes two 5 1/4" disks.
\$39.95 USA/\$52.95 Canada,
+\$4.00 s/h.

To order,
call IDG Books at:
1-800-762-2974,
7 a.m. to 5 p.m. PST

INFWS



Graphics

Sharpen Your Image
With ImagePals

ImagePals is the perfect companion for use with PowerPoint, Publisher or other DTP and presentation packages. Create an album containing the application files, images and graphics needed for a project. Capture images from scanners, video and Photo CDs. Import graphics from clip art libraries or illustration programs. The thumbnail representation makes it easier to locate files and eliminates time wasted searching through file name listings. Launching an application file is as easy as double-clicking on its thumbnail. Then, use ImagePals as an OLE server to easily incorporate exciting images and graphics in your documents and presentations.

ImagePals offers a host of additional features including an intuitive image editor to scan, color correct and retouch with studio quality results. The handy slide show feature presents image and graphics files, complete with impressive transition effects. An advanced screen capture function lets you create illustrations for training materials and presentations. Add batch file conversion and image compression options, and you now have a tool to streamline all your production activities.

U-Lead

User Friendly Software Solutions

970 West 190th St., Ste 520, Torrance, CA 90502
Tel: 310-523-9393 Fax: 310-523-9399



ImagePals.

LIMITED TIME OFFER

30-Day
Money Back GuaranteeTO ORDER CALL NOW:
800-858-5323 ext 700

MASSIVE INTRODUCTORY PRICE
\$99

Utilities

WINDOWS HELP
AUTHORING SYSTEM

RoboHELP™ is an automatic authoring tool that makes the process of creating a Windows Help System just a matter of pointing and clicking. Guides the user through all the necessary steps — the user just fills in the actual help text when prompted.

RoboHELP features a customizable tool palette. Generates source code for content sensitive help, hypertext link, cross references, etc. RoboHELP takes care of generating the complex, precisely formatted RTF files. Programmers and non-programmers alike can develop a Help System under Microsoft Windows 3.x — no need to know anything about Windows programming or the Windows help Compiler.

30 day money back guarantee

Blue Sky Software Corp.

7486 La Jolla Blvd., Ste. 3

La Jolla, CA 92037 USA

Tel: (619) 459-6365 • Fax: (619) 459-6366

Order Now!

1-800-677-4WIN

Communications

Unattended File Transfers
from your MVS or VM System
Outbound - for Windows

Designed for MVS, VM, and Unattended PCs, Outbound runs on your mainframe — submitted from your scheduler, another program, TSO or CICS — so file transfer is fully automatic and consistently reliable.

- Perfect for repetitive file transfers, software distribution.
- Supports EXTRA™, PC3270, IMA™, etc.
- Transparent host access to Windows™, DOS and OS/2.
- Secure — users require no TSO or CICS access.
- Uploads or downloads data, programs, reports, and more.
- Installs Windows and Windows applications from your host.
- Executes DOS, OS/2 and Windows commands on remote PCs.
- Wildcards — transfer entire PC directories with attributes.
- Free 30-day trial on your system.

Freemart Computer Company 480 Green Street San Francisco, CA 94133
800.825.7228 or 415.398.7228 (outside N. America)

Utilities

“...next best thing to having a resident file recovery expert” Infoworld



PCWEEK Analyst's Choice
For: dBASE Fox dBase Clipper etc.
\$199.95 + \$6 S/H (US) check/VISA/MC
dSALVAGE PROFESSIONAL: 800-456-7005

Comtech Publishing Ltd

Box 12340, Dept M, Reno, NV 89510

INFO: (702) 825-9000 FAX: (702) 825-1818

- * Batch diagnosis
- * Menu Driven... easy to use, fast
- * Fix any damage. No file size limit
- * All disk writes under user control
- * Header/Record Hex/Byte-stream editors
- * Block handling, auto data re-align
- * Recover ZIP'd files with 1 stroke
- * Recover cross-linked files

Utilities

PrntScr™ OS/2 Screen Utility



- Print presentation quality (color or B/W) Workplace Shell screens or windows to a local or LAN attached printer with a single keystroke!
- Capture Workplace Shell screens
- or windows to the clipboard, or to raster file formats: PCX, TIFF, GIF, WPG, PM Metafile, PM Bitmap, Windows Bitmap.
- Superior Clipboard Viewer - import, Export, View, and Print. Convert PM Bitmaps to raster file formats.
- Screen Saver and Date & Time Display.
- Includes Both: OS/2 2.0 (32-bit) & OS/2 1.3 (16-bit) Versions.
- All these features in ONE easy to use utility!
- \$115 • No charge for 2nd day shipping.

Phone: (918) 357-1628

Fax: (918) 357-2869

MITNOR Software

28411 E. 53rd Street

Broken Arrow, OK 74014

Networking

Network Hotlink for Windows



Netlogic DDEX lets you move information between applications on a network in real time using the DDE protocol. Ideal for spreadsheet consolidation, client/server applications, financial data.

feeds, and process control. Works with off-the-shelf products such as Microsoft Excel and on all popular LANs, including NetWare, LAN Manager, VINES, Lantastic, and Windows for Workgroups. Includes a chat application for conversing over the network.

Call today for limited time offer!
1-800-638-0048



NETLOGIC INC.
915 Broadway, New York, NY 10010
(212) 533-9090 FAX (212) 533-9524

Connectivity

THE PERFECT PC to IBM
Mainframe Dial-Up Connection

Soft3270™ is the PC software which gives you all the functions of a locally attached PC with:

- NO 3270 emulation card
- NO added mainframe software!

SIMPLE TO INSTALL, FULL FEATURED AND ROBUST.

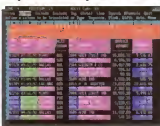
IDEAL FOR TELECOMMUTERS, LAPTOPS, REMOTE OFFICES

Also, SoftFILE™ can reduce your file transfer line costs by 70-75%.

PH TECHNOLOGIES
1-800-292-2970
FAX 1-408-293-6442

- Soft3270™ features
- Asynchronously connect through most protocol converters
- SoftFILE or INDIFILE file transfer
- Script, command and configuration files for automated operation
- HLAPI and more!

Utilities

AutoImport 2.1 Moves Data from Mainframe
Reports into PC Spreadsheets and Databases

- Selectively imports only needed data
- Adds data into existing spreadsheets or databases
- Inserts @ formulas for subtotals into spreadsheets
- Can run automatically from a menu or batch file
- Easy to use visual interface with point & click operations
- Includes a TSR program to redirect printer output to a file
- Reads and translates headings, titles, *, signs, dates, international formatting symbols and more

SPALDING SOFTWARE, INC.
154 Technology Parkway, Suite 250
Norcross, GA 30092

\$189 single user
For free demo or upgrade info call
(404) 449-1634

Reference Materials

DOS	Windows	OS/2	Unix	Mac
●	●	●	●	●

For MS-DOS, Windows, and OS/2

PC Software Guide

"Off the Shelf" contains price, description, and contact information for over 3,200 leading PC-compatible software programs. The software programs are grouped by application category.

Category, e.g., Multimedia, Spreadsheets, Mapping, XBase, Clip Art, Bar Coding, MIDI/Sound, Faxing, Spell Checkers and much more. 500+ pages for \$24.95. Mastercard, Visa, PO's accepted.

Software Research Associates
4A Togan Way
Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 631-2744

Utilities

DOS	Windows	OS/2	Unix	Mac
●	●	●	●	●

Serious About Hard Drive Setup?

- ▶ IDE Quick Install - Plug Drive in and DrivePro will make your drive "data ready" in under 60 seconds.
- ▶ Drive Table Override - Allows any BIOS to have user definable drive types. No device drivers required!
- ▶ Automatically identifies and displays information on ESDI, IDE and SCSI drives connected to the system. Actually retrieves manufacturer's recommended specifications from the drive itself.
- ▶ Complete list of hard drive specifications from 1984 to present.
- ▶ Guided install to walk the novice through drive installation.
- ▶ Allows you to use your IDE drives with existing MFM / SCSI / ESDI drives.

DrivePro
Professional Hard Drive Setup

For Complete Information call:

800 - 926 - 8299

FAX: 303-443-3323

BBS: 303-443-9957



Micro House 4900 Pearl E. Circle Suite 101 Boulder, CO 80301

CourseWare

DOS	Windows	OS/2	Unix	Mac
●	●	●	●	●

Starter Packs Only \$79



A complete series of over 50 effective, ready-to-teach courses for today's leading PC software packages. Introduction to advanced classes in

Lotus, WordPerfect, Windows plus many more!

Call For Your FREE Catalog
800-829-4ACT

In California: (213) 388-0551
Fax: (213) 388-2942

Accelerated Computer Training, Inc.
3255 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 903
Los Angeles, CA 90010

Asset Management

DOS	Windows	OS/2	Unix	Mac
●	●	●	●	●

Cost Effective Inventory and Help Desk Software



The Inventory program is a comprehensive software package that manages computer assets and purchases. The Data Capture software automates the data collection task for the inventory

module. The Trouble Log program allows users to track and resolve support calls and inquiries while logging common problems. Full reporting capabilities and utilities are included. Multi-user Network version and source code are available.

Call or fax us for a FREE Working Demo.

New Version 4.0

ConsulNet Computing Inc.
51 Paper Birch Dr., Don Mills, Ontario
CANADA, M3C 2E6
(416) 441-0363 FAX (416) 449-1985

Mapping

DOS	Windows	OS/2	Unix	Mac
●	●	●	●	●

Map Your Marketing and Sales Strategies with MapViewer



Transform your spreadsheet data into full-color thematic maps. Use MapViewer to:

- Track sales
- Select new business sites
- Assign sales territories
- Plan direct-mail and advertising campaigns.

MapViewer allows you to visualize data that is distributed geographically. Boundary files for the countries of the world, all US states and counties, US Interstate highways, and US 3 digit zip code sectional centers are included with the program. You can import, edit, and create your own boundary files. Produce hatch, dot-density, prism, scaled symbol and pie maps. For a FREE full-color brochure, call

800-972-1021

Golden Software, Inc.
859 14th Street
Golden, CO 80401 USA

PHONE (303) 279-1021 FAX (303) 279-0809 BBS: (303) 279-0910

MapViewer \$249
Demo disk \$10
Requires Windows 3.0 or 3.1

Graphics

DOS	Windows	OS/2	Unix	Mac
●	●	●	●	●



An Introductory Offer From NETWORK WORLD

- The first clip-art created for networking and computer professionals
- Over 170 professionally drawn symbols for Computing, WANs, LANs, Telephony, Personal Computing and Patching and Cabling
- Available in Macintosh, DOS and Windows versions
- Offered at the low, introductory price of \$99.95

NetDraw Clip Art for Building Networks™

Call 800-643-4668 To Order Today!

Introducing the ESystem PC Board



- The E Board is a programmable PC board running 24 hours a day. Included:
- E Board • Board Resident Fort Language
 - 6502 Cross Assembler
 - Windows Development Library
 - Example!

\$349.95

Order now and receive software updates in 1993 for the shipping and handling charge. This offer is good only for a limited time. To Order, please call:

Highlands Electronics
707-994-1024

MICRONICS VESA 66



\$2099



Intel Inside Logo is a
Trademark of Intel Corp.

We Can Ship Today!

- USA-Built MICRONICS 486 VESA/66
- 8MB SIMM Memory: 70ns
- 245MB Maxtor #7245 HardDrive
- 1.2 & 1.44 MB Teac Floppy
- Micronics 32-Bit VESA Video Card
- High Speed Local Bus Controller
- Northgate Omnkey ULTRA Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

CALL FOR SPECIAL CONFIGURATIONS

3-6 COMPUTERS • 213-466-3636
FAX 213-466-3693

NEW...Multicolor Marker For LCD/Projection Systems



Get your point across using the Magic Pointer-250 (combination electronic marker, chalkboard, tablet and pointer), by overlaying freeland creations on any computer-generated projection. The 100% hardware system comes complete with cables for plug and play action. Features include eight color selection, transparent, blinking, erasing and variable line width. Supports ALL analog computer video displays.

\$995.00 includes UPS 2nd Day Air
Educational Discounts Available
Dealers Welcome

Applied Computer Systems, Inc.
3090 Johnston-USA Rd., Johnston, OH 43031
Phone: 800/237-5465 • Fax: 614/892-4838

9 TRACK TAPE 3480 CARTRIDGE CONVERSION SYSTEMS



Systems Conversions Rentals
Read and Write any 9 track tape or 3480 tape cartridge with your PC (DOS/UNIX).

9 track tape subsystems:

1600 Bpi from \$1395.00
6250 Bpi from \$2895.00
3480 from \$8,995.00

Call today for the best data conversion systems available.

(800) 938-TAPE • (702) 254-2648

Laguna Data Systems
7340 Smoke Ranch Road, Suite C
Las Vegas, NV 89128
FAX: (702) 254-0910

CD-ROM Mini Tower

External 4-Bay CD-ROM Tower comes with four high performance CD-ROM Drives, Host Adapter and Cables. *Perfect for applications with large database operations.*

\$2495.00 The CD-ROM Tower allows up to 2.7 GB of On-line Data.



Photo CD™
Multi Session
Models Available

Optional LAN Software Available
5, 6 and 7 Bay Models Available

BOFFIN LIMITED

612-894-0595

FAX: 612-894-6175

*Registered Trademark of Eastman Kodak Co.

2500 W. COUNTY RD. #2 • #5
BURNSVILLE, MN 55337

Far away and your computer is off!
PhoneBoot lets you "be there"...

PhoneBoot™



Boot your PC by phone. B ring pickup lets you share a voice line. Built-in hardware security code. Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity surge protection for both AC and Telephone line. Only \$395, or you may use the Reboot version of the product to Reboot computer remotely.

CYBEX

2800-H Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011
FAX (205) 534-0010
Dealer Program Available
Made in USA



Bar Code Headquarters

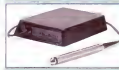
Portable Readers

- Attaches to PC, Mac, Genet Devices and Modems
- Battery operated. Very easy to program.
- 64K - 256K memory
- Bar code or keypad input
- 2 x 16 SuperView LCD
- Real-Time Clock
- Wedge, or terminal
- Program Generator
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs
- Wand, CCD, or Laser
- Keyboard or Serial Upwards
- Downloaded Tables for Verification
- Simple, Powerful, Versatile, and Easy
- Complete 84K units with Laser Scanner - \$1734
- Complete with Wand - \$799



Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2x15, 128, C39, UPC/EAN, etc.

■ Top Rated by Independent Review

■ Magstripe, laser, CCD, or wand input

■ Complete with Stainless Steel Wand - \$399



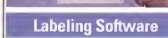
Thermal Transfer Printers

- 2" per second Thermal Transfer - Up to 4" wide
- Supports all Popular Bar Codes
- Small Footprint - Light weight (20 lbs)
- Prints Bar Codes, Big Text, and PCX Graphics
- Complete with labels, ribbon, cable, LabelRIGHT software, and Fargo Allegro Printer - \$1895

Ordering is Easy!

- Qualified P.O's Accepted • Free UPS Blue in the USA
- 2 Yr Warranty on Wands and Readers
- Direct From the Manufacturer
- Same Day Shipping • All Items in Stock
- Free Phone Support • 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

In US or Canada Call Toll Free
800-345-4220



Labeling Software

- For Epson, IBM, IBM, and LaserJet. Any Format.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG.
- 16 text sizes - 3" reads at 100"
- 2x15, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input. Logos, symbols
- Reversible, color, soft fonts. Powerful, versatile, fast!
- Rotatable, shadeable, scalable fonts on LaserJet
- LabelRIGHT™ for Dot Matrix & Laser! - \$279
- Formats for: K. Mart, Sears, Pennys.
- Wal-Mart, AIAG, LOGMARS, etc.
- Other bar code Programs from \$129

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-5964 FAX • 408-458-9838 Phone

Give your users a *real* productivity tool!

CUSTOM KEY IMPRINTING

Custom keys printed with color-coded software commands reduce keyboarding errors and eliminate time lost looking up commands in manuals, help screens or pull-down menus!

• Cut Training Costs • Boost Productivity
• Stand Out from the Competition •
• Call for your FREE Catalog!

HOOLEN CORP.
258 Justin Dr., Cottonwood, AZ 86326
(800) 937-1337

9-TRACK AND 3480

Rock solid solutions for PCs and workstations. Rock bottom prices.

- Exchange data with minis & mainframes
- Reliable, lightweight, compact. 1600 and 6250 bpi 9-track solutions manufactured by Overland Data
- PC solutions include the latest Overland Data controllers and DOS software
- A variety of workstation platforms are also supported

Call now: 800-729-8725

Overland Data Inc. since 1980
618-571-5555 • FAX 618-571-0862
Europe: (+45) 6172-3527 • FAX (+45) 6172-3528
3480 Now With IDRC!

Get Plain Paper Fax from your Laser Printer

Now! FaxPak from Teledisk **\$299**

- Fax receiver prints faxes on HP and compatible laser printers
- Installs easily - no computer required - RJ11 connectors to fax or voice line; parallel and serial ports to printer
- Shares printer with computer or network server (parallel and serial ports)
- Receives and stores 768K (40 pp) of faxes when printer is off. Battery backup included.
- Built-in auto voice/fax switch. Shares fax line with fax machines and fax cards for sending faxes.

Orders: 1-800-669-3700
Fax Orders: (415) 332-0122
2 year warranty. 30 day money back guarantee
Teledisk Systems Inc.

Associates Computer Supply Co.
3644 Tibbitt Avenue
Riverside, New York 10463
(212) 543-3364 FAX (212) 548-0343

486 VESA LB Motherboard

- 486DX2-66 W/64K Cache W/CPU: \$835
- 486DX2-50 W/64K Cache W/CPU: \$705
- 486DX2-33 W/64K Cache W/CPU: \$535
- 256K Cache: add \$40. All BIOS

386/486 ISA Motherboard

- 486DX2-50/60 Cache W/CPU: \$645/\$505
- 486DX-33/50 Cache W/CPU: \$505/\$675
- 486SX-25/33 Cache W/CPU: \$305/\$345
- 386DX-33/40 Cache W/CPU: \$225/\$245
- 386SX-25/33 Board W/CPU: \$115/\$125
- 386DX-20/25 Board W/CPU: \$170/\$180
- 486DX-25/33/50 Board No CPU: \$205
- 386DX-16/20/25 Board No CPU: \$125
- 1 MB/4 MB SIMM'S 70ns: \$34/\$135
- One Year Warranty on all parts.

9-TRACK TAPE FOR THE PC

Exchange data between your PC or Macintosh and any mainframe or mini computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape. This unit can also be used for disk backup. Operates at transfer rates up to 4 megabytes per minute. Available in 7" or 10 1/2" reel sizes. Systems include tape drive, cables, and software. Call us today!

QUALSTAR CORPORATION
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 882-5822

ROBOFAX Fax-On-Demand

Robofax-EZ is a new technology combining fax and voice. Customers call, Robofax-EZ answers and faxes out information without human intervention, 24 hours a day.

Robofax-EZ consists of two boards and software ready to install into an IBM-PC.

800-995-9141

FaxQuest Corporation
2211 Steiner Street
San Francisco, CA 94115
(415) 771-0923 FAX (415) 922-3666

How to make money with fax-on-demand

Customers call your Faxcess™, select from hundreds of stored documents, enter their fax number and instantly receive by return fax the information they need to do business with you now...before your competitor's information is even in the mail.



• FAXCESS™ works 24 hours a day unattended. Great for detailed product or customer support information.

• Order today. FAXCESS™ tomorrow. Works out of the box. Nothing else is required. Easy to set up. Offers low cost.

• Join the thousands of companies making and saving money with this exciting technology from only \$2,995.

For a live on-line demonstration call
800-FAX-DEMO
Request information document 44-4.

ComArt International
PO Box 1450 • Lake Forest, CA 92630
(800) COM-ARTS • (714) 859-2000

Thrive in the Data Jungle...

With the Percon® family of
Bar Code Reading Products!

DECODERS • INPUT DEVICES PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS



PERCON IS YOUR BAR CODE SOURCE!

All Percon products are proven and reliable, with excellent first-try read rates, exceptional warranties, toll-free technical support, and rapid shipping on most orders and repairs.

CALL US TODAY!
1-800-929-3951

CONTROL ALL YOUR NETWORK SERVERS FROM ONE KEYBOARD AND MONITOR!

With MasterConsole™ you can:

- "Plug and play" any combination of IBM ATs and PS/2s (all models) or compatibles: VGA, SVGA or TTL video.
- Control up to 64 PCs - Servers, Bridges, Gateways using models with 2, 4, 8, or 16 channels: Desktop or 1U Rackmount models
- When not working on a PC, set AUTOSCAN™ to monitor all PCs, one after another.
- Insert 100% reliability with keyboard emulation. Error-free PC booting, PC switching, PC access.
- Add Remote panel for dual access up to 150 ft.

Thousands of MasterConsoles are already in operation throughout the world. GSA approved. See for yourself why no other solution stacks up to MasterConsole.

CALL TODAY!

RARITAN COMPUTER, INC.
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ, 08502
(908) 874-4072 • Fax (908) 874-5274



INTEL MATCHED MEMORY CLASSIC is Intel's memory expansion card for the price conscience customer. No board in this price range will outperform or match Intel's quality. Here are some of its features:

- ASIC design gives EMS support in hardware for up to 90% performance over software EMS
- Up to 8MB using 1MB SIMMs - most cost-effective
- Broad compatibility. Works in both 8 or 16 bit expansion slots



\$89

INTEL ABOVE™ BOARD ISA is the fastest classic memory board on the market. Ideal for 286 G, 386SX systems. Here are just a few of its outstanding features:

- Up to 32MB mixed-match 256K, 1MB, and 4MB SIMMs
- Two wait states in the ISA bus yielding 20 to 30% faster performance
- Most mappable memory available with exhaustive diagnostics
- Advanced EMS 4.0 memory support for 286 based systems
- Single keystroke installation
- I/O option available
- Software bundle of Qualtrix's 386MAX (\$99 value)
- Broad compatibility. Works in both 8 or 16 bit expansion slots



\$165

INTEL SNAPIN 386™ turns your IBM based 286 into a 386SX system—

- 1.6 to 2x average performance speed up
- Genuine Intel 386SX microprocessor, including advanced memory management access to 386-bus (32-bit) software
- Fast 1.6K direct mapped hardware cache
- Benchmarks show comparable performance to most 25MHz products
- Guaranteed compatibility with IBM AT and PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 75 286 and 30 286
- Compatible with Intel 287 math coprocessor
- Easy, 3-step installation



\$189

INTEL ABOVE™ BOARD 2 PLUS— powerful and easy memory expansion.

- Designed expressly for IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60 and 65SX
- Adds up to 8MB using 256K or 1MB industry-standard SIMMs
- Switchless installation. Be up and running in minutes
- ASIC design gives EMS support in hardware



\$109

THE ABOVE™ BOARD MC— the only Micro Channel memory board you'll ever need

- Designed for both 16- and 32-bit operation. Works with all IBM Micro Channel PS/2s
- Adds up to 32MB using 256K, 1MB or 4MB industry-standard SIMMs for the best value per megabyte
- Engineered for zero wait state performance for fast memory access
- Exclusive EEPROM installation incorporates IBM's latest configuration technology
- Automatically analyzes extended memory and integrates the board with your system
- Unique ASIC design gives you EMS 4.0 compatibility in the hardware and lightning fast memory mapping



\$195

THE INTEL POWER PACK bundles an Above Board and a Snapin 386. Big savings over products purchased separately! Intel Power Pack is the ultimate way to upgrade your system and save money. Combine special savings and excellent performance and you have the best way to extend the life of your IBM AT, PS/2 Model 50 or 60, 50Z, 25 286 or 30 286 system.



\$447/\$615

Our costs have dropped and we're passing the savings to you!

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

PART NO.

LIST

OUR PRICE

Above Board 2 Plus OK	PSMB5200	\$129	\$109
Above Board 2 Plus 2MB	PSMB5225	\$299	\$264
Above Board MC OK	PSMB5300	\$249	\$195
Above Board MC 4MB	PSMB5340	\$499	\$414
Above Board MC32 for IBM models 70 & 80 OK	PSMB5400	\$ 89	\$79
Above Board MC32 for IBM models 70 & 80 4M	PSMB5440	\$219	\$199
Above Board MC I/O option	PS5F5001	\$99	\$89
Matched Memory Classic OK	PCMB4700	\$119	\$89
Above Board Memory OK	PCMB4900	\$199	\$165
Above Board ISA 2MB	PCMB4920	\$349	\$269
Above Board ISA 4MB	PCMB4940	\$499	\$385
Above Board I/O option	PCSP4901	\$99	\$89
Snapin 386 for IBM AT, PS/2 50/60	PCIB3550	\$249	\$189
25 unit bulk pack	PCIB355025	\$4,975	\$3,990
Snapin 386 for PS/2 50z	PCIB3600	\$249	\$189
25 unit bulk pack	PCIB360025	\$4,975	\$3,990
Snapin 386 for PS/2 30 286	PCIB3700	\$249	\$189
25 unit bulk pack	PCIB370025	\$4,975	\$3,990
Power Pack PS/2 50/60 (4MB)	AIIB3840	\$699	\$615
Power Pack PS/2 IBM AT (2MB)	AIIB3850	\$599	\$447
Power Pack PS/2 50z (4MB)	AIIB3860	\$699	\$615
Power Pack PS/2 30 286 (2MB)	AIIB3870	\$599	\$447

**"ALL PRODUCTS INCLUDE
INTEL'S AWARD WINNING
SUPPORT AND WARRANTY!"**

**SALES
ATA, INC.**

Sales Data Inc.

P.O. Box 1688, Hutchinson, Kansas 67504-1688 Voice (316) 665-3710 Fax (316) 665-0799

*Send cash check, money order, Visa or MasterCard. Prices guaranteed only while supplies last. Shipping additional. Above and Snapin 386 are trademarks and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

90 A Regal Pkwy. • Eufess, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1, 2of5, UPCA/E
- Codebar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, DKL, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet
- Printers
- Prints Code 39, 1, 2of5, UPCA/E, Codebar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

DECODER BOX

VISA

AM EX

WAND

LASER

CCD

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 688-2222
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

COMPONENTS

The Chip Company

ULSI Co-Processors

753X-2533 \$59 / \$62
 7-3340 \$65 / \$69

Cyrix Co-Processors

753X-2533 \$59 / \$74
 7-3340 \$79 / \$82

Intel Co-Processors

7XL \$39
 753X-116-25 \$79
 7-333 \$59

SIMMS/DRAM

9-7050 (3) \$145 / \$160
 9-7050 (3) \$29 / \$31
 9-7050 (9) \$35 / \$37
 9-7050 \$34 / \$35
 9-7050 \$38 / \$39
 2 36 (4 MB EISA) \$55.00
 2 36 (4 MB EISA) \$120.00
 1 36 (8 MB EISA) \$240.00
 1 36 (16 MB EISA) \$550.00

HP LASERJET 3

MB / 4 MB \$79 / \$135

Price Reflect 3% Cash Discount

CALL (619) 268-4774
Fax: (619) 268-0774
9541 Ridgehaven Court
San Diego, CA 92123

INFOMARKET

DIRECT CONNECTION

GIVES YOU THE BEST CAREER AND BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES.

PUT IT TO WORK FOR YOU!

SIMMS

1 M x 9 (3) - 70CALL

1 M x 9 (9) - 70CALL

4 M x 9 - 80CALL

4 M x 9 - 70CALL

DEAN COMPUTERS INC.

Toll Free:
1 (800) 933-3767

Prices Subject to Change without notice.
 Simms 12x, Minimum Order \$100.

CHIPP CLUB

SIMMS Modules Special

1 x 9 (3-70NS).....\$ 28.89
4 x 9 (70NS).....\$139.00

Reputable, Name Brand plug-in modules. Brand New in stock ready for delivery. (114 MB.)

Price and availability are subject to change without notice. Volume and contract deliveries are welcomed for Dealers & Government.

Call (800) 532-1200

The key to successful selling is InfoMarket.

Let us open the doors of opportunity for you!

COMPONENTS

+ MEMORIES PLUS +

A Division of Panter International, Ltd. (Established 1986)
 14252 Culver Drive, Suite A-116
 Irvine, CA 92714-1867
 (714) 731-1505 FAX (714) 731-2769

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON MEMORY

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

WE CARRY MEMORY FOR ALL COMPUTERS AND LASER PRINTERS

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

Description	100MS	30MS	70MS	90MS
100MS	28.00	32.00	34.00	36.00
100MS	29.00	34.00	36.00	41.00
400MS	129.00	130.00	140.00	

72 PIN SIMMS

Description	30MS	70MS	90MS
51035X (240) 72 PIN	86.00	92.00	110.00
1023 (440) 72 PIN	148.00	150.00	151.00
2103 (840) 72 PIN	296.00	300.00	348.00
4203 (1640) 72 PIN	592.00	600.00	696.00

DYNAMIC-RAM

Description	128MB	160MB	384MB	768MB	8MB
64K1	0.78	0.79			
256K1	1.80	2.25	2.75		
1024K1	1.05	1.10	1.20	1.45	2.20
2048K1	3.95	4.05	4.50	5.00	5.50
1968K1	3.85	3.95	4.45	4.95	

IBM PS/2 MEMORY

Part #	Memory	Description	Price
07101416	2MB	7200C ThruPack	
07101420	4MB		\$30.00
07101421	8MB		\$30.00
30F2344	512K	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2345	1MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2346	2MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2347	4MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2348	8MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2349	16MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2350	32MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2351	64MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2352	128MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2353	256MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2354	512MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2355	1024MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2356	2048MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2357	4096MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2358	8192MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2359	16384MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2360	32768MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2361	65536MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2362	131072MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2363	262144MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2364	524288MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2365	1048576MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2366	2097152MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2367	4194304MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2368	8388608MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2369	16777216MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2370	33554432MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2371	67108864MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2372	134217728MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2373	268435456MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2374	536870912MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2375	1073741824MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2376	2147483648MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2377	4294967296MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2378	8589934592MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2379	17179869184MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2380	34359738368MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2381	68719476736MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2382	137438953472MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2383	274877906944MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2384	549755813888MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2385	1099511627776MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2386	2199023255552MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2387	4398046511104MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2388	8796093022208MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2389	17592186444416MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2390	35184372888832MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2391	70368745777664MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2392	140737491553328MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2393	281474983106656MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2394	562949966213312MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2395	1125899932426624MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2396	2251799864853248MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2397	4503599729706496MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2398	9007199459412992MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2399	18014398918925984MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2400	36028797837851968MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2401	72057595675703936MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2402	144115191351407872MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2403	288230382702815744MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2404	5764607654056314872MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2405	11529215308112269744MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2406	23058430616224539488MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2407	46116861232449078976MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2408	92233722464898157952MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2409	184467444929796315904MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2410	368934889859592631808MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2411	737869779719185263616MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2412	1475739599438370527328MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2413	2951479198876741054656MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2414	5902958397753482109312MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2415	11805916795506964218224MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2416	23611833591013928436448MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2417	47223667182027856872896MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2418	94447334364055713745792MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2419	188894668728111543485584MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2420	37778933745622308697088MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2421	75557867491244617394176MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2422	151115734982489236787328MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2423	302231469964978473574656MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2424	604462939929956947149312MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2425	120892579985991394288624MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2426	241785159971982788577248MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2427	483570319943965577154496MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2428	967140639887931154308992MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2429	193428127977586228677784MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2430	386856255955172457355568MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2431	7737125119103449147111136MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2432	1547425023820688828422272MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2433	3094850047641377656844444MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2434	6189700095282755313688888MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2435	12379400190555110627377776MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2436	24758800381110221224755552MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2437	49517600762220442445111104MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2438	99035201524440884888222208MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2439	198070403048881777776444416MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2440	396140806097763555552888832MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2441	7922816121955271111111777664MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2442	15845632243910542222223555296MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2443	316912644878210844444471111104MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2444	633825289756421688888842222208MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2445	1267650579512833777777844444416MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2446	2535301158025667547555688888832MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2447	507060231605133509511137111104MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2448	10141204632102661780022264222208MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2449	20282409264205323560445328444416MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2450	40564818528410647120890856888832MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2451	811296370568212942417777137777664MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2452	1622592737136448848355555275555296MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2453	32451854742728976977111111111104MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2454	64903709485457953954222222222208MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2455	12980741897091598708444444444416MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2456	25961483784183193616888888888832MB	30-286/AA1 1407290	100.00
30F2457	51922967568366387233777777777664MB	30-286/AA	

SERVICES

Diskette Duplication

- Custom Packaging
- Custom Labels
- Assembly and Fulfillment

Superior Quality Control

- Master Verification
- Master Virus Check
- High Speed Equipment
- Loss Sampling

Superior Service

- Low Cost
- Skilled Personnel
- Fast Turnaround
- Customer Oriented

PerfectTrac, Inc.

2110 Sarah Street/Pittsburgh, PA 15203
412-488-6120/412-488-6331(Fax)
800-845-2956 (Toll Free)

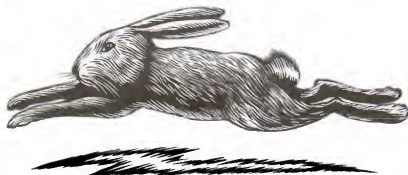
CD-ROMs

Specialized PD/Shareware tools. Only updates, detailed database index, 30 day guarantee. Free brochure. \$59 first product, \$25 each additional. Also on diskettes. Visa, MC, AmEx, COD.

CD-ROM Applications CD-ROM #Products
 ASM 380 C/C++ 800
 AutoCAD Units 825 Show 2750
 Network Units 700 ObjectVision Units 99
 OS/2 Units 200 Paradox Units 400
 SmallBusiness 175 TrueType Fonts 750
 Pascal Units 650 VisualBasic Units 370
 Windows Units 610 Windows Apps 310
 EMS: 4505 Buckhurst Ct., Olney MD 20832
 Tel: (301) 924-3594 Fax: (301) 963-2708

COMPUTER SYSTEMS/HARDWARE

NOW BACKPACK
IS SMALLER.
AND FASTER.



DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT

For in-house duplication, MediaFORM is the source. We sell and service high-quality software duplication and labeling equipment.

And we can tailor a complete, cost-effective system to meet your specific needs.



Copies Both 3.5 & 5.25 Disks.
Like Two Machines for the Price of One.

MediaFORM™ 800-220-1215

215-524-7600 (in PA) Fax: 215-363-3735

Exton, Pennsylvania 19341



CORPORATE DISK COMPANY™
CD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. • CD MARKETING, INC.

DISKETTE
DUPLICATION

"THE ONE STOP SHOP FOR
SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS"

STOP going to 5 different
suppliers! It can all be done
with one easy phone call.

Our Services Include:

- ▶ Printed Diskette Sleeves
- ▶ Printed Diskette Labels
- ▶ All Forms of Software Packaging
- ▶ Printed Documentation Pages
- ▶ Silk Screened Diskettes
- ▶ Duplication Equipment
- ▶ Low Cost Diskettes

ALL MASTERS
CHECKED FOR VIRUSES

"You have to make but one phone call to the
Corporate Disk Company and consider the job done"

In Illinois (708) 616-0700
Nationwide 1 (800) 634-DISK

1992 by CD Marketing Inc.

We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

Backpack is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!

Backpack requires no cards.

Backpack is 30% smaller (1.5" h x 4" w x 7.75" l).

Backpack is easy to transport and share between computers (2.5 lbs).

Backpack can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.

Backpack is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.

Backpack is available in 3.5" and 5.25" diskette, tape and hard disk models.

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928



backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

Publishing and Closing Dates:

InfoWorld is published every Monday. Ad closing and Classified copy due by Wednesday noon,
12 days preceding cover date of each issue.

For more information call:
(800) 227-8365 or (415) 572-7341

INFOMARKET EVERY WEEK -
THE MOST TRUSTED PLACE
FOR VOLUME BUYERS. . .
AND SELLERS.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS/HARDWARE

Repeat a good thing

with an InfoWorld Reprint
Favorable reviews of your products or
company have a big impact on sales.
Reprints come in 8 1/2 x 11, tab and
post card size. Get the details
Call Ellen Markoff at
(415) 312-0521.

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-MR. BIOS-PHOENIX
STARTING AS LOW AS \$29.95

MEMORY

LASER MEMORY FROM \$60.00
MEMORY FOR PCs & LAPTOPS

MOTHERBOARDS

286-386-486 FROM \$90.00
FREE CATALOG-FREE CHIP PAIDS FREE RUSH SUPPORT

1-800-541-1943

TEL: TECHNOLOGIES USA INC. AMI-MR. BIOS
286-386-486 FROM \$90.00
FREE CATALOG-FREE CHIP PAIDS FREE RUSH SUPPORT
800-541-1943 FAX: 800-541-1943

MEDIA CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

TAPE -> DISK -> SCANNING
Word Processors, Micros, Minis,
Main Frames, Typewriters, ...
(Customized Programming Available)

IBM APPLE LANIER MICRO
MAC CPT MICOM SPREADSHEETS
WARN NBI UNIX DATABASES
XEROX ECLIP KENEX MAILERS
DEC VYDEC CP/M 3000 OTHERS
CARTRIDGES

Optical Filing Systems

Call
1-800-Computer Service Inc.
1281 Broadway, Ste. 204 New York, N.Y. 10001
(212) 779-0900
(800) 833-2207

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

OVER 3000 FORMATS

FREE TEST CONVERSION
QUICK TURNAROUND

3.5" 5.25" DISKETTES
WORD PROCESSORS - TAPE
OCR SCANNING - CARTRIDGES
DISK & TAPE DUPLICATION

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES

A.A. DATA CONVERSIONS 3000 PHILLIPPE CT
SAFETY HARBOR, FL 34655 (813) 709-5047

800-955-5245

IT DUPLICATES EVERYTHING EXCEPT YOUR EFFORTS.

A lot of you goes into
that floppy diskette. It doesn't
matter if you're developing
software, creating templates
or writing macros. There's
buckets of sweat, hundreds
of hours.

It's all worthwhile until you
have to spend more hours in front
of your PC making dozens of
copies. Disk by disk by disk.

Introducing DiskTracer II.
The desktop duplication system
that copies hundreds of diskettes
an hour. Formatting, duplicating,
and verifying every last data bit.

Whether it's IBM, Macintosh,
Atari, or UNIX, the system auto-
matically adjusts to the

format of your original disk.
All you do is stack the blank
disks, push a button and go
about your business. If only
VCRs were this simple.

Of course, it's not surprising
this solution comes from Trace.
Our large industrial systems are
used by virtually every hardware
and software company in the
world.

So call Trace
at 800-872-2318
today. And quit
duplicating your
efforts.



Press one button. And walk away.



©1992 Trace. All trademarks are property of their respective holders. Fax us at 408-441-3399 or write to
Trace, Dept. B, 1040 East Break Road, San Jose, CA 95131

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US
2500 Word Processor & CompuLink
formats 3 1/2", 5 1/4" & DISKS,
MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS, 3480,
CARTRIDGES, CASSETTES, JAMM

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES
Customized conversions tool
Call us for quality, best prices and
quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
(800) 374-DISK
c/o 11214 BAYVIEW BLVD. #100 SAN DIEGO, CA 92126

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the
most complete
conversion
services in the
industry, just
call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over
3000 formats

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #1
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 458-8010

DATA CONVERSION

DISKS, TAPES, CARTRIDGES
OPTICAL SCANNING
DISKETTE TAPE DUPLICATION

NDC CONVERTS DATA DOCUMENTS
BETWEEN MICROCOMPUTERS
THAN ANYONE ELSE !!!

WORD PROCESSORS, MICRO
MINIS DATABASES, MAIL LISTS
ACCOUNTING DATA

IBM, DEC/VAX, APPLE, WANG
WordPerfect
Lotus, Dbase
MICROM
CPT, Lanier
Mac, NBI
DISPLAYWRITER
AS/400, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 East 18th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
ARE MICRO'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

...Reach the volume
buyers . . .
Advertise in
InfoMarket.

SUPPLIES

PLACE YOUR AD
IN THIS SPACE

For increased
sales call

(800) 227-8365
or
(415) 572-7341

PRINTER SUPPLIES

Color-Thermal
Dye-Sub & Laser

CONDE

The Printer Experts
FREE DELIVERY

800 - 826 - 6332

TEL: 800-826-6332 FAX: 209-633-3870
*COLOR THERMAL TRANSFER ROLL (200 Pages) - \$176
*COLOR DYE-SUB TRANSFER ROLL (100 Pages) - \$188
7051 Coltonville Park Blvd. #4000 Alhambra, CA 91806

COMPUTER CAREERS

Programmer/Analyst - Moline, IL - Enhance and modify
business client-server applications and systems in distributed,
network environment across heterogeneous Platforms;
maintain relational databases; implement LANs;
write specifications and programs; use ORACLE 6.0,
TCP/IP, X.25 NOVELL NETWORK, MICROSOFT
CV6.0A, SQL utilities and C++, Bachelors in Computer
Science, Math or Electrical Engineering. 2 years experience
doing above, 40 hours per week; \$36,000 per year.
Must have proof of legal authority to work in U.S. SEND
RESUME IN DUPLICATE to: Illinois Dept. of Employment
Security, 4703 16th St., Suite F, Moline, IL 61265. Attn:
Ruth Rose, Reference #W-IL 6541-G. NO CALLS. An
Employer Paid Ad.

DIRECT CONNECTION

KEY

INTO

THE

FUTURE...



AT

PC

EXPO

TODAY

BLENHEIM

PC EXPO in New York is produced and managed by Bruno Blenheim Inc.

Fort Lee Executive Park, One Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024 • 800-829-3976 • 201-346-1400 • Fax 201-346-1602

Travel into the next decade as PC EXPO embarks on an entirely new era of computing. You'll journey into the future of Windows, pen-based computing, multimedia and open systems. You'll tour the more than one-half million square feet of exhibition space showcasing a universe of the latest programs and services. And you'll explore a galaxy of new products that link today's information services with tomorrow's innovative technologies.

Catch a glimpse of the future at PC EXPO

JUNE 29, 30 & JULY 1, 1993

JACOB K. JAVITS
CONVENTION CENTER
11th Avenue at 34th Street
New York City

For more information call today!
800-829-3976 ext. 9232

PC EXPO IN NEW YORK

*It's the one computer trade event
guaranteed to leave you light years
ahead of your competition.*



EDITORIAL INDEX

Miscellaneous	
Capitan Crunch video compression technology	29
Connectix PowerBook Utilities/PowerBook memory module bundle	29
Ventura Publishers' PowerPak bundle	15

Network Applications	
Compatible Systems RISC Router 3000E	41
Expert Advisor 1.0 for OS/2	41
Expert Advisor 3.0 for DOS	41
Optivity for NetWare	44
PowerLine	41
SafeDeposit	41
Time and Place/2	44
WinSync, Version 1.2	41
X for Workgroups	46

Network Hardware	
Acoustics NMS-2300 intelligent repeaters	41
Kodak Facsimile adapter card	41
North Hills LAT2000 minibus	46
Piccon PowerBook fax/modem	41
Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-T)	41
Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)	41

Network Management	
LANdesk Manager, Version 1.01	83
Tivoli Management Environment	44

Operating Systems	
SunSoft Solaris	20

Peripherals	
DEC 17-inch color X terminal	31
HP 17C 17-inch color X terminal	31
Intel Smart Video Recorder video board	29
Kingsington Notebook KeyPad	29
NEC MultiSync monitor line	32
Nutan Page portable scanner	29
PortaPlus 15 plus panel monitor	29
Sigma WinSound 16 sound card	29
Sigma WinStorm graphics accelerator	29

Printers	
DEC PrintServer 17 network laser printer	30
DECWriter color dot-matrix printer	30
HP LaserJet 43i network laser printer	29
HP LaserJet 43i NX network laser printer	29
Lezakmark printer line	29

Productivity	
BeoMail	68-80
ccMail	68-80
CrisWorks 1.0 for Windows	16
DevelWriter 2.0 for Mac	16
Corporate Checking	16
Da Vinci email	68-80
Futures Team	68-80
GroupFile for Windows	20
Microsoft Mail for AppleTalk Networks	68-80
Microsoft Mail for PC Networks	68-80
Microsoft Mail for Windows	68-80
QuickSort PC-Writes 4.0 and 4.1	15
Solaris Mail Tool	68-80
Spreadbase 1.1 for the Macintosh	16
Tos 3.2 for Windows	15
WordPerfect Office	68-80

Systems	
Deskstation desktop computer line	31
Tncord ESS5000 enterprise server	32

Tools	
Computer Owner Protection (COP) for the Macintosh	16
FlashForm	16
IN Voice Command	16
Microsoft SQL Server for Windows NT	15
PerfCheck	16
SafeDeposit	16
WinDUP porting tool	16
Word for Word for the Macintosh, Version 5.2	15

ADVERTISING SERVICE REGIONS

Steven Drace
Director of Demographic Editions
(415) 572-7341

Northern California Pacific Northwest

Joe Jensen
Vice President
Western Advertising Director

Jan Davis
Sales Administration Manager

Alan Dauns
Regional Manager/No. Calif.

Kelly Lane
Account Manager/No. Calif.

Ron Hall
Regional Manager/No. Calif. & Utah

John Masi
Account Manager/No. Calif. & Utah

Steve Molyan
Regional Manager/No. Calif. & Washington

Michael Hamilton
District Sales Manager/No. Calif., Washington, Oregon & Utah

Kara Fiegen
Account Manager/No. Calif. & Washington

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-T)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)

Thomas-Conrad TC5143 Ethernet adapter (10Base-2)



Central
Renelle Hicks
Regional Manager
Sheila Humeach
Sales Administration Manager
14651 Dallas Parkway, Ste. 304
Dallas, TX 75243
(214) 233-3498

Mid-Atlantic
Ian Ross
Eastern Advertising Director
Roseann Lubano
Sales Administration Manager
Joanna Parker
Regional Manager
Cindy Clark
Regional Manager
Christine Lipawski
Account Manager
Florence Mishler
Sales Support Coordinator
365 West Pacific St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 987-0090

Southeast
Jim Shannon
Regional Manager
Michael Hamilton
District Sales Manager/No. Calif., Washington, Oregon & Utah
Kara Fiegen
Account Manager/No. Calif. & Washington
155 Bovey Road, Ste. 800
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 572-7341

Southern California, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara
Karen Niles
Regional Manager
Debra Wright
Account Manager
11835 West Olympic Blvd., Ste. 1055
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(310) 312-8018

Orange County & Colorado
David Protenko
Regional Manager
Susan Egan
Account Manager
18008 Sky Park Circle, Ste. 145
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 220-1305

New England
Vicki Gorin
National Accounts Director/Regional Manager
Tania Howes
District Sales Manager
Luzanne Newman
Account Manager
4 Chrysler Road
Norwich, MA 01780
(508) 520-7150

Southern California, Los Angeles, Santa Barbara
Marc Calvanico
Sharon Chin
Joanne Feigen
Vita Kline
Dennis Mcweeney
Lisa Weller
Infomark Sales Staff
155 Bovey Road
San Mateo, CA 94402
(415) 572-7341

Special Editions & InfoMarket
Diane Tempel
Infomark Advertising Director

UPCOMING IN INFOWORLD

Application Development Programs

These tools let people build custom applications mostly by moving and linking objects on-screen. To arrive at a task-oriented program, the InfoWorld Test Center staff will use four different packages to build the same application and assess how easy they are to use and how well they shield the user from having to write additional code. The products tested will be Parc Paper Systems' Visual Works for Windows, Microsoft's Visual Basic for Windows, DigTalk's Parts Workbench, and Series Corp.'s Series Developer Pro.

Network Interface Cards for Servers

With 32-bit EISA bus architecture, these NICs have the horsepower required by network servers. InfoWorld's editors evaluate more than a dozen leading products in the category, including server NICs from Cabletron, Compaq Computer Corp., Cnet, Intel Corp., Racal, SMC/Western Digital, and 3Com. We'll test and compare them for performance, compatibility, flexibility, and value.

OCR Software

With a new generation of products on the market and rough agreement among manufacturers on a standard set of "recognizable fonts," optical character recognition now delivers greater accuracy. But OCR also faces the challenge of more and more fonts coming into common use, not to mention "The Age of the Fax." To compare six OCR products — including Caere's OmniPage Pro and Calera's WordScan Plus — InfoWorld's editors will run them through several common document scanning tasks, including photocopies and documents that mix text and graphics, and report on their accuracy and ease of use.

Diagnostic Software

Diagnostic utilities packages serve both as preventative medicine and as trouble-shooters for desktop systems. Based on results from a task-oriented suite of tests, InfoWorld compares some half dozen diagnostic products, including Check-It, QA Plus, WinSteuth, and Slighty. We'll run them through memory, hard disk, floppy drive, I/O port, and configuration checks; see how quickly they are in various system optimization tasks; and report on their all-around diagnostic, system analysis, and problem-solving capabilities.

InfoWorld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 450 computer publications in 61 countries. Thirty million people read one or more InfoWorld computer publications each month.

ADVERTISER INDEX

Access Media	86-87
ADP	46F
Adic	62C
Agile	54-55
Attachmate	20
Castles	46C
CentraSoft	30-31
Compaq	45
Corel	19
Digital Computers	57
Digital Equipment Corporation	107
Egghold	40
Emulex	40B
ExecuTrain	21
Finis Generation Systems	13
Gateway Communications	62B
Gateway 2000	26-27
Hewlett-Packard	10-11, 33
Intel	46D, 46E
Kingston	10B
Lotus	65
Lotus Development Corporation	22-23, 37
Lotus Word Processing	58-61
Micro	46A
MicroNet Technology	62F
Microsoft	19, 19.34, 35, 42, 43, 46, 61
Microtest	62A
Mountain	46H
Multi Tech	46I
NEC	28
Nent	5
Nortgate	36-39
Nisca	44
Perspectives 93	12
Quarterdeck	62E
Sammor	9
Shapewire	84
Software Spectra	36
SyDot	36
Toshiba	50-51
Univer	62F
ViewSonic	14
Xerox	16
XSoft	17

*Network Demographic Editions Only

This index is provided as a service. The publisher assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

Subscribing to InfoWorld: A one-year subscription to InfoWorld costs \$130 for subscribers in the United States and \$145 in Canada, call (800) 457-7868 or (708) 647-7925. Subscriptions to InfoWorld are available in Europe for a price of \$495 per year. By special arrangement, copies are sent by air freight to and received by subscribers, with annual delivery within three days of publication date. For more information, contact Parkway Gordon, Westwood House, Elmhurst Road, Goring-on-Thames, Reading, RG9 9BN, England. Telephone: 44 (0) 491-875524. Facsimile: 44 (0) 491-875524.

InfoWorld on CD ROM/On-line: You can now get full-text of InfoWorld News and Reviews on Computer Library Company Select CD ROM. Full text is also available through InfoWorld on CompuServe. To access Ziffnet, type go Ziffnet at the I prompt. To reach Computer Library, call (800) 821-7880, or (212) 503-4400.

Reprints: Send all requests to Permissions Editor, 155 Bovey Road, Suite 800, San Mateo, CA 94402.

Photocopy Rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by InfoWorld for users through the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Please specify: ISSN 1099-6649. Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. InfoWorld can also be purchased on 35mm microfilm from University Microfilms, Periodical Entry Department, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; (313) 761-4700.

Buyers Assurance: A standard for assuring customer satisfaction with PC products, the InfoWorld Buyers Assurance Seal is awarded only to those products that have been evaluated by our on-site Test Center and Review Board and received a satisfactory or better score. In the test category, The exclusive Recommended Product is reserved for those products that have met the standard criteria and scored an A or better.

An InfoWorld review or product comparison. In addition, the Buyers Assurance Seal signifies that the product's manufacturer has signed a limited replacement or refund guarantee. Look for the Buyers Assurance Seal in InfoWorld reviews and product comparisons and when you are shopping for PC products.



MANAGING WINDOWS™ ON THE NETWORK



Are you prepared to manage Windows™ on the network? How will the launch of Windows NT™ impact your network tomorrow?

Today, over half the world's microcomputers and workstations are networked. And a rapidly increasing number of these computers are running Microsoft Windows as the user interface of choice.

As end-users embrace Windows and Windows based applications, a completely new set of challenges must be addressed by network professionals.

Managing Windows on the Network is a dynamic, information-packed new course offered by **Network World Technical Seminars**. As the critical issues faced by network professionals in managing the complexities of Windows are explored, you'll quickly discover sensible solutions for ensuring effective and efficient network operations in your own Windows-based environments.

YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY!

- Dreyfus • Ameritech • AT&T Bell Labs • Motorola • Arthur Anderson
- John Deere • Chipcom • New York Life • Bell Atlantic • Martin Marietta • Infonet • Miller Brewing
- RJR Nabisco • Pratt & Whitney • Cabletron Systems • Nynex
- Keystone • Dun & Bradstreet • NEC America • Federal Reserve Bank
- Bank of America • ADP • Univ. of Wisconsin • EDS
- Minolta Corp. • Delta Airlines • Dept. of Commerce • Toshiba
- IBM • American Rev • Rockwell • UCLA Medical Center
- Ernst & Young • Northrop • AMGEN • American Express
- Unisys • Dow Corning Corp. • Lockheed • Texas Instruments

**NETWORK
WORLD** **TECHNICAL**
SEMINARS

Co-sponsored by **INFO WORLD**

REGISTER TODAY FOR THE SEMINAR NEAREST YOU!

CALL 800-643-4668

08

DIAL OUR FAX-BACK INFORMATION LINE FOR A COMPLETE SEMINAR OUTLINE AND REGISTRATION FORM

800-756-9430

When prompted request document #51.

[illegible]

ATTENDING THIS SEMINAR WILL HELP YOU...

- Optimize network performance
- Better configure your hardware environment
- Better manage user software access
- Quickly troubleshoot Windows on the network
- Manage Users and Groups in the Windows network environment
- Control security issues with Windows on the network
- Choose the best Windows installation method
- Understand installation and support options of Windows-based applications
- Explore third-party options
- Identify LAN specific problem areas

- **Examine Windows NT™**
 - its features and benefits
 - its interaction in your network environment
 - impact on your existing Windows investment

**NETWORK WORLD TECHNICAL
SEMINARS MAKE IT EASY FOR YOU
TO ATTEND AND LEARN.**

- One day intensive course minimizes time out of the office
- Multiple seminar dates and locations minimize travel costs

DATES AND LOCATIONS

5/3/93	.....Boston, MA	.....Cambridge Marriott
5/4/93	.....New York, NY	.....Embassy Suites-Broadway
5/7/93	.....Chicago, IL	.....Embassy Suites-O'Hare
5/10/93	.....Los Angeles, CA	.....LAX Marriott
5/11/93	.....San Francisco, CA	.....S.F. Hilton
5/12/93	.....Seattle, WA	.....Sheraton
5/21/93	.....Washington, DC	.....Marriott Crystal City
6/2/93	.....Dallas, TX	.....InfoMart
6/3/93	.....Atlanta, GA	.....Hyatt Regency
6/4/93	.....Orlando, FL	.....Omni Orlando

\$350.00
registration
fee includes

- Comprehensive Seminar Workbook
 - Copy of *Windows 3.1 Secrets** by Brian Livingston
 - Valuable diskette collection of software patches, utilities and tools
 - Luncheon and break refreshments
- (multiple attendee discounts available)*

Note: If you can't attend, a full attendee materials kit is available for just \$75.00!



DEC sales force to sell Macs, support VITAL

By Tom Quinlan
and Jayne Wilson

Apple Computer Inc. acquired an ally last week in its efforts to establish itself as an enterprise computing provider, announcing that Digital Equipment Corp.'s direct sales force will now sell Macintoshes.

As part of the agreement, DEC will also support Apple's Virtually Integrated Technical Architecture Lifecycle (VITAL).

Apple is counting heavily on VITAL — a way of integrating multi-entry platforms — to gain entry into the mainstream corporate world.

DEC's support of VITAL gives Apple its first partner in establishing the architecture in an enterprise environment.

The agreement covers all of Apple's products, except the Performa, Mac Classic, and LC

lines — products oriented more toward individuals than corporations.

As an Authorized Apple Service Provider, DEC will also be able to service the systems, including Apple's recently announced server products.

Although Apple declined to comment on its Workgroup Server 95 data server bundled with Oracle7, sources close to the company expect that DEC — with its capability to service and support database users — could be one of the primary sales channels for that product.

"We'll sell these products through our direct sales force," said Tom Austin, DEC's U.S. sales program manager. "This agreement is a way of rounding out our systems integration business for those customers who want systems integration that includes non-DEC PCs," he said.

Currently, Digital has several agreements with Apple, including a Pathworks engineering agreement, a teaming agreement for systems integration.

"Lots of our customers ask for Macs," Austin said. "DEC's customer base has a larger percent of Macintosh products than the rest of the industry. Many customers are happy with both Apple and DEC products like Pathworks and System 7, so this is a win-win situation for both companies."

Although this is the first agreement of its kind for Apple in the United States, Apple signed a similar agreement in 1991 with DEC to cover Europe, said Michael Yam, business development executive for the enterprise market division. "We have a clear synergy [with DEC] here," Yam said.

A principal reason for Apple entering the agreements with IBM was to set standards that would offer a real alternative to Microsoft/Intel-based PCs.

"To accomplish that, we need an enthusiastic IBM as a partner," said an Apple executive who asked not to be named. "We didn't do this so we could continue to go after 15 percent of the market."

Some analysts believe the new IBM chief won't tamper with the Apple alliance. "IBM is committed to the PowerPC," said Frank Dzuback, president of Communications Network Architects Inc., in Washington. "Gerstner will identify IBM's core technologies and then develop them. And the PowerPC is a core technology."

"A lot will depend on who Gerstner names as his No. 2 man. That's the guy who's going to make the technology decisions for him," Dzuback said.

Other company was responsible for the problems with his high-speed modem.

Delrina's woes may be tied to its rapid growth, which has averaged 100 to 300 percent a quarter. Delrina, publicly held, has more than a 70 percent share in the Windows fax software market, according to analysts.

Delrina also tries to support all 300 fax boards on the market, some of which have troubling idiosyncrasies. "There are few standards in this area," said company representative Shelly Soffer.

This, combined with many novice users, is creating the false impression that the WinFax product has undue problems, the company said.

InfoWorld's gripe line, for users complaining about vendors, is [800] 227-8365, Ext. 710.

IBM / from
page 1

IBM customers want downsizing help



Incoming IBM CEO Louis Gerstner (left) was introduced in New York last week with former CEO John Akers.

its OS/2, AIX, PowerPC, and RS/6000 products.

"Today there are no answers as to how you migrate high-investment installed bases to these new architectures," McGraith said. "This means all our choices could be dangerous ones."

To its credit, IBM, under outgoing CEO John Akers, embraced open standards over the last year with plans for systems ranging from \$2,000 to \$2 million. Those systems would use the PowerPC and RS/6000 processors running various versions of OS/2 and AIX.

"IBM was [once] a company that embraced standards only to smother them," said Will Zachmann, president of Canopus Research Inc., in Duxbury, Mass. "Today you could make the case that no other company more genuinely fosters industry standards."

Bob Holmes, manager of technology evaluation for Southern California Gas Co., and other corporate managers want Gerstner to get more technologies out of the lab and into the market.

"Within IBM there has been an enormous amount of effort spent on keeping things from coming to market," Holmes said. "He needs to know what's in the labs that could produce some meaningful revenues."

Meanwhile, analysts and other observers applauded last week's job cutbacks. "[Gerstner] should accelerate the overhead reduction," said Stephen Dube, an analyst at Wasserstein, Perella & Co., in New York. "He should have three things in his game plan: decentralize, decentralize, decentralize."

Charles Wang, chairman of Computer Associates International Inc., agreed. But he cautioned, "He needs to give a sense to the employees that he is going to reduce the size of the company just once; otherwise it is demoralizing to the remaining employees."

NOVELL / from
page 1

Novell readies scalable software router

rently evaluating NLSP.

"We see NLSP as having good potential," said Glenn Wenig, Cisco product manager for desktop protocols. "It addresses many of the problems associated with building large networks. It's an opportunity for us. NLSP is another routing technology we need to support."

Various protocols will be implemented by mid-1994 through a series of NetWare Loadable Modules, which will support source routing bridging for IBM environments, DeNet, the Point-to-Point Protocol, and Open Shortest Path First.

Novell officials say NLSP provides a reliable, open systems approach necessary for the future of routing. Reklai said Novell is designing its technology to take advantage of emerging key

technologies, including Novell's Open Data-link Interface (ODI) technology, which will enable more than 1,000 existing LAN adapters to support router functions. He also referred to high-end Novell's such as Intel's Pentium, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Alpha, and 100Mb-per-second Ethernet.

"We will be able to route all traffic that the larger routers do," Reklai said.

Industry analysts noted that NLSP is Novell's attempt to play a bigger role in the enterprise.

"NLSP is set up to make NetWare faster in the WAN environment, while IPX is set for LAN traffic," said Michael Howard, president of San Jose, Calif.-based Infonetics Research.

SCULLEY / from
page 1

Gerstner era won't impact Apple

third-party partners — including Motorola Inc. and Groupe Bull — development of the PowerPC chip and PowerOpen is expected to be complete this year.



Apple CEO John Sculley said IBM is still enthusiastic about working with Apple.

DELRINA / from
page 1

Will beef up technical support service

solves the communications problems that Microsoft Corp.'s driver has with high-speed modems. Specifically, this refers to Class 2 and 14.4-kilobit-per-second devices.

Windows memory allocation problems were resolved in a maintenance release that was "slipstreamed" into the product in January, the company said. Delrina officials would not reveal the exact bug fixes addressed in that release.

Meanwhile, users are complaining about unresponsive technical support from the company.

In February we had a 300 percent increase in calls for WinFax," said company repre-

sentative Joseph Zankowicz.

To solve the problem, the support staff has been boosted to 74 employees with more on the way, Zankowicz said. The company will increase its 35 incoming lines by 50 percent "in a very short while," he said.

One frustrated customer, Digital Equipment Corp. engineer Gerald Goodrich, said, "I spent 2 1/2 hours on long distance phone calls, mostly on hold." His problem finally got solved, he said.

Another customer, Paul Prows, a manager at Accuware in Salt Lake City, said the department refused to help him, as did the fax board manufacturer, because each claimed the

REVIEWS / TEST DRIVES

First Look / Nicholas Petreley

Clarion compiler technology is sure to heat up market

Clarion is about to undergo a major shift in its underlying compiler technology that will make Clarion-built programs scream. Coupled with its new plug-and-play approach to database compatibility, this product should be hot. Really hot. So hot it could make Clipper programmers jump ship. And the next time FoxPro programmers rush more, it could be to the competition.

Clarion is a database applications programming environment based on a Cobol-like language. It has a tightly integrated set of rapid development tools, including what I think is the best screen painter around, a report writer (not included in our beta copy), a template-driven applications generator, a source code debugger, a database browser, a data dictionary manager, and a handful of other top-notch indispensable utilities.

Clarion shares the DOS-based business database applications development market with Clipper, FoxPro, Dataflex, dBase, Paradox, and Advanced Revelation. Some of these products provide end-user tools; Clarion does not.

As with Clipper and FoxPro, Clarion turns your applications into DOS executable (.EXE) files. Many developers see this as a significant advantage because, according to conventional wisdom, database applications run faster when they're compiled into executables. They may, but experienced applications programmers know that if you want real speed, you have to take the trouble to program in a "real" language such as C or Pascal. Database languages built for rapid development and convenience carry too much overhead to compete with languages like C—until now.

Clarion is the first and only database language of its kind to offer a compiler comparable to a C compiler. Though this fact may elicit little more than a yawn from all but programmers (First Looks are written by folks like me, but only a programmer could bore a tree), this is the stuff of applications developers' dreams.

When Clarion Software Inc. merged with Jensen & Partners International, Clarion inherited JPI's TopSpeed technology, which drives its TopSpeed C and C++ compilers. As a result, Clarion compiles its programs that run much faster than those written in a typical database language.

How much faster? We wrote a series of simple benchmarks that tested sheer language overhead. In one test, Clipper took 2 hours and 15 minutes to finish. FoxPro took a little longer. The Borland C compiler took 60 seconds to run (compiled with options set for maximum speed).

Clarion took just 29 seconds. Even when we hit Clarion's former Achilles' heel (operations that convert data such as a string to an integer killed Clarion performance in the past), it only lagged behind the Borland C programs by seconds. Clipper and FoxPro consistently trailed in all our tests by a factor of 100 or more.

Clarion has made some impressive improve-



ments in other areas. The only thing I don't like about the product is the default collection of templates used by the applications generator. But there is a small but adequate template language manual for those who want to design their own templates.

There are some nice cosmetic changes in Version 3. Clarion includes a couple of flashy additions to screen handling, for example. With the flip of a switch, your application's windows will zoom, fade, or pull down like a window shade. Clarion, and applications built with Clarion, now support a smooth scrolling mouse cursor, real check boxes and radio buttons, and a graphical desktop even when you run in text mode. (All text modes are supported.) You can write programs that use GIF and PCX graphics files, which can be displayed in Super VGA mode. In addition, Clarion is going to sell an add-on that gives your applications a full-fledged three-dimensional GUI look and feel.

Clarion has expanded its database support by going to a plug-and-play approach. Version 3.1 will ship with database drivers for Btrieve, C-tree, all Xbase formats, Paradox, various ASCII file types, and, of course, Clarion's database file format. Drivers for SQL Server, Oracle, NetWare SQL, and SQLbase are in the works. The use of any given driver is almost transparent to the programmer. For the most part, programmers can change their minds about which drivers to use by changing the file definition, not by changing existing code.

The new data dictionary manager lets you predefine a field's default display characteristics, field validation criteria, key relationships (one-to-one, one-to-many, etc.), and referential integrity constraints—even across dissimilar database formats.

Clarion skimps almost nowhere in the \$995 package. The utilities and their integration are honed for the programming mentality. The screen painter is crafted to save time and effort. A pop-up calculator, ASCII, and key code and color code chart exist in almost every menu. The DOS shell and file manager rivals some third-party offerings.

Programmers tend to find a set of development tools and stick by them with an almost irrational sense of loyalty. It's a rare product that generates enough excitement to lure some of them away. Clarion 3 could be one of them.

Clarion, in Pompano Beach, Fla., can be reached at (305) 785-4555.

Nicholas Petreley is the InfoWorld reviews and testing senior editor for enterprise computing. First Look examines new products before they have been through a formal review.

MACINTOSH VIDEO UTILITY

Radius tool allows video data transfer from Macs

Can send anything Mac displays

By Doug and Denise Green
Contributing Editors

Radius Inc.'s VideoVision, a video production tool for the Macintosh, imports and digitizes video data from composite or S-Video sources and will send anything you can display on your Macintosh to the same devices for recording or flicker-free display.

This easy-to-use NuBus card offers a host of features, including full QuickTime support to facilitate desktop video production.

VideoVision generates up to 24-bit color images on 13-inch displays and 8-bit color on 16-, 19-, 20-, and 21-inch displays. The program uses an external connector panel with 15 ports, which you can mount next to your Mac.

The output ports include an S-Video port and three ports for composite video and stereo audio output. With the software, you can choose from NTSC, NTSC 4.43 (Japan), and PAL formats. There are two sets of inputs for S-Video and composite input. SECAM is only supported for input.

There are two ports labeled Audio Mix In that let you mix audio with your video source. The extension connector will accept other external hardware sources.

To set up VideoVision, simply drop the NuBus card into an available slot, connect your monitor and the external connector panel to the card, and install the RadiusWare control panel software.

Also included with VideoVision are software controls for Enlarged Menu Font for large screens and auto-centering dialog boxes, a screen saver, and a

screen capture utility.

Although the VideoVision users' manual instructs you to use the Movie Recorder application to test the product, that application is not bundled. VideoVision does, however, come with an undocumented application called VideoViewer that we used to quickly test our setup.

VideoVision offers a full-featured board with 24-bit flicker-free video output, an integrated display interface and video encoder, and stereo sound input

VideoVision includes QuickTime support to facilitate desktop video production.

and output. This combination of features makes VideoVision's list price of \$1,999 attractive.

Radius also offers two money-saving bundles. The Education Pack, priced at \$2,399, includes DIVA Corp.'s VideoShop, a full-featured QuickTime editing system that lists at \$599 alone. (See review of VideoShop, August 17, 1992, page 111.)

The Presentation Pack, also priced at \$2,399, is bundled with Adobe Systems Inc.'s Premier and Macromedia Inc.'s Action

Radius, in San Jose, Calif., can be reached at (408) 434-1010.



Radius VideoVision uses an external connector panel with 15 ports, which you can mount next to your Mac.

MIDI SOFTWARE

Master Tracks Pro 4 4.6 makes music with MIDI

BY ALLAN LAMBERT
REVIEW BOARD

Multimedia and MIDI reach complete harmony in the new version of Master Tracks Pro 4 for Windows from Passport Designs Inc. Priced at \$395, Version 4.6 is a delight for the professional musician. It should prove an easy tool for any multimedia application or for nonprofessionals who need music in their presentations. Master Tracks Pro 4 offers complete 64-channel recording with all the bells and whistles, such as SMPTE time code (a format from the Society of Motion Picture and TV Engineers that allows accurate audio-visual synchronization), up to 32-channel MIDI, and real-time or one-note-at-a-time recording or editing. This version also offers MCI support for playing WAV audio files, as well as 8- or 16-bit

A quick-start tutorial had me making music within 20 minutes.

digital audio and CD-ROM support.

PC users can forget about longing for a Mac environment. Master Tracks Pro 4 for Windows actually provides a couple of additional features.

Pro 4 is compatible with any MIDI instrument, as well as Sound Blaster, Pro Audio Spectrum, and AdLib-compatible sound cards. Passport includes a variety of other drivers. And, of course, you must also have Windows 3.x with Multimedia Extensions.

Although the program will run with less, the minimum recommended system configuration is a 16-MHz 386 computer with 2MB of memory. My test configuration was a 40-MHz 386 with 4MB of RAM and a Music Quest MQX-32M MIDI interface.

Installing Master Tracks Pro 4 was a breeze. It found my MIDI interface and set itself up quickly without any effort on my part. A quick-start tutorial and short-cut key reference card helped me to start making music within 20 minutes.

The program's interface is straightforward and should be easy to understand for any Windows user.

I downloaded a sample MIDI song file from CompuServe and used Master Tracks to shorten it and drop the melody out of the middle for a "doughnut." In just a few minutes, I had a serviceable music bed for an advertising jingle.

The only thing I found notably lacking from the program was on-line help and real musical notation. Otherwise, Master Tracks Pro 4 comes with a great bonus disk with Autodesk Inc.'s animation player, supplemental MCI drivers, and several Passport QuickTunes sample MIDI files.

You can reach Passport Designs, in Half Moon Bay, Calif., at (415) 726-0280.

SPREADSHEET ADD-IN SOFTWARE

Excel tool offers graphical controls

BY JOHN WALKENBACH
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

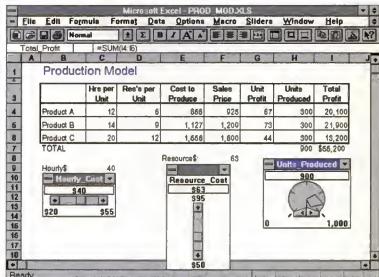
Sliders & Dials is an Excel add-in that lets you create and display graphical controls to quickly change the values in worksheet cells. The program offers vertical and horizontal sliders and a circular dial control. Quattro Pro for Windows provides this type of capability via its UI Builder command. However, using Sliders & Dials is much easier.

After you install the program, Excel displays the new Sliders menu option. Select a cell that you want to vary graphically, then choose the Sliders Create command. A dialog box lets you specify a few options, such as the control type, the minimum and maximum allowable values, the step increment, a name (up to 31 characters with no spaces), and the numeric format that displays in the control. Manipulating the control immediately changes the value in that cell.

Each slider or dial appears in its own window, which is movable but not resizable. You can shrink control windows to an icon, and a "keep on top" option ensures that other Excel windows won't hide the controls. You can create as many control windows as your memory allows.

You can use Sliders & Dials to quickly and easily change input assumptions in a model. Clicking or dragging a slider is certainly faster than moving to a specific cell and entering incremental values. You can set up your model so graphs change instantly in response to moving a slider or dial control.

The controls you create for a particular worksheet are stored with that worksheet file. However, anyone who uses the control-enhanced worksheet must own a



Sliders & Dials offers vertical and horizontal sliders and a circular dial control. These let you quickly change values in Excel worksheet cells.

copy of Sliders & Dials to see and use the controls. Otherwise, the worksheet displays and performs normally without the controls.

There are several things I didn't like about the program. When you create a control, the value in the corresponding worksheet cell automatically changes to the control's minimum value. It would be better to leave the value as is.

Another inconsistency appears when you change a value directly in a "controlled" cell — the value displayed in its control doesn't change accordingly. Then, when you click the control, the control value increments but the work-

sheet value doesn't.

Also, the controls are not fixed in place relative to a worksheet. If you have the controls arranged nicely and then resize the worksheet or activate a different worksheet, the controls remain where they were. So if you work with several worksheets that contain Sliders & Dials controls, you can't immediately determine which control belongs with which worksheet.

Sliders & Dials lists for \$99.95, which seems expensive considering its relatively limited functionality.

You can reach Gordon Technologies, in Lake Oswego, Ore., at (800) 653-2201.

PALMTOP COMPUTER

Latest Wizard palmtop entry sports pen interface

BY TIM ZITTEL TECHNICAL ANALYST

The latest evolution in Sharp's Wizard line of palmtop computers is the Model OZ-9600. The most notable enhancement to this unit is the addition of a simple pen interface. In addition, there's a wireless infrared interface for communicating with other mobile devices (including other Wizards), computers, and printers.

The Wizard uses a small pen input device on a dot-matrix LCD pressure-sensitive screen, which measures 5 1/2 inches by 3 inches and provides 320-by-240 resolution. You can use the pen (or really any object, including your finger) to select, enter information, and control any of the system's various modules, such as the calendar or telephone directory. If you're using the scribblebook module, you can use the pen to write and draw as well.

Unlike full-blown pen-based computers, the Wizard doesn't offer any handwriting recognition capability. I found writing on the screen fairly easy and comfortable, considering the small screen area. However, be careful not to drag a finger along for balance as you write, because it will leave additional markings on the screen.

You can readily call up any information you have stored in the Wizard. Maps, in-

structions, or anything you would use a notepad for can be entered and taken with you. If you have a wireless connection to a printer, you then can have hard copy to go. (This requires an additional adapter for the printer but is well worth it.)

The other significant enhancement to the OZ-9600 is the well-organized Filer, which appears on-screen as an open file drawer with imaginary files and headers visible inside. The headers list existing files, and you can make your selection with the pen. You can then add information to open files by using the keyboard; the pen capability is not active here. Filer also provides a searching capability that will search through any or all of the different modules; there is also a separate Search button.

The Wizard includes several other modules: calendar, scheduler, to-do list, calculator, anniversary list, telephone directory, world clock, outline, user files, and scribblebook. You can add other modules using Sharp's interchangeable cards, which are credit card size.

The Wizard OZ-9600 measures 7 inches by 4 inches by 1 inch and weighs just under 1 pound, with batteries.

I found the Wizard a very usable, albeit pricey (\$649), companion for staying organized and keeping needed information at hand while on the road.

Sharp, in Mahwah, N.J., can be reached at (800) 321-8877.



You can use the pen or any other object to select items.

Mohammadioun: Improv may hurt 1-2-3, but not Lotus

Said Mohammadioun has faced difficult markets before. As founder of Sanna Corp. and creator of *Ami Pro*, 45-year-old Mohammadioun battled Microsoft Corp. for a position in the Windows word processing market.

After selling his firm to Lotus in 1990, Mohammadioun took charge of Lotus Development Corp.'s word processing and advanced spreadsheet efforts. Now he is charged with making *Improv* a success. But instead of just competing with Microsoft and Borland International Inc., Mohammadioun is selling against Lotus' own range of spreadsheets.

Doug Barney, InfoWorld's senior editor, cornered Mohammadioun to find out what struggles lie ahead.

InfoWorld: Why develop a product that competes with yourself?

Mohammadioun: We'd better compete with ourselves before anybody else does. We are in the spreadsheet business and trying to move it forward. We think *Improv* is the kind of technology that can introduce a new generation of spreadsheets.

InfoWorld: What did you learn from the experiment of building *Improv* on Next?

Mohammadioun: It wasn't an experiment. We took the concept of *Improv* to some users and learned they liked it.

InfoWorld: Will *Improv* have any effect on sales of 1-2-3?

Mohammadioun: I hope so.

InfoWorld: What impact are you looking for?

Mohammadioun: Both 1-2-3 and *Improv* are Lotus products, and as long as our customers choose one of our products, we are happy. If the impact of *Improv* is felt on 1-2-3, then it is being felt on the whole spreadsheet market. That means we are getting into our competitors' market share as well.

InfoWorld: What types of users would not be well served by *Improv*?

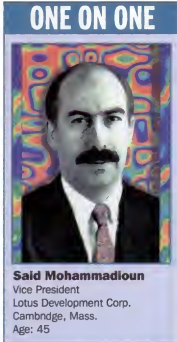
Mohammadioun: We need to let the marketplace tell us, but our experience so far is that it is not so much what kind of spreadsheet user, but what kind of job. The particular design and assumptions of an *Improv* spreadsheet vs., say, 1-2-3 or Excel, tend to make each one of these better for certain kinds of analysis. We are finding interest from power users and new users.

InfoWorld: What tasks are better suited for 1-2-3?

Mohammadioun: Things that don't lend themselves terribly well to being structured. Let's say you were building an ad hoc model to analyze terms of a contract. If I were doing that, I would use 1-2-3. I could build it as I go along, not knowing what is going to come next. *Improv* is not terribly good at that because it is for more structured data where you have categories, and within those, subcategories.

InfoWorld: Would the majority of today's spreadsheet users be able to use *Improv* effectively?

Mohammadioun: I think so — for most of their work.



InfoWorld: Would a lot of those folks use both?

Mohammadioun: We would love to see that.

InfoWorld: Are you tying *Improv* into Version Manager or other elements of your communications strategy?

Mohammadioun: Not at the moment. *Improv* is mail enabled, and it uses all of

the familiar Lotus user interface elements, like Smart Icons, status bar, etc. It also uses Lotus Script, which is the scripting language that we are putting in all our products. For data import, we felt that it was easier to work with Q+E (from Pioneer Software). You can bring in data from everything Q+E supports.

InfoWorld: Some argue that the traditional spreadsheet is running out of gas and is inappropriate for a number of tasks. However, no new paradigms have caught fire, mostly because they were unable to dislodge Lotus 1-2-3. Why will you succeed where others have failed?

Mohammadioun: We've engineered this for more of the mass market. And with *Improv* we don't have to dislodge Lotus. We are Lotus, so that helps.

InfoWorld: Are you holding back on *Improv* to protect the 1-2-3 cash cow?

Mohammadioun: That is a silly notion. If *Improv* cuts into our 1-2-3 sales, it would cut into Excel sales as well. We are certainly not holding back.

InfoWorld: What do you say to those who say *Improv*-type features should be built into the traditional spreadsheet?

Mohammadioun: They don't understand it. This is not an issue of technology alone. There is a set of assumptions built into this product. You can't straddle this decision. You either make those assumptions or not. They can't build this into the next version of their spreadsheet. They could mimic some of the features, but there is a fundamental paradigm difference.

Notes From the Field / Robert X. Cringely

Reason No. 10 for David Letterman leaving NBC: Prefers DOS to Mac

The word came down last week that multimedia computing is dead. Oh, they didn't come right out and say it, but it's true. For 10 years, we've been talking about doing presentations and video and audio and macramé with our PCs, pulling those riches within the IBM compatible category. But it didn't work. Look at the trouble multimedia companies are having just staying in business. Look at the January sales of Tandy's VIS modular Windows multimedia computer: negative six units, nationwide. (Christmas returns, I guess.) That puppy is dead.

Last week's gods of personal computing recognized this by endorsing a new word — *intermedia*, which means using technology to blur the lines between traditional media. Instead of pulling other media into the PC, now we're supposed to ride out and conquer them.

DAVE'S OUT, JOHN'S IN. It's not enough to offer personal computing to the television industry. Those guys won't change if they don't have to. You have to find a way to *compel* them to change. Apple is right now trying the most obvious approach by negotiating to buy the NBC TV network from General Electric.



Don't laugh, because this actually makes a little sense. If Apple buys NBC, they'd get a place to dump some of that \$1 billion-plus in cash they've got sitting around, and GE would become a big Apple shareholder, giving them a stake, at last, in the PC business.

Apple would get a perfect showcase for new technology, forcing the rest of the entertainment industry into a high tech future by *competing* with them. Apple would also gain access to 190-dish network affiliate stations and to the CNBC cable audience, which would

allow them to set up, practically overnight, a national data network using the TV signal's vertical blanking interval. It would require new gizmos, but what Apple makes is gizmos. And what Apple explains why John Sculley has his California house for sale and has bought a new place in Connecticut.

DOS 6, USERS 0. As an international sex symbol of computing, I can't afford to be left behind as Apple and its competitors rush into show biz. That's why I started last week doing high-tech commentary on KPIX-TV, the CBS affiliate in San Francisco. What happens is I lie in bed at home talking on the phone to the station while a computer-animated figure does all the work on-screen.

Talking to a general audience is sure different, though: DOS 6? What's that? *That's* trouble. Sure, 30 million people will run right out and buy their DOS 6 upgrade, but I'm not moving until my applications demand the change.

DOS 6 was pushed out the door before it was ready. Corporate customers are already reporting problems with the disk defragmenter and file compression.

Microsoft was so eager to get a jump on the competition that they surprised

even Compaq with their ship date. The kids in Houston don't even know when they'll switch over production to preload 6.0 on their PCs. Until then, Redmond still gets a royalty on every DOS 3 system sold plus the DOS 6 upgrade bucks. The world is turned upside down by the \$49.95 pricing, too, with Eghedge Discount Software belying its name by not discounting 6.0.

Outside the San Francisco DOS 6 event, Stac Electronics employees handed out coupons allowing users to buy Stackler 3.1 for \$20. Might be a good idea, since Windows NT won't be able to read DOS 6's DoubleSpace volumes. Big mistake.

The only good news for Microsoft this week is that Visual Basic has apparently killed Borland's ObjectVision. Sorry.

"If you've seen Cringely, then you know why we needed to use a virtual reality character," explained Cringely, the KPIX news director. "If only you could see that cute girlfriend of his."

Use her for what? Call me with an industry secret at (415) 312-0555 and 'plain it; fax: (415) 326-0326; cringle@infoworld.com, or MCI-CRINGE.

Your desk isn't too small. Your computer is too big.

If you're like most power users, you've got a system the size of a shopping mall. Which doesn't always leave room for your keyboard.

At Digital we realize people who need expandability the most usually have the least desk space for it.

Which is why we're introducing our new micro tower enclosures. Quite simply, they give you the video performance and low price of our upgradable LP series i486 PCs, named "Best



Value" by PC Computing, "Overall Winner" by PC Week. Plus the expandability and storage of a deskside tower. All in a snug little unit that sits upright on your desk. MT systems come with a low emission monitor. And a low noise fan so you can hear yourself think. Storage bays that sit right, so your CD-ROM works right. And because the MT system can go on your desk, not under it, you'll never have to stoop to insert a disk.

It's up to you. Get a horizontal system you could rollerskate on. Or the six-slot, five-bay, four GByte computer that lets you upgrade your desktop—without expanding off your desk.



DECpc MT family

i486DX at 33MHz,
i486DX2 at 50
or 66MHz

4 to 64MB
70ns RAM

128 to 256KB
writeback cache

6 full-size ISA slots

5 drive bays

127MB to 1.0GByte
hard drive
or up to 4GBytes
of storage

3.5" 1.44MB
floppy drive

MS-DOS® 6.0 &
Windows™ 3.1

Low emission monitor
(meets stringent
MPRII standards)

Local bus graphics with
built-in Windows
accelerator

Parallel, keyboard,
mouse, video and
two serial ports

Keyboard and
3-button mouse

you know what you want,
be direct

Direct Price
\$2,349

Leasing available

1 800 332 8029

8:30am - 8:00pm Mon-Fri ET
Please reference Code BCC

Products are sold pursuant to
Digital's standard terms and
conditions which are available
upon request. Prices and
availability subject to
change. © 1993 Digital
Equipment Corp.

digital™

\$225.00

Max. Throughput:
564 kB/sec.
CPU Utilization:
59%

SMC

Elite 16

\$225

Max. Throughput:
519 kB/sec.
CPU Utilization:
76%

EAGLE
NE2000

\$129

Max. Throughput:
662 kB/sec.
CPU Utilization:
43%



EtherRx N.I.C.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

\$259

Max. Throughput:
483 kB/sec.
CPU Utilization:
52%

3Com

EtherLink II

\$179.00

Max. Throughput:
537 kB/sec.
CPU Utilization:
71%

intel.

EtherExpress

OTHER ETHERNET CARDS MAY BE SLOWER BUT THEY SURE DO COST MORE.

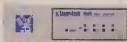


The EtherRx Network Interface Cards.

They're 17% faster than competing interface cards. They're 21% more efficient. And, they cost at least 28% less. They feature an advanced Ethernet controller and 16-bit bus master DMA for maximum throughput and minimum CPU utilization. Introducing the EtherRx family of 10 Base-T, 10 Base-2, and 2-in-1 combination network interface cards from Kingston, the inside name in upgrades.

The EtherRx 10 Base-T Concentrator.

The EtherRx concentrator allows maximum network flexibility. With eight RJ-45 ports and an AUI connector, it's the ideal hub for every application from the smallest workgroup to the most critical enterprise-wide network installation.



Kingston Reliability.

EtherRx users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping, supported by free comprehensive technical assistance and backed by a five-year warranty.



Certified Compatibility.

EtherRx NICs are certified by Novell Labs and are fully compatible with Novell Netware, Netware Lite, Artisoft LANtastic, Microsoft Windows for

Workgroups and every other popular network operating system.



Individual Product Testing.

Each and every EtherRx product is bench tested before it's shipped. Our exclusive loop-back transmit/receive test suite evaluates each card 32 times to assure data integrity. This rare quality control process leads to years of reliable service.

More Information.

If EtherRx sounds like your network solution, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or give us a call at (800) 435-2620. We'll be happy to answer your questions

[800] about EtherRx or any of our other 625 upgrade products.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newbope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks, Registered Trademarks and Logos are of their respective holders. Street prices are as of January, 1993. Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation.